

LIPID FORMULATIONS FOR DELIVERY OF MESSENGER RNA

RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application claims priority to U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 61/894,299, filed October 22, 2013 and U.S. Provisional Application Serial No. 61/953,516, filed March 14, 2014, the disclosures of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

SEQUENCE LISTING

[0002] The present specification makes reference to a Sequence Listing (submitted electronically as a .txt file named “2006685-0687_SL.txt” on October 22, 2014). The .txt file was generated on October 22, 2014 and is 35,552 bytes in size. The entire contents of the Sequence Listing are herein incorporated by reference.

BACKGROUND

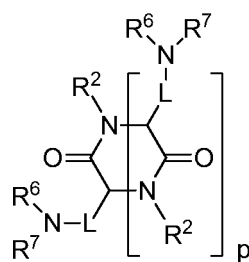
[0003] Delivery of nucleic acids has been explored extensively as a potential therapeutic option for certain disease states. In particular, RNA interference (RNAi) has been the subject of significant research and clinical development. While RNAi, such as short interfering RNA (siRNA), may have therapeutic potential, it is of little use in treating diseases involving deficiency of one or more proteins. messenger RNA (mRNA) therapy has become an increasingly important option for treatment of various diseases, in particular, for those associated with deficiency of one or more proteins.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0004] The present invention provides improved methods and compositions for highly efficient delivery and expression of mRNA and encoded protein *in vivo*. The invention is based, in part, on the surprising discovery that liposomes based on a particular class of cationic lipids, such as, those having a structure of formula I-c described herein, are unexpectedly effective in delivering mRNA and producing encoded protein *in vivo*, more effective even as compared to

those cationic lipids that were considered to be among the best in delivering mRNA in the prior art. Indeed, prior to the present invention, cationic lipids have been extensively explored as an important component of liposomes typically used to encapsulate nucleic acids including mRNA for *in vivo* delivery. Due to the uniquely fragile and long structure of mRNA and the complicated *in vivo* translation process, cationic lipids used in the liposomes typically play two roles. First, cationic lipids promote interaction with negatively charged mRNA during encapsulation, circulation and endocytosis, thereby capturing and protecting the mRNA. Then, once inside cytosol, cationic lipids need to be able to release the mRNA so that the mRNA can be translated to produce encoded protein. Some cationic lipids, in particular, those known as titratable cationic lipids are particularly effective in delivering mRNA. One example of such cationic lipids known to be capable of efficient delivery of mRNA is C12-200. Surprisingly, the present inventors found that cationic lipids described herein can be even more effective in delivering various mRNA *in vivo*, than those best known in the prior art including C12-200. For example, as shown in the Examples below, liposome particles incorporating a cationic lipid described herein (e.g., cKK-E12) resulted in close to 50% higher protein expression of human Factor IX protein detected in the plasma of administered mice, as compared to C12-200-based liposome particles. Furthermore, the plasma residence time of different proteins expressed from mRNA delivered by cKK-E12 based liposomes is sustained up to 7 days or longer post a single administration. Thus, the present inventors have demonstrated that this class of cationic lipids having a structure of formula I-c described herein (e.g., cKK-E12) can be uniquely useful in delivering mRNA for highly efficient and sustained production of protein (e.g., therapeutic protein) *in vivo*. The present invention therefore permits an improved mRNA therapy that can significantly reduce required amount of mRNA and associated lipids, administration frequency, and possible side effects, providing more potent, safer, and patient friendly mRNA therapy for various diseases.

[0005] In one aspect, the present invention provides methods of delivering messenger RNA (mRNA) *in vivo*, including administering to a subject in need of delivery a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a protein, encapsulated within a liposome such that the administering of the composition results in the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA *in vivo*, wherein the liposome comprises a cationic lipid of formula I-c:

**I-c**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

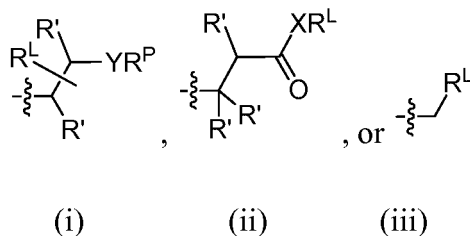
wherein:

p is an integer of between 1 and 9, inclusive;

each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl;

each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii);

Formulae (i), (ii), and (iii) are:



wherein:

each instance of R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl;

X is O, S, or NR^X , wherein R^X is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

Y is O, S, or NR^Y, wherein R^Y is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

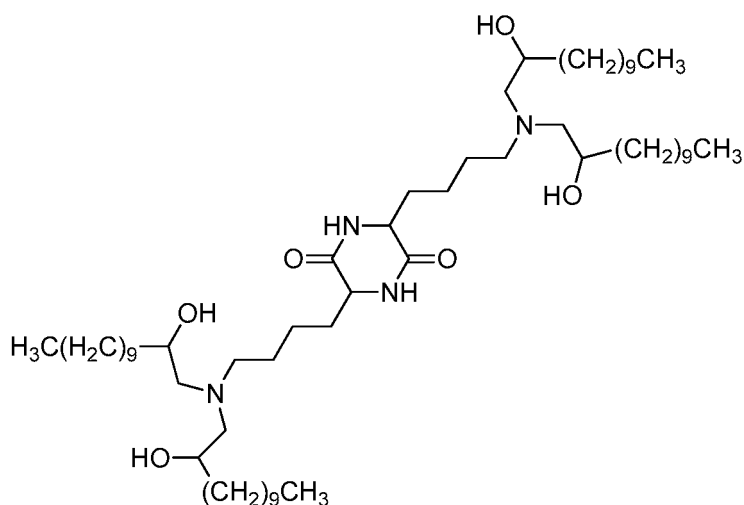
R^P is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, or a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom; and

R^L is optionally substituted C₁₋₅₀ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₅₀ alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀ alkenyl, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀ alkynyl, or a polymer.

[0006] In another aspect, the present invention provides methods of treating a disease or disorder including administering to subject in need of treatment a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a therapeutic protein encapsulated within a liposome such that the administering of the composition results in the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA in one or more tissues affected by the disease or disorder, wherein the liposome comprises a cationic lipid having a structure of formula I-c.

[0007] In another aspect, the present invention provides compositions for delivery of messenger RNA (mRNA) comprising an mRNA encoding a protein encapsulated within a liposome, wherein the liposome comprises a cationic lipid having a structure of formula I-c.

[0008] In some embodiments, a suitable cationic lipid is cKK-E12:



[0009] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome further comprises one or more non-cationic lipids, one or more cholesterol-based lipids and/or one or more PEG-modified lipids. In some embodiments, the one or more non-cationic lipids are selected from distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC), dioleoylphosphatidylcholine (DOPC), dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC), dioleoylphosphatidylglycerol (DOPG), dipalmitoylphosphatidylglycerol (DPPG), dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE), palmitoyl-oleoylphosphatidylcholine (POPC), palmitoyl-oleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (POPE), dioleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)-cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (DOPE-mal), dipalmitoyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine (DPPE), dimyristoylphosphoethanolamine (DMPE), distearoyl-phosphatidyl-ethanolamine (DSPE), 16-O-monomethyl PE, 16-O-dimethyl PE, 18-1-trans PE, 1-stearoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (SOPE), or a mixture thereof.

[0010] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome further comprises one or more cholesterol-based lipids. In some embodiments, the one or more cholesterol-based lipids are selected from cholesterol, PEGylated cholesterol and DC-Chol (N,N-dimethyl-N-ethylcarboxamidocholesterol), 1,4-bis(3-N-oleylamino-propyl)piperazine.

[0011] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome further comprises one or more PEG-modified lipids. In some embodiments, the one or more PEG-modified lipids comprise a poly(ethylene) glycol chain of up to 5 kDa in length covalently attached to a lipid with alkyl chain(s) of C₆-C₂₀ length. In some embodiments, a PEG-modified lipid is a derivatized ceramide such as N-Octanoyl-Sphingosine-1-[Succinyl(Methoxy Polyethylene Glycol)-2000]. In some

embodiments, a PEG-modified or PEGylated lipid is PEGylated cholesterol or Dimyristoylglycerol (DMG) -PEG-2K.

[0012] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome comprises cKK-E12, DOPE, cholesterol and DMG-PEG2K.

[0013] In some embodiments, the cationic lipid (e.g., cKK-E12) constitutes about 30-50 % (e.g., about 30-45%, about 30-40%, about 35-50%, about 35-45%, or about 35-40%) of the liposome by molar ratio. In some embodiments, the cationic lipid (e.g., cKK-E12) constitutes about 30%, about 35%, about 40 %, about 45%, or about 50% of the liposome by molar ratio.

[0014] In particular embodiments, the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:20:10 by molar ratio. In particular embodiments, the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:25:5 by molar ratio. In particular embodiments, the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:32:25:3 by molar ratio.

[0015] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome has a size of or less than about 500nm, 450 nm, 400nm, 350 nm, 300nm, 250 nm, 200 nm, 150 nm, 125 nm, 110 nm, 100 nm, 95 nm, 90 nm, 85 nm, 80 nm, 75 nm, 70 nm, 65 nm, 60 nm, 55 nm, or 50 nm.

[0016] In some embodiments, a composition according to the invention is administered intravenously. In some embodiments, a composition according to the invention is administered via pulmonary delivery. In some embodiments, the pulmonary delivery is by aerosolization, inhalation, nebulization or instillation. In some embodiments, a composition according to the invention is administered intrathecally. In some embodiments, the composition is formulated as respirable particles, nebulizable lipid, or inhalable dry powder.

[0017] In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable in liver, kidney, heart, spleen, serum, brain, skeletal muscle, lymph nodes, skin, and/or cerebrospinal fluid.

[0018] In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, and/or 72 hours after the administration. In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, and/or 7 days after the administration. In some

embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, and/or 4 weeks after the administration. In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable after a month after the administration.

[0019] In some embodiments, the protein encoded by the mRNA is a cytosolic protein. In some embodiments, the protein encoded by the mRNA is a secreted protein. In some embodiments, the protein encoded by the mRNA is an enzyme. In some embodiments, the mRNA has a length of or greater than about 0.5kb, 1 kb, 1.5 kb, 2 kb, 2.5 kb, 3 kb, 3.5 kb, 4 kb, 4.5 kb, or 5 kb. In some embodiments, the protein encoded by the mRNA is Argininosuccinate Synthetase (ASS1), Factor IX, survival of motor neuron 1, or phenylalanine hydroxylase.

[0020] In some embodiments, the mRNA is administered at a dose ranging from about 0.1 – 5.0 mg /kg body weight, for example about 0.1 – 4.5, 0.1 – 4.0, 0.1 – 3.5, 0.1 – 3.0, 0.1 – 2.5, 0.1 – 2.0, 0.1 – 1.5, 0.1 – 1.0, 0.1 - 0.5, 0.1 - 0.3, 0.3 – 5.0, 0.3 - 4.5, 0.3 – 4.0, 0.3 – 3.5, 0.3 – 3.0, 0.3 – 2.5, 0.3 – 2.0, 0.3 – 1.5, 0.3 – 1.0, 0.3 - 0.5, 0.5 – 5.0, 0.5-4.5, 0.5 – 4.0, 0.5 – 3.5, 0.5 – 3.0, 0.5 – 2.5, 0.5 – 2.0, 0.5 – 1.5, or 0.5 – 1.0 mg/kg body weight. In some embodiments, the mRNA is administered at a dose of or less than about 5.0, 4.5, 4.0, 3.5, 3.0, 2.5, 2.0, 1.5, 1.0, 0.8, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, or 0.1 mg/kg body weight.

[0021] In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises one or more modified nucleotides. In some embodiments, the one or more modified nucleotides comprise pseudouridine, N-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 2-aminoadenosine, 2-thiothymidine, inosine, pyrrolo-pyrimidine, 3-methyl adenosine, 5-methylcytidine, C-5 propynyl-cytidine, C-5 propynyl-uridine, 2-aminoadenosine, C5-bromouridine, C5-fluorouridine, C5-iodouridine, C5-propynyl-uridine, C5-propynyl-cytidine, C5-methylcytidine, 2-aminoadenosine, 7-deazaadenosine, 7-deazaguanosine, 8-oxoadenosine, 8-oxoguanosine, O(6)-methylguanine, and/or 2-thiocytidine. In some embodiments, the mRNA is unmodified.

[0022] Other features, objects, and advantages of the present invention are apparent in the detailed description, drawings and claims that follow. It should be understood, however, that the detailed description, the drawings, and the claims, while indicating embodiments of the present invention, are given by way of illustration only, not limitation. Various changes and modifications within the scope of the invention will become apparent to those skilled in the art.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWING

[0023] The drawings are for illustration purposes only not for limitation.

[0024] **Figure 1** shows an exemplary graph of the levels of human factor IX (FIX) detected in the serum of treated mice 24 hours after administration of C12-200 or cKK-E12 liposomes containing FIX mRNA.

[0025] **Figure 2** shows an exemplary graph of FIX detected in the plasma of mice treated with 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, or 3.0 mg/kg of one of two ratios of FIX mRNA containing cKK-E12 liposomes either 6 or 24 hours after administration.

[0026] **Figure 3** shows an exemplary graph of the level of ASS1 protein detected in the livers of mice treated with 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, or 3.0 mg/kg of ASS1 mRNA-containing cKK-E12 liposomes 24 hours after administration.

[0027] **Figure 4** shows exemplary western blot analyses of ASS1 protein levels in the liver 24 hours post administration of 0.1, 0.3, 0.6, 1.0, or 3.0 mg/kg of cKK-E12 liposomes containing ASS1 mRNA.

[0028] **Figure 5** shows an exemplary graph of ASS1 protein levels in the liver of mice 0.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 72 hours after a single IV injection of ASS1 mRNA containing cKK-E12 liposomes (1mg/kg). Also shown is the level of ASS1 protein 7 days after administration.

[0029] **Figure 6** shows exemplary western blot analyses of ASS1 protein levels in the liver 0.5, 3, 6, 12, 24, 48, 72 hours after a single IV injection of 1mg/kg ASS1 mRNA containing cKK-E12 liposomes. Also shown is the level of ASS1 protein 7 days after administration.

[0030] **Figure 7** – shows detection of human ASS1 messenger RNA via in situ hybridization in the livers of treated mice. Exogenous mRNA is observable for at least 72 hr post-administration after a single dose (1.0 mg/kg) of ASS1 mRNA-loaded MD1-based lipid nanoparticles. Human ASS1 mRNA is detectable in sinusoidal cells as well as hepatocytes.

[0031] **Figure 8** – shows exemplary immunohistochemical staining of ASS1 protein levels in mouse liver 24 hours after administration of 1 mg/kg ASS1 mRNA containing cKK-

E12 lipid nanoparticles. Human ASS1 protein is detectable in sinusoidal cells as well as hepatocytes.

[0032] **Figure 9** shows low magnification (4x) immunohistochemical staining of ASS1 protein levels in mouse liver 24 hours after administration of 1 mg/kg ASS1 mRNA containing cKK-E12 liposomes. A comparison to untreated mouse liver (left) demonstrates the widespread distribution of human ASS1 protein throughout the liver.

[0033] **Figure 10** shows exemplary results illustrating that cKK-E12 lipid nanoparticles efficiently delivered FL mRNA via nebulization. Mice were exposed to milligram of encapsulated FL mRNA and analysis was performed 24 hours post-exposure.

[0034] **Figure 11** illustrates detection via western blot of human SMN-1 protein derived from exogenous hSMN-1 mRNA that was transfected into BHK-21 cells. Various antibodies specific to human SMN were employed: (A) anti-SMN 4F11 antibody at 1:1,000 dilution; (B) Pierce PA5-27309 a-SMN antibody at 1:10,000 dilution; and (C) LSBio C138149 a-SMN antibody at 1:10,000 dilution.

[0035] **Figure 12A-C** illustrates multiplex nucleic acid *in situ* detection of human Survival of Motor Neuron (hSMN-1) mRNA in (A) Cervical, (B) Thoracic and (C) Lumbar spinal tissue, 24 hours post intrathecal delivery.

[0036] **Figure 13** illustrates positive detection of human SMN-1 protein produced in the spinal cord of a rat 24 hours post-intrathecal administration of human SMN-1 mRNA-loaded lipid nanoparticles. Anti-human SMN 4F11 antibody was employed at 1:2500 dilution. Panel A represents treated rat spinal cord tissue and panel B represents untreated rat spinal cord tissue.

[0037] **Figure 14** *In vivo* transfection of CFTR knockout mice with C-terminal His₁₀ tagged (SEQ ID NO: 11) codon-optimized human CFTR mRNA encapsulated within either a lipid (cKK-E12) or polymeric (PEI) nanoparticle formulation. Following nebulized delivery of each respective mRNA formulation, Right and Left lung tissue lysate was collected and analyzed for CFTR expression by Western blot using anti-His antibody 1187. Control CFTR knockout lung tissue and CFTR-His₁₀ HEK293 lysate ("His₁₀" disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 11) was used as a negative and positive controls respectively.

[0038] **Figure 15** illustrates positive detection of active firefly luciferase (FFL) protein in a treated pig lung via luminescence upon exposure to FFL/CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA ("His₁₀" disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 11) encapsulated cKK-E12 lipid nanoparticles. Pigs were treated with 1 mg FFL + 9 mg CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA ("His₁₀" disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 11) encapsulated lipid nanoparticles via nebulization using a Pari jet nebulizer and sacrificed 24 hours post-treatment. FFL luminescence was visualized using an IVIS bioluminometer.

DEFINITIONS

[0039] In order for the present invention to be more readily understood, certain terms are first defined below. Additional definitions for the following terms and other terms are set forth throughout the specification. The publications and other reference materials referenced herein to describe the background of the invention and to provide additional detail regarding its practice are hereby incorporated by reference.

[0040] *Amino acid*: As used herein, term "amino acid," in its broadest sense, refers to any compound and/or substance that can be incorporated into a polypeptide chain. In some embodiments, an amino acid has the general structure $H_E N - C(H)(R) - COHO$. In some embodiments, an amino acid is a naturally occurring amino acid. In some embodiments, an amino acid is a synthetic amino acid; in some embodiments, an amino acid is a d-amino acid; in some embodiments, an amino acid is an l-amino acid. "Standard amino acid" refers to any of the twenty standard l-amino acids commonly found in naturally occurring peptides. "Nonstandard amino acid" refers to any amino acid, other than the standard amino acids, regardless of whether it is prepared synthetically or obtained from a natural source. As used herein, "synthetic amino acid" encompasses chemically modified amino acids, including but not limited to salts, amino acid derivatives (such as amides), and/or substitutions. Amino acids, including carboxyl- and/or amino-terminal amino acids in peptides, can be modified by methylation, amidation, acetylation, protecting groups, and/or substitution with other chemical groups that can change the peptide's circulating half-life without adversely affecting their activity. Amino acids may participate in a disulfide bond. Amino acids may comprise one or posttranslational modifications, such as association with one or more chemical entities (*e.g.*, methyl groups, acetate groups, acetyl

groups, phosphate groups, formyl moieties, isoprenoid groups, sulfate groups, polyethylene glycol moieties, lipid moieties, carbohydrate moieties, biotin moieties, *etc.*). The term “amino acid” is used interchangeably with “amino acid residue,” and may refer to a free amino acid and/or to an amino acid residue of a peptide. It will be apparent from the context in which the term is used whether it refers to a free amino acid or a residue of a peptide.

[0041] *Animal:* As used herein, the term “animal” refers to any member of the animal kingdom. In some embodiments, “animal” refers to humans, at any stage of development. In some embodiments, “animal” refers to non-human animals, at any stage of development. In certain embodiments, the non-human animal is a mammal (*e.g.*, a rodent, a mouse, a rat, a rabbit, a monkey, a dog, a cat, a sheep, cattle, a primate, and/or a pig). In some embodiments, animals include, but are not limited to, mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, fish, insects, and/or worms. In some embodiments, an animal may be a transgenic animal, genetically-engineered animal, and/or a clone.

[0042] *Approximately or about:* As used herein, the term “approximately” or “about,” as applied to one or more values of interest, refers to a value that is similar to a stated reference value. In certain embodiments, the term “approximately” or “about” refers to a range of values that fall within 25%, 20%, 19%, 18%, 17%, 16%, 15%, 14%, 13%, 12%, 11%, 10%, 9%, 8%, 7%, 6%, 5%, 4%, 3%, 2%, 1%, or less in either direction (greater than or less than) of the stated reference value unless otherwise stated or otherwise evident from the context (except where such number would exceed 100% of a possible value).

[0043] *Delivery:* As used herein, the term “delivery” encompasses both local and systemic delivery. For example, delivery of mRNA encompasses situations in which an mRNA is delivered to a target tissue and the encoded protein is expressed and retained within the target tissue (also referred to as “local distribution” or “local delivery”), and situations in which an mRNA is delivered to a target tissue and the encoded protein is expressed and secreted into patient’s circulation system (*e.g.*, serum) and systematically distributed and taken up by other tissues (also referred to as “systemic distribution” or “systemic delivery”).

[0044] *Expression:* As used herein, “expression” of a nucleic acid sequence refers to translation of an mRNA into a polypeptide, assemble multiple polypeptides (*e.g.*, heavy chain or

light chain of antibody) into an intact protein (e.g., antibody) and/or post-translational modification of a polypeptide or fully assembled protein (e.g., antibody). In this application, the terms “expression” and “production,” and grammatical equivalent, are used inter-changeably.

[0045] *Functional:* As used herein, a “functional” biological molecule is a biological molecule in a form in which it exhibits a property and/or activity by which it is characterized.

[0046] *Half-life:* As used herein, the term “half-life” is the time required for a quantity such as nucleic acid or protein concentration or activity to fall to half of its value as measured at the beginning of a time period.

[0047] *Improve, increase, or reduce:* As used herein, the terms “improve,” “increase” or “reduce,” or grammatical equivalents, indicate values that are relative to a baseline measurement, such as a measurement in the same individual prior to initiation of the treatment described herein, or a measurement in a control subject (or multiple control subject) in the absence of the treatment described herein. A “control subject” is a subject afflicted with the same form of disease as the subject being treated, who is about the same age as the subject being treated.

[0048] *In Vitro:* As used herein, the term “*in vitro*” refers to events that occur in an artificial environment, e.g., in a test tube or reaction vessel, in cell culture, *etc.*, rather than within a multi-cellular organism.

[0049] *In Vivo:* As used herein, the term “*in vivo*” refers to events that occur within a multi-cellular organism, such as a human and a non-human animal. In the context of cell-based systems, the term may be used to refer to events that occur within a living cell (as opposed to, for example, *in vitro* systems).

[0050] *Isolated:* As used herein, the term “isolated” refers to a substance and/or entity that has been (1) separated from at least some of the components with which it was associated when initially produced (whether in nature and/or in an experimental setting), and/or (2) produced, prepared, and/or manufactured by the hand of man. Isolated substances and/or entities may be separated from about 10%, about 20%, about 30%, about 40%, about 50%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% of the other components with which they were initially associated. In some embodiments, isolated agents are about 80%,

about 85%, about 90%, about 91%, about 92%, about 93%, about 94%, about 95%, about 96%, about 97%, about 98%, about 99%, or more than about 99% pure. As used herein, a substance is “pure” if it is substantially free of other components. As used herein, calculation of percent purity of isolated substances and/or entities should not include excipients (*e.g.*, buffer, solvent, water, *etc.*).

[0051] *Local distribution or delivery:* As used herein, the terms “local distribution,” “local delivery,” or grammatical equivalent, refer to tissue specific delivery or distribution. Typically, local distribution or delivery requires a protein (*e.g.*, enzyme) encoded by mRNAs be translated and expressed intracellularly or with limited secretion that avoids entering the patient’s circulation system.

[0052] *messenger RNA (mRNA):* As used herein, the term “messenger RNA (mRNA)” refers to a polynucleotide that encodes at least one polypeptide. mRNA as used herein encompasses both modified and unmodified RNA. mRNA may contain one or more coding and non-coding regions. mRNA can be purified from natural sources, produced using recombinant expression systems and optionally purified, chemically synthesized, *etc.* Where appropriate, *e.g.*, in the case of chemically synthesized molecules, mRNA can comprise nucleoside analogs such as analogs having chemically modified bases or sugars, backbone modifications, *etc.* An mRNA sequence is presented in the 5’ to 3’ direction unless otherwise indicated. In some embodiments, an mRNA is or comprises natural nucleosides (*e.g.*, adenosine, guanosine, cytidine, uridine); nucleoside analogs (*e.g.*, 2-aminoadenosine, 2-thiothymidine, inosine, pyrrolo-pyrimidine, 3-methyl adenosine, 5-methylcytidine, C-5 propynyl-cytidine, C-5 propynyl-uridine, 2-aminoadenosine, C5-bromouridine, C5-fluorouridine, C5-iodouridine, C5-propynyl-uridine, C5-propynyl-cytidine, C5-methylcytidine, 2-aminoadenosine, 7-deazaadenosine, 7-deazaguanosine, 8-oxoadenosine, 8-oxoguanosine, O(6)-methylguanine, and 2-thiocytidine); chemically modified bases; biologically modified bases (*e.g.*, methylated bases); intercalated bases; modified sugars (*e.g.*, 2’-fluororibose, ribose, 2’-deoxyribose, arabinose, and hexose); and/or modified phosphate groups (*e.g.*, phosphorothioates and 5’-*N*-phosphoramidite linkages).

[0053] In some embodiments, the mRNA comprises one or more nonstandard nucleotide residues. The nonstandard nucleotide residues may include, *e.g.*, 5-methyl-cytidine (“5mC”), pseudouridine (“ψU”), and/or 2-thio-uridine (“2sU”). See, *e.g.*, U.S. Patent No. 8,278,036 or

WO2011012316 for a discussion of such residues and their incorporation into mRNA. The mRNA may be RNA, which is defined as RNA in which 25% of U residues are 2-thio-uridine and 25% of C residues are 5-methylcytidine. Teachings for the use of RNA are disclosed US Patent Publication US20120195936 and international publication WO2011012316, both of which are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. The presence of nonstandard nucleotide residues may render an mRNA more stable and/or less immunogenic than a control mRNA with the same sequence but containing only standard residues. In further embodiments, the mRNA may comprise one or more nonstandard nucleotide residues chosen from isocytosine, pseudoisocytosine, 5-bromouracil, 5-propynyluracil, 6-aminopurine, 2-aminopurine, inosine, diaminopurine and 2-chloro-6-aminopurine cytosine, as well as combinations of these modifications and other nucleobase modifications. Certain embodiments may further include additional modifications to the furanose ring or nucleobase. Additional modifications may include, for example, sugar modifications or substitutions (e.g., one or more of a 2'-O-alkyl modification, a locked nucleic acid (LNA)). In some embodiments, the RNAs may be complexed or hybridized with additional polynucleotides and/or peptide polynucleotides (PNA). In embodiments where the sugar modification is a 2'-O-alkyl modification, such modification may include, but are not limited to a 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro modification, a 2'-O-methyl modification, a 2'-O-methoxyethyl modification and a 2'-deoxy modification. In certain embodiments, any of these modifications may be present in 0-100% of the nucleotides—for example, more than 0%, 1%, 10%, 25%, 50%, 75%, 85%, 90%, 95%, or 100% of the constituent nucleotides individually or in combination.

[0054] *Nucleic acid:* As used herein, the term “nucleic acid,” in its broadest sense, refers to any compound and/or substance that is or can be incorporated into a polynucleotide chain. In some embodiments, a nucleic acid is a compound and/or substance that is or can be incorporated into a polynucleotide chain via a phosphodiester linkage. In some embodiments, “nucleic acid” refers to individual nucleic acid residues (e.g., nucleotides and/or nucleosides). In some embodiments, “nucleic acid” refers to a polynucleotide chain comprising individual nucleic acid residues. In some embodiments, “nucleic acid” encompasses RNA as well as single and/or double-stranded DNA and/or cDNA.

[0055] *Patient:* As used herein, the term “patient” or “subject” refers to any organism to which a provided composition may be administered, *e.g.*, for experimental, diagnostic, prophylactic, cosmetic, and/or therapeutic purposes. Typical patients include animals (*e.g.*, mammals such as mice, rats, rabbits, non-human primates, and/or humans). In some embodiments, a patient is a human. A human includes pre and post natal forms.

[0056] *Pharmaceutically acceptable:* The term “pharmaceutically acceptable” as used herein, refers to substances that, within the scope of sound medical judgment, are suitable for use in contact with the tissues of human beings and animals without excessive toxicity, irritation, allergic response, or other problem or complication, commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio.

[0057] *Systemic distribution or delivery:* As used herein, the terms “systemic distribution,” “systemic delivery,” or grammatical equivalent, refer to a delivery or distribution mechanism or approach that affect the entire body or an entire organism. Typically, systemic distribution or delivery is accomplished via body’s circulation system, *e.g.*, blood stream. Compared to the definition of “local distribution or delivery.”

[0058] *Subject:* As used herein, the term “subject” refers to a human or any non-human animal (*e.g.*, mouse, rat, rabbit, dog, cat, cattle, swine, sheep, horse or primate). A human includes pre- and post-natal forms. In many embodiments, a subject is a human being. A subject can be a patient, which refers to a human presenting to a medical provider for diagnosis or treatment of a disease. The term “subject” is used herein interchangeably with “individual” or “patient.” A subject can be afflicted with or is susceptible to a disease or disorder but may or may not display symptoms of the disease or disorder.

[0059] *Substantially:* As used herein, the term “substantially” refers to the qualitative condition of exhibiting total or near-total extent or degree of a characteristic or property of interest. One of ordinary skill in the biological arts will understand that biological and chemical phenomena rarely, if ever, go to completion and/or proceed to completeness or achieve or avoid an absolute result. The term “substantially” is therefore used herein to capture the potential lack of completeness inherent in many biological and chemical phenomena.

[0060] *Target tissues:* As used herein, the term “target tissues” refers to any tissue that is affected by a disease to be treated. In some embodiments, target tissues include those tissues that display disease-associated pathology, symptom, or feature.

[0061] *Therapeutically effective amount:* As used herein, the term “therapeutically effective amount” of a therapeutic agent means an amount that is sufficient, when administered to a subject suffering from or susceptible to a disease, disorder, and/or condition, to treat, diagnose, prevent, and/or delay the onset of the symptom(s) of the disease, disorder, and/or condition. It will be appreciated by those of ordinary skill in the art that a therapeutically effective amount is typically administered via a dosing regimen comprising at least one unit dose.

[0062] *Treating:* As used herein, the term “treat,” “treatment,” or “treating” refers to any method used to partially or completely alleviate, ameliorate, relieve, inhibit, prevent, delay onset of, reduce severity of and/or reduce incidence of one or more symptoms or features of a particular disease, disorder, and/or condition. Treatment may be administered to a subject who does not exhibit signs of a disease and/or exhibits only early signs of the disease for the purpose of decreasing the risk of developing pathology associated with the disease.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

[0063] The present invention provides, among other things, methods and compositions for delivering mRNA *in vivo* using improved liposomes incorporating cationic lipids described herein.

Liposomes for mRNA Delivery

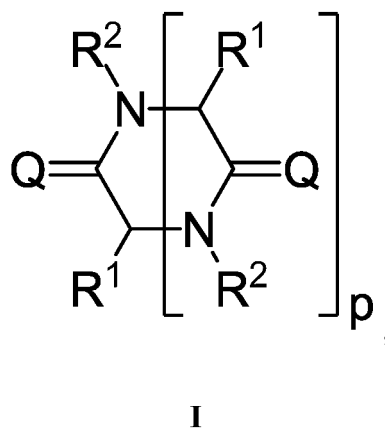
[0064] As used herein, the term “liposome” refers to any lamellar, multilamellar, or solid lipid nanoparticle vesicle. Typically, a liposome as used herein can be formed by mixing one or more lipids or by mixing one or more lipids and polymer(s). Thus, the term “liposome” as used herein encompasses both lipid and polymer based nanoparticles. In particular, a liposome according to the present invention incorporates a cationic lipid described herein. As a non-

limiting example, a cationic lipid suitable for the present invention is cKK-E12, or (3,6-bis(4-(bis(2-hydroxydodecyl)amino)butyl)piperazine-2,5-dione), as described in more detail below. A suitable liposome may also contain second or additional cationic lipids, helper lipids (e.g., non-cationic lipids and/or cholesterol-based lipids), PEG-modified lipids, and/or polymers.

[0065] In some embodiments, cationic lipid(s) (e.g., cKK-E12) constitute(s) about 30-50 % (e.g., about 30-45%, about 30-40%, about 35-50%, about 35-45%, or about 35-40%) of the liposome by molar ratio. In some embodiments, the cationic lipid (e.g., cKK-E12) constitutes about 30%, about 35%, about 40 %, about 45%, or about 50% of the liposome by molar ratio.

Cationic Lipids

[0066] In some embodiments, provided liposomes or compositions provided comprise a cationic lipid according to formula **I**:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

wherein:

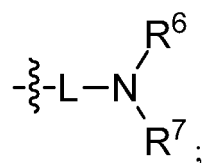
p is an integer of between 1 and 9, inclusive;

each instance of Q is independently O, S, or NR^Q;

R^Q is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted

heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii);

each instance of R^1 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, halogen, $-OR^{A1}$, $-N(R^{A1})_2$, $-SR^{A1}$, or a group of formula (iv):



(iv)

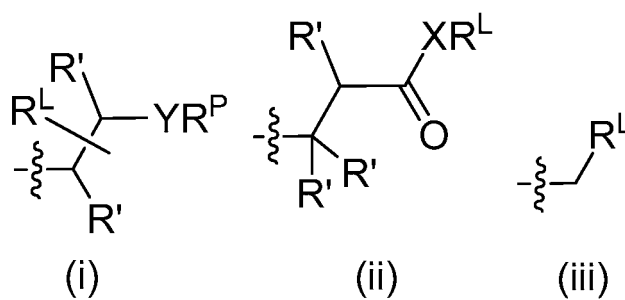
L is an optionally substituted alkylene, optionally substituted alkenylene, optionally substituted alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroalkylene, optionally substituted heteroalkenylene, optionally substituted heteroalkynylene, optionally substituted carbocyclylene, optionally substituted heterocyclylene, optionally substituted arylene, or optionally substituted heteroarylene, or combination thereof, and

each of R^6 and R^7 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii);

each occurrence of R^{A1} is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to an sulfur atom, a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom, or two R^{A1} groups, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or optionally substituted heteroaryl ring;

each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii);

Formulae (i), (ii), and (iii) are:



each instance of R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl;

X is O, S, or NR^X ;

R^X is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

Y is O, S, or NR^Y ;

R^Y is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

R^P is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when

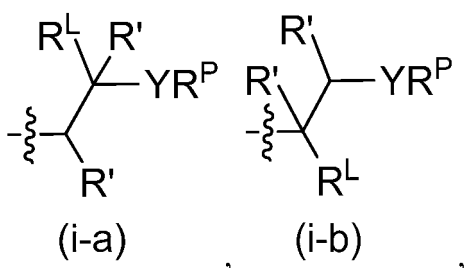
attached to a sulfur atom, or a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom;

R^L is optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkynyl, or a polymer;

provided that at least one instance of R^Q , R^2 , R^6 , or R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0067] In some embodiments, a cationic lipid in a provided composition or method is a compound of formula **I**. In some embodiments, a cationic lipid in a provided composition or method is a compound of formula **I**, wherein the compound comprises one or more basic groups. In some embodiments, a cationic lipid in a provided composition or method is a compound of formula **I**, wherein the compound comprises one or more amino groups.

[0068] In certain embodiments, a group of formula (i) represents a group of formula (i-a) or a group of formula (i-b):



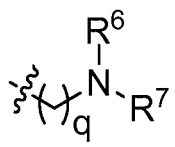
wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein. In some embodiments, a group of formula (i) is a group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, a group of formula (i) is a group of formula (i-b).

[0069] In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein at least one of R^6 and R^7 is a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii).

[0070] In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein at least one of R^6 and R^7 is a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (i). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (iii). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, each R^1 is independently a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of formula (i-b).

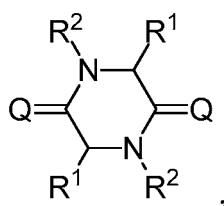
[0071] In some embodiments, each instance of R' is hydrogen.

[0072] In some embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkylene.

[0073] In some embodiments, a group of formula (iv) is of formula , wherein q is an integer between 1 and 50, inclusive, and each of R^6 and R^7 is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0074] As generally defined above, p is an integer of between 1 and 9, inclusive. In certain embodiments, p is 1. In certain embodiments, p is 2. In certain embodiments, p is 3. In certain embodiments, p is 4. In certain embodiments, p is 5. In certain embodiments, p is 6. In certain embodiments, p is 7. In certain embodiments, p is 8. In certain embodiments, p is 9.

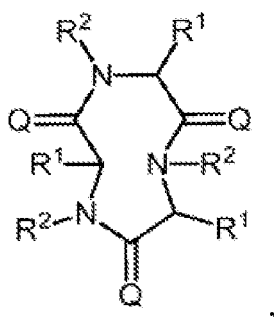
[0075] In some embodiments, p is 1. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-a**):



I-a

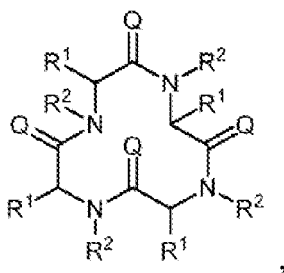
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0076] In some embodiments, p is 2. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p2**):

**I-p2**

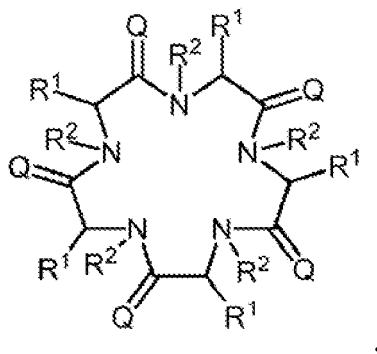
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0077] In some embodiments, p is 3. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p3**):

**I-p3**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

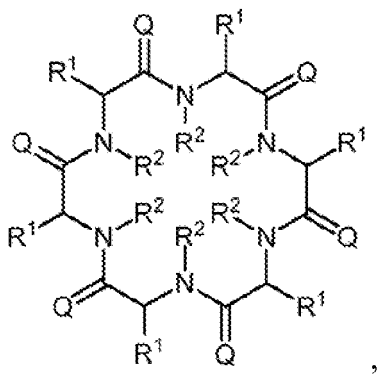
[0078] In some embodiments, p is 4. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p4**):



I-p4

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

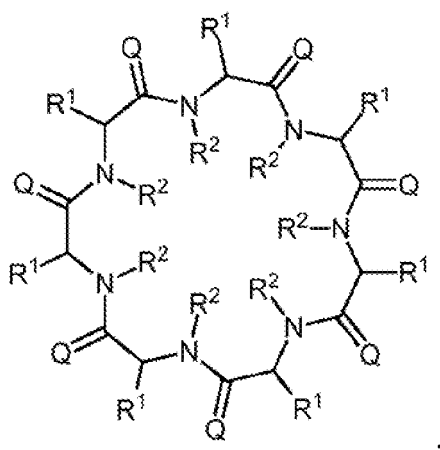
[0079] In some embodiments, p is 5. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p5**):



I-p5

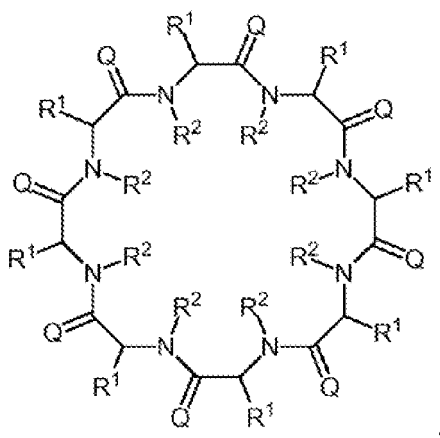
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0080] In some embodiments, p is 6. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p6**):

**I-p6**

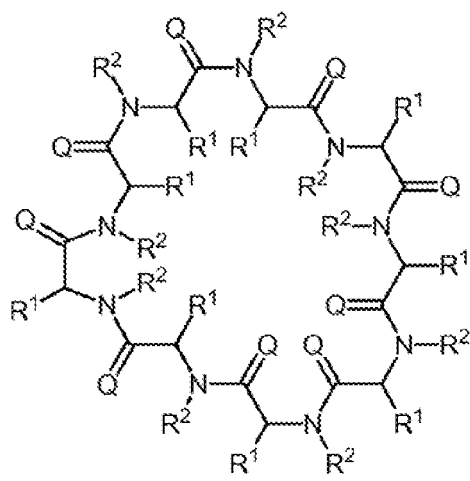
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0081] In some embodiments, p is 7. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p7**):

**I-p7**

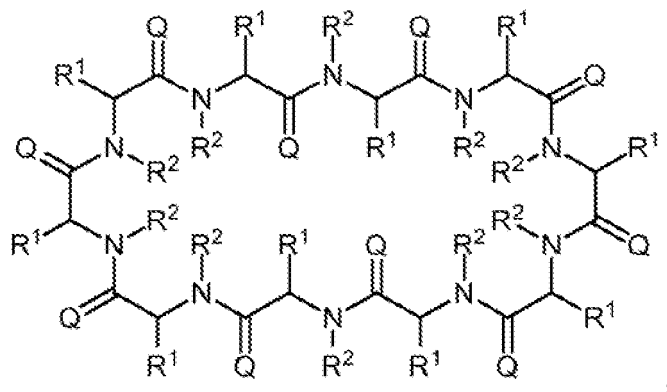
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0082] In some embodiments, p is 8. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p8**):

**I-p8**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0083] In some embodiments, p is 9. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula (**I-p9**):

**I-p9**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0084] As generally defined above, each instance of Q is independently O, S, or NR^Q, wherein R^Q is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally

substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0085] In certain embodiments, at least one instance of Q is O. In certain embodiments, each instance of Q is O. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of Q is S. In certain embodiments, each instance of Q is S. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of Q is NR^{Q} , wherein R^{Q} is as defined above and described herein. In certain embodiments, each instance of Q is NR^{Q} , wherein each R^{Q} is independently as defined above and described herein. In certain embodiments, each instance of R^{Q} is independently hydrogen or a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0086] As generally defined above, R^{Q} is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii).

[0087] In some embodiments, R^{Q} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is a nitrogen protecting group. In some embodiments, R^{Q} is a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, R^{Q} is a group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^{Q} is a group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, R^{Q} is a group of formula (iii).

[0088] As generally defined above, each instance of R^1 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, halogen, $-\text{OR}^{\text{A1}}$, $-\text{N}(\text{R}^{\text{A1}})_2$, or $-\text{SR}^{\text{A1}}$, or a group of formula (iv), wherein each of R^{A1} and formula (iv) is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0089] In some embodiments, R¹ is hydrogen.

[0090] In certain embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl.

[0091] In certain embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted alkyl; *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted alkyl; *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkyl.

[0092] In certain embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted alkenyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkenyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted alkenyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkenyl.

[0093] In certain embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted alkynyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkynyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkynyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted alkynyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkynyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkynyl.

[0094] In certain embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₈ carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₆ carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅ carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted C₆ carbocyclyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, *e.g.*,

optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀ carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₈ carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₆ carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅ carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted C₆ carbocyclyl.

[0095] In some embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted heterocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-8 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-membered heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted 6-membered heterocyclyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted heterocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-8 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-membered heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted 6-membered heterocyclyl.

[0096] In some embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, R¹ is phenyl. In some embodiments, R¹ is substituted phenyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted aryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted phenyl.

[0097] In some embodiments, R¹ is optionally substituted heteroaryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-10 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl, or optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R¹ is optionally substituted heteroaryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-10 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl, or optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl.

[0098] In some embodiments, R¹ is halogen. In some embodiments, R¹ is -F. In some embodiments, R¹ is -Cl. In some embodiments, R¹ is -Br. In some embodiments, R¹ is -I.

[0099] In some embodiments, R¹ is -OR^{A1}, wherein R^{A1} is as defined above and described herein. In some embodiments, R¹ is -N(R^{A1})₂, wherein each R^{A1} is independently as

defined above and described herein. In some embodiments, R^1 is $-SR^{A1}$, wherein R^{A1} is as defined above and described herein.

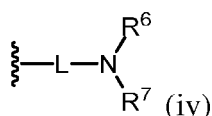
[0100] In some embodiments, an R^1 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group may be substituted. In some embodiments, an R^1 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group may be substituted with an optionally substituted amino group. In some embodiments, an R^1 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group may be substituted with an optionally substituted hydroxyl group. In some embodiments, an R^1 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group may be substituted with an optionally substituted thiol group. In any of the above embodiments, an R^1 alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group may be substituted, for example, with an optionally substituted amino group (*e.g.*, $-NR^6R^7$), an optionally substituted hydroxyl group (*e.g.*, $-OR^6$), an optionally substituted thiol group (*e.g.*, $-SR^6$), or with a group of formula (i), (ii), or (iii), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, and a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, or a group of formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0101] In some embodiments, R^1 is an optionally substituted natural amino acid side chain. In some embodiments, R^1 is a natural amino acid side chain. In some embodiments, R^1 is an optionally substituted unnatural amino acid side chain. In some embodiments, R^1 is an unnatural amino acid side chain.

[0102] In certain embodiments, each instance of R^1 is the same. In certain embodiments, at least one R^1 group is different. In certain embodiments, each R^1 group is different.

[0103] In certain embodiments, R^1 is an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group substituted with an amino group of the formula $-NR^6R^7$.

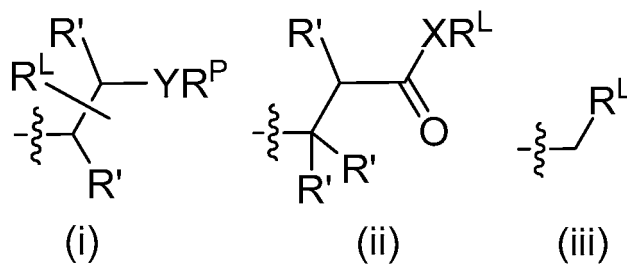
[0104] In certain embodiments, R^1 is a group of formula (iv):



wherein:

L is an optionally substituted alkylene, optionally substituted alkenylene, optionally substituted alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroalkylene, optionally substituted heteroalkenylene, optionally substituted heteroalkynylene, optionally substituted carbocyclylene, optionally substituted heterocyclylene, optionally substituted arylene, or optionally substituted heteroarylene, or combination thereof; and

each of R^6 and R^7 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii):



wherein each of R' , Y, R^{P} , R^{L} and X is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0105] In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is an alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, or heteroaryl group substituted with an amino group of the formula $-\text{NR}^6\text{R}^7$. In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein at least one instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6

and R^7 is a group of the formula (ii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (iii).

[0106] In some embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In some embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i). In some embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (ii). In some embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv), wherein each instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (iii).

[0107] In certain embodiments, at least two instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least three instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least four instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least five instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least six instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least seven instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least eight instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, at least nine instances of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv).

[0108] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkylene; *e.g.*, optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{1-40} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{1-30} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{1-20} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{4-20} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{6-20} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{8-20} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{10-20} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{2-6} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{3-6} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{4-6} alkylene, optionally substituted C_{4-5} alkylene, or optionally substituted C_{3-4} alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_1 alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_2 alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_3 alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_4 alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_5 alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_6 alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C_7

alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C₈ alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C₉ alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkylene. In some embodiments, L is –CH₂–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₂–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₃–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₄–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₅–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₆–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₇–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₈–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₉–. In some embodiments, L is –(CH₂)₁₀–.

[0109] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkenylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₄₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₃₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₄₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₆₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₈₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkenylene, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkenylene, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkenylene, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkenylene, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkenylene.

[0110] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkynylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₄₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₃₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₄₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₆₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₈₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkynylene, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkynylene, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkynylene, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkynylene, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkynylene.

[0111] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted heteroalkylene; *e.g.*, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₅₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₄₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₃₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₂₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₂₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₆₋₂₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₂₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₂₀alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₆alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₆alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₃₋₆alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₆alkylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₅alkylene, or optionally substituted heteroC₃₋₄alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₂alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₃alkylene. In some

embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₄alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₅alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₆alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₇alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₈alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₉alkylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkylene.

[0112] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted heteroalkenylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₄₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₃₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₆₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₂₀alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₆alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₃₋₆alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₆alkenylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₅alkenylene, or optionally substituted heteroC₃₋₄alkenylene.

[0113] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted heteroalkynylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₄₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₃₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₆₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₂₀alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₆alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₃₋₆alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₆alkynylene, optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₅alkynylene, or optionally substituted heteroC₃₋₄alkynylene.

[0114] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted carbocyclylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀carbocyclylene, optionally substituted C₅₋₈carbocyclylene, optionally substituted C₅₋₆carbocyclylene, optionally substituted C₅carbocyclylene, or optionally substituted C₆carbocyclylene.

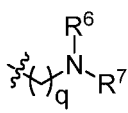
[0115] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted heterocyclylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 3-14 membered heterocyclylene, optionally substituted 3-10 membered heterocyclylene, optionally substituted 5-8 membered heterocyclylene, optionally substituted 5-6

membered heterocyclylene, optionally substituted 5-membered heterocyclylene, or optionally substituted 6-membered heterocyclylene.

[0116] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted arylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted phenylene. In some embodiments, L is optionally substituted phenylene. In some embodiments, L is substituted phenylene. In some embodiments, L is unsubstituted phenylene.

[0117] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted heteroarylene, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 5-14 membered heteroarylene, optionally substituted 5-10 membered heteroarylene, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroarylene, optionally substituted 5-membered heteroarylene, or optionally substituted 6-membered heteroarylene.

[0118] In certain embodiments, wherein L is an optionally substituted alkylene group, the

group of formula (iv) is a group of the formula , wherein q is an integer between 1 and 50, inclusive, and each of R⁶ and R⁷ is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0119] In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 1 and 40, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 1 and 30, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 1 and 20, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 1 and 10, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 4 and 20, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 6 and 20, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 10, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 9, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 8, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 7, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 6, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 5, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 2 and 4, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 3 and 10, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 3 and 8, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 3 and 7, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 3 and 6, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 3 and 5, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is 3 or 4. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 3 and 9, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is an integer between 8 and 20, inclusive. In certain embodiments, q is 1. In certain embodiments, q is 2. In certain

embodiments, q is 3. In certain embodiments, q is 4. In certain embodiments, q is 5. In certain embodiments, q is 6. In certain embodiments, q is 7. In certain embodiments, q is 8. In certain embodiments, q is 9. In certain embodiments, q is 10.

[0120] As generally defined above, each R^6 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii).

[0121] In some embodiments, R^6 is hydrogen.

[0122] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-14} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-13} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-10} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-9} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-8} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-7} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{2-6} alkyl.

[0123] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-14} alkyl. In some

[0126] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkyl.

[0127] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₁ alkyl.

[0128] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₂ alkyl.

[0129] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally

substituted C₁₂₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₃ alkyl.

[0130] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₀ alkyl.

[0131] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an optionally substituted branched alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted branched alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted branched alkyl group.

[0132] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments,

substituted C₆₋₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₆₋₁₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₆₋₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₆₋₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₆₋₇ alkenyl.

[0135] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₂ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₉ alkenyl.

[0136] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkenyl.

[0137] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇

alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10-13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10-12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10-11} alkenyl.

[0138] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11-12} alkenyl.

[0139] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12-13} alkenyl.

[0140] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_6 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_7 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_8 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_9 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{10} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{11} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally

substituted C₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₀ alkenyl.

[0141] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an optionally substituted branched alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted branched alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted branched alkenyl group.

[0142] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₂ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₁ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₁₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₋₆ alkynyl.

[0143] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₄₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some

embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-11} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-10} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-9} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-8} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-7} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{4-6} alkynyl.

[0144] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-11} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-10} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-9} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-8} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{6-7} alkynyl.

[0145] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted C_{8-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is

optionally substituted C₈₋₁₁ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈₋₉ alkynyl.

[0146] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkynyl.

[0147] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₂ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₁ alkynyl.

[0148] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally

substituted C₁₁₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₂ alkynyl.

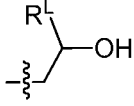
[0149] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₃ alkynyl.

[0150] In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₁ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₂ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ is optionally substituted C₂₀ alkynyl.

[0151] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an optionally substituted branched alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is a substituted branched alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R⁶ is an unsubstituted branched alkynyl group.

[0152] In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^6 is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^6 is a nitrogen protecting group.

[0153] In some embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^6 is a

group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula  (i-a1). In some embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i-b). In some embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (iii).

[0154] In some embodiments, R^6 is substituted with one or more hydroxyl groups. In some embodiments, R^6 is substituted with one hydroxyl group. In some embodiments, R^6 is substituted with one 2-hydroxyl group (C1 is the carbon atom directly bonded to the nitrogen atom depicted in formula (iv)).

[0155] As generally defined above, each R^7 is independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii).

[0156] In some embodiments, R^7 is hydrogen.

[0157] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-14} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-13} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-10}

alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-9} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-8} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-7} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-6} alkyl.

[0158] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-14} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-13} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-10} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-9} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-8} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-7} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-6} alkyl.

[0159] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-14} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-13} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-10} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-9} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-8} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{6-7} alkyl.

[0160] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{8-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{8-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally

substituted C₈₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₁ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₉ alkyl.

[0161] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkyl.

[0162] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₁ alkyl.

[0163] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally

substituted C₁₁₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₂ alkyl.

[0164] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₅₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₄₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₃₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₂₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₃ alkyl.

[0165] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₂₀ alkyl.

[0166] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R⁷ is a substituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁷ is an unsubstituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁷ is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁷ is a substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R⁷ is an unsubstituted

straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an optionally substituted branched alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is a substituted branched alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted branched alkyl group.

[0167] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-11} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-10} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-9} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-8} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-7} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-6} alkenyl.

[0168] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-11} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-10} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-9} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-8} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-7} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{4-6} alkenyl.

R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkenyl.

[0172] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₂ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₁ alkenyl.

[0173] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₁₋₁₂ alkenyl.

[0174] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some

embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-13} alkenyl.

[0175] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_6 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_7 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_8 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_9 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{10} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{20} alkenyl.

[0176] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^7 is a substituted alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is a substituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an optionally substituted branched alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is a substituted branched alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted branched alkenyl group.

[0177] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{2-11}

[0180] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₂ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₁ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₈₋₉ alkynyl.

[0181] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkynyl.

[0182] In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₆ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₅ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₄ alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁷ is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₃ alkynyl. In

some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{10-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{10-11} alkynyl.

[0183] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11-12} alkynyl.

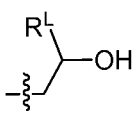
[0184] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12-13} alkynyl.

[0185] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_6 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_7 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_8 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_9 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{10} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{11} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted C_{20} alkynyl.

[0186] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^7 is a substituted alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is a substituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an optionally substituted branched alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is a substituted branched alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^7 is an unsubstituted branched alkynyl group.

[0187] In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^7 is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^7 is a nitrogen protecting group.

[0188] In some embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^7 is a

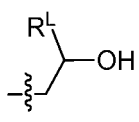
group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula  (i-a1). In some embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i-b). In some embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (iii).

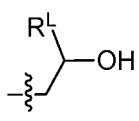
[0189] In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 and R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i). In some embodiments, each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i-a). In some embodiments, each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i-b). In some embodiments, each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (ii). In some embodiments, each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (iii).

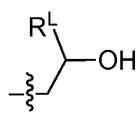
[0190] In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same. In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are different.

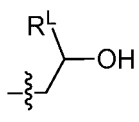
[0191] In certain embodiments, both R^6 and R^7 are hydrogen. In certain embodiments, R^6 is hydrogen and R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is hydrogen and R^7 is a group of the formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^6 is hydrogen and R^7 is

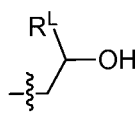
a group of the formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is hydrogen and R^7 is a group of the formula (iii). In certain embodiments, each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii). In certain embodiments, each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i). In certain embodiments, each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (ii). In certain embodiments, each of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (iii). In certain embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group, which is selected from formulas (i), (ii), and (iii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a1). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-b).

[0192] In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is as defined above and described herein. In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the

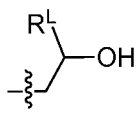
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkenyl, or optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the

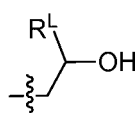
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C_{5-50} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{5-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{5-50} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{5-50} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{5-50} alkenyl, or optionally substituted hetero C_{5-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the

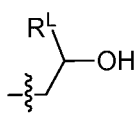
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C_{5-40} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{5-40} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{5-40} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{5-40} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{5-40} alkenyl, or optionally substituted hetero C_{5-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the

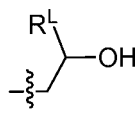
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C_{5-30} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{5-30} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{5-30} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{5-30} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{5-30} alkenyl, or optionally substituted hetero C_{5-30} alkynyl.

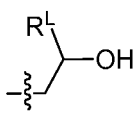
substituted C₅₋₃₀alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₃₀alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₃₀alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the

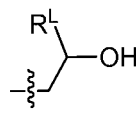
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₂₅alkyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₂₅alkenyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₂₅alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₂₅alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₂₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₅₋

₂₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₂₀alkyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₂₀alkenyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₂₀alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₂₀alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₂₀alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the

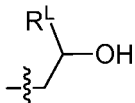
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₁₅alkyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₁₅alkenyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₁₅alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₁₅alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅₋₁₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₅₋

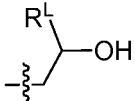
₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅ alkyl, optionally substituted C₅ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₅ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are

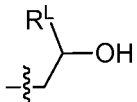
the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₆ alkyl, optionally substituted C₆ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₆ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₆alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₆alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₆alkynyl.

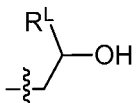
In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₇ alkyl, optionally substituted C₇ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₇ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₇alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₇alkenyl, or

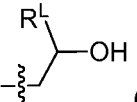
optionally substituted heteroC₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of

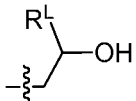
formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₈ alkyl, optionally substituted C₈ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₈ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₈alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₈alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₈alkynyl. In some embodiments,

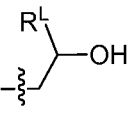
R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₉ alkyl, optionally substituted C₉ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₉ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₉alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₉alkenyl, or optionally substituted

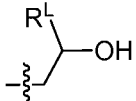
heteroC₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₀ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₀ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷

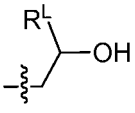
are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₁ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₁ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₁ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₁alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₁alkenyl, or optionally substituted

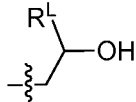
heteroC₁₁alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₂ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₂ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₂ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₂alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₂alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₁₂alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷

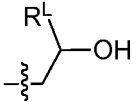
are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₃ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₃ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₃ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₃alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₃alkenyl, or optionally substituted

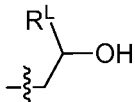
heteroC₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₄ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₄ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₄ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₄alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₄alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷

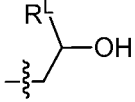
are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₅ alkyl, optionally substituted C₁₅ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₁₅ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₅alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted heteroC₁₅alkynyl.

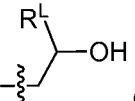
[0193] In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is as defined above and described herein. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the

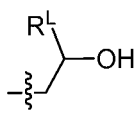
same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₋₅₀alkyl. In some

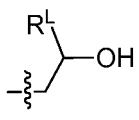
embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of

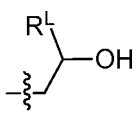
formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments,

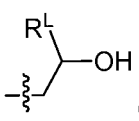
R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted

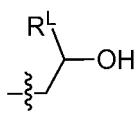
C₅₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₂₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same

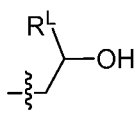
group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₂₀alkyl. In some

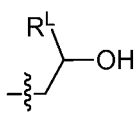
embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅₋₁₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of

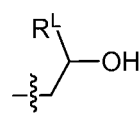
formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₅ alkyl. In some embodiments,

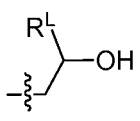
R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted

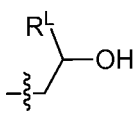
C₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same

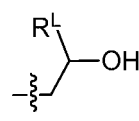
group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₈ alkyl. In some

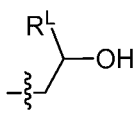
embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula

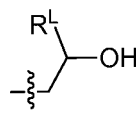
 (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and

R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₁ alkyl.

In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and R⁷ are the same group of formula

 (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R⁶ and

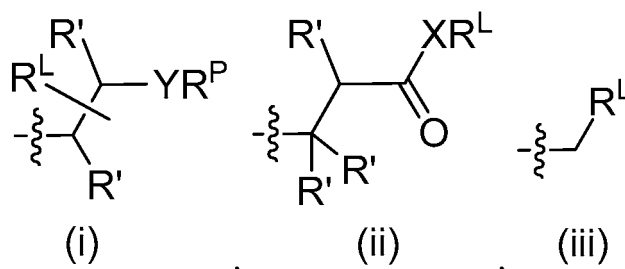
R^7 are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C_{14} alkyl.

In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula  (i-a1), wherein R^L is optionally substituted C_{15} alkyl.

[0194] As generally defined above, each occurrence of R^{A1} is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom, or two R^{A1} groups, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or optionally substituted heteroaryl ring.

[0195] In some embodiments, R^{A1} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom. In some embodiments, R^{A1} is a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom. In some embodiments, two R^{A1} groups, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, are joined to form an optionally substituted heterocyclic or optionally substituted heteroaryl ring.

[0196] As generally defined above, each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, a nitrogen protecting group, or a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii):



wherein each of R', Y, R^P, R^L and X is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0197] In some embodiments, R² is hydrogen. In some embodiments, at least one instance of R² is hydrogen. In some embodiments, each instance of R² is hydrogen.

[0198] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted alkyl; *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted alkyl; *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₁₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkyl.

[0199] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted alkenyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkenyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted alkenyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkenyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkenyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkenyl.

[0200] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted alkynyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkynyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkynyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted alkynyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₂₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₃₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₆alkynyl, optionally substituted C₄₋₅alkynyl, or optionally substituted C₃₋₄alkynyl.

[0201] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₈carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋

carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅ carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted C₆ carbocyclyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted carbocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted C₃₋₁₀carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₈carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅₋₆carbocyclyl, optionally substituted C₅ carbocyclyl, or optionally substituted C₆ carbocyclyl.

[0202] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted heterocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-8 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-membered heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted 6-membered heterocyclyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted heterocyclyl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-8 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heterocyclyl, optionally substituted 5-membered heterocyclyl, or optionally substituted 6-membered heterocyclyl.

[0203] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted aryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, R² is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, R² is substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, R² is unsubstituted phenyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted aryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, at least one instance of R² is substituted phenyl. In some embodiments, at least one instance of R² is unsubstituted phenyl.

[0204] In certain embodiments, R² is optionally substituted heteroaryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-10 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-membered heteroaryl, or optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R² is optionally substituted heteroaryl, *e.g.*, optionally substituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-10 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-6 membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted 5-membered heteroaryl, or optionally substituted 6-membered heteroaryl.

[0205] In some embodiments, R^2 is a nitrogen protecting group. In some embodiments, at least one R^2 is a nitrogen protecting group.

[0206] In certain embodiments, R^2 is a group of the formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^2 is a group of the formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^2 is a group of the formula (iii). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of the formula (i). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of the formula (ii). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of the formula (iii).

[0207] In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is a group other than formula (i), (ii), or (iii); in that instance, it follows that at least one R^Q is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii), or at least one R^1 is a group of formula (iv), and at least one of R^6 or R^7 encompassed by R^1 is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii). For example, in certain embodiments, both instances of R^2 are hydrogen, and thus at least one R^Q is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii), or at least one R^1 is a group of formula (iv), and at least one of R^6 or R^7 encompassed by R^1 is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0208] As generally defined above, each instance of R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R' is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R' is substituted alkyl. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R' is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least two instances of R' is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, each instance of R' is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R' is optionally substituted alkyl, *e.g.*, methyl. In certain embodiments, at least two instances of R' is optionally substituted alkyl, *e.g.*, methyl. In some embodiments, at least one instance of R' is hydrogen, and at least one instance of R' is optionally substituted alkyl. In certain embodiments, one instance of R' is optionally substituted alkyl, and the rest are hydrogen.

[0209] As generally defined above, X is O, S, or NR^X . In some embodiments, X is O. In some embodiments, X is S. In some embodiments, X is NR^X , wherein R^X is as defined above and described herein.

[0210] As generally defined above, R^X is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl,

or a nitrogen protecting group. In some embodiments, R^X is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^X is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^X is a nitrogen protecting group.

[0211] As generally defined above, Y is O, S, or NR^Y . In some embodiments, Y is O. In some embodiments, Y is S. In some embodiments, Y is NR^Y , wherein R^Y is as defined above and described herein.

[0212] As generally defined above, R^Y is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group. In some embodiments, R^Y is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^Y is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^Y is a nitrogen protecting group.

[0213] As generally defined above, R^P is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, or a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom. In some embodiments, R^P is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted carbocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted heterocyclyl. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R^P is optionally substituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^P is an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom. In some

embodiments, R^P is a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom. In some embodiments, R^P is a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom.

[0214] As generally defined above, R^L is optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkynyl, or a polymer.

[0215] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-14} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-13} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-10} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-9} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-8} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-7} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-6} alkyl.

[0216] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-50} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-40} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-30} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-20} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-19} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-18} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-17} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-16} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-15} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-14} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-13} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-10} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-9} alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{4-8} alkyl. In some

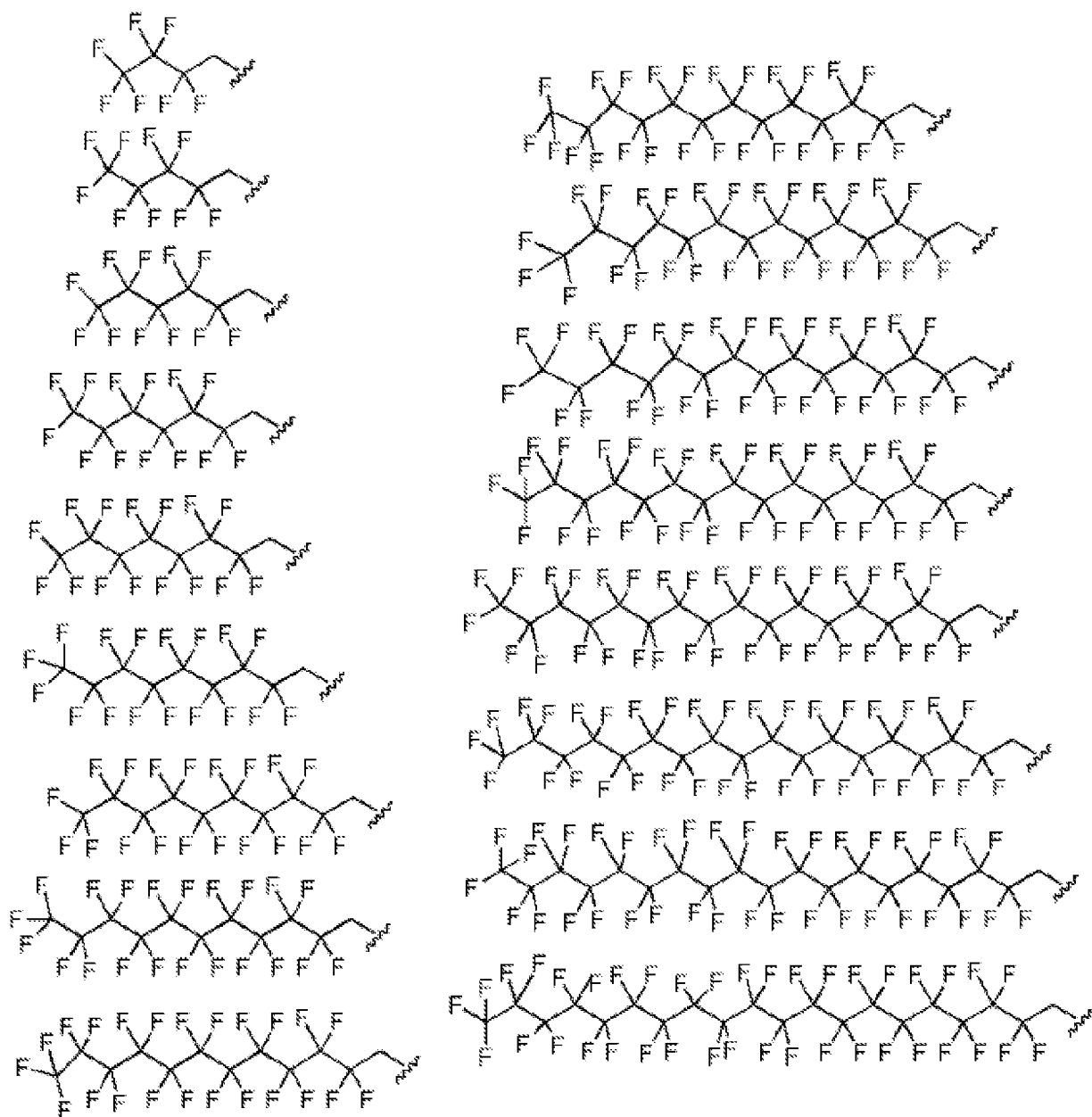
substituted C₁₂₋₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₂₋₁₃ alkyl.

[0223] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₁ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₂ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₃ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₄ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₅ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₆ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₇ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₈ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₉ alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₂₀ alkyl.

[0224] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^L is a substituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted branched alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted branched alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted branched alkyl group.

[0225] In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^L is an unsubstituted alkyl. Exemplary unsubstituted alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, -CH₃, -C₂H₅, -C₃H₇, -C₄H₉, -C₅H₁₁, -C₆H₁₃, -C₇H₁₅, -C₈H₁₇, -C₉H₁₉, -C₁₀H₂₁, -C₁₁H₂₃, -C₁₂H₂₅, -C₁₃H₂₇, -C₁₄H₂₉, -C₁₅H₃₁, -C₁₆H₃₃, -C₁₇H₃₅, -C₁₈H₃₇, -C₁₉H₃₉, -C₂₀H₄₁, -C₂₁H₄₃, -C₂₂H₄₅, -C₂₃H₄₇, -C₂₄H₄₉, and -C₂₅H₅₁.

[0226] In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^L is a substituted alkyl. For example, in certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^L is an alkyl substituted with one or more fluorine substituents. Exemplary fluorinated alkyl groups include, but are not limited to:



[0227] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{2-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally

R^L is optionally substituted C₆₋₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₆₋₇ alkenyl.

[0230] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₂ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₁₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₈₋₉ alkenyl.

[0231] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₅ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₄ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₃ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₂ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₁ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₉₋₁₀ alkenyl.

[0232] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₅₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₄₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₃₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₂₀ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₉ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₈ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₇ alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C₁₀₋₁₆ alkenyl. In some

embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-11} alkenyl.

[0233] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-12} alkenyl.

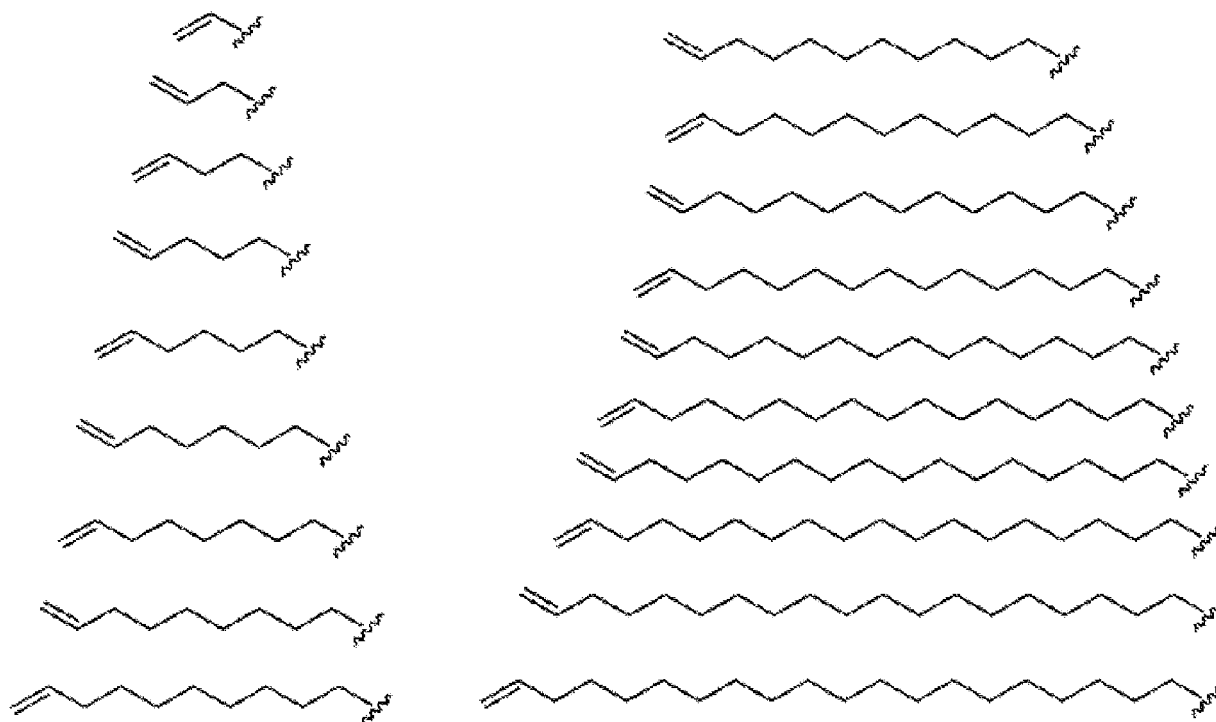
[0234] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-50} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-40} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-30} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-20} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-18} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-13} alkenyl.

[0235] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_6 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_7 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_8 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_9 alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{13} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{14} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{15} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{16} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{17} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{18} alkenyl. In some

embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{19} alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{20} alkenyl.

[0236] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^L is a substituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted branched alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted branched alkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted branched alkenyl group.

[0237] Exemplary unsubstituted alkenyl group include, but are not limited to:



[0242] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-11} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-10} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{8-9} alkynyl.

[0243] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-11} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{9-10} alkynyl.

[0244] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-13} alkynyl. In

some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10-11} alkynyl.

[0245] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11-12} alkynyl.

[0246] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-50} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-40} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-30} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-20} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12-13} alkynyl.

[0247] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_6 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_7 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_8 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_9 alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{10} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{11} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{12} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{13} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{14} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{15} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{16} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{17} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{18} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{19} alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted C_{20} alkynyl.

[0248] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^L is a substituted alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted straight-chain alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted branched alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted branched alkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted branched alkynyl group.

[0249] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₂₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₄alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₃alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₂alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₁alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₆alkyl.

[0250] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₂₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₁₅alkyl. In some

embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₉alkyl.

[0253] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₂₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₄alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₃alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₂alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₁alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₀alkyl.

[0254] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₂₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₄alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₃alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₂alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₁alkyl.

[0255] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₂₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₅alkyl. In some

embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₄alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₃alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₂alkyl.

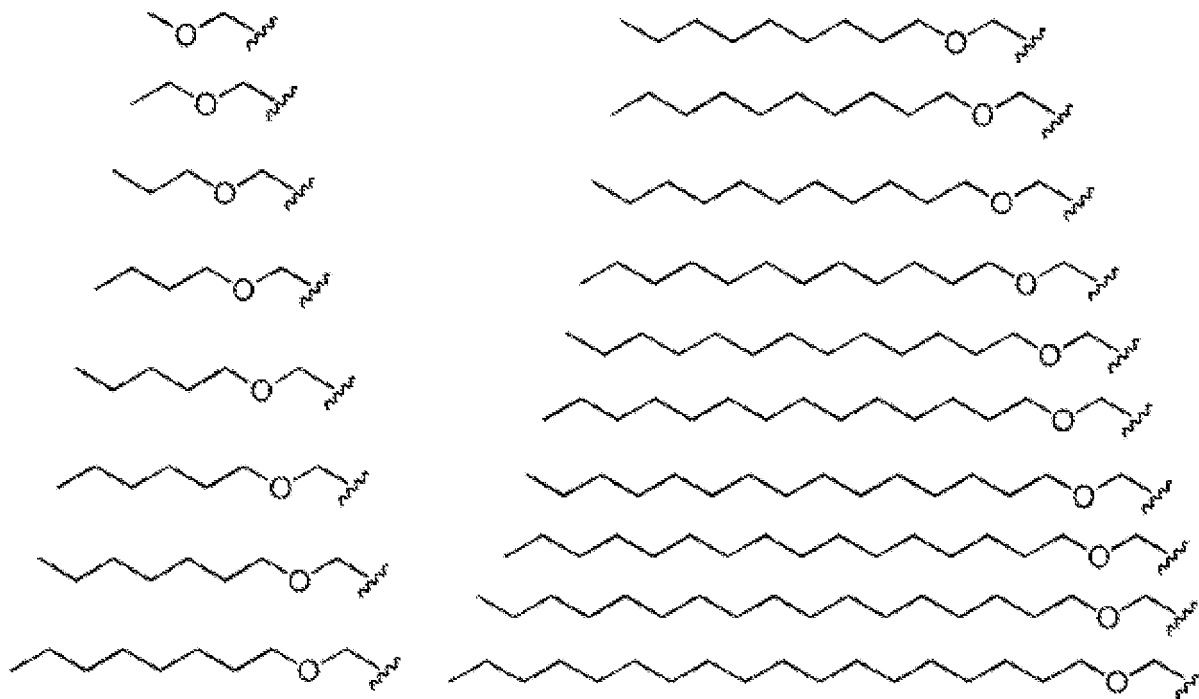
[0256] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₅₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₄₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₃₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₂₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₄alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₃alkyl.

[0257] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₃alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₄alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₅alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₆alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₇alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₈alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₉alkyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₀alkyl.

[0258] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^L is a substituted heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted straight-chain heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted straight-chain heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally

substituted branched heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted branched heteroalkyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted branched heteroalkyl group.

[0259] Exemplary unsubstituted heteroalkyl groups include, but are not limited to:



[0260] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₄₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₃₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₂₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₅alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₃alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₂alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₁alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted

[0263] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₅₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₄₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₃₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₂₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₅alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₃alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₂alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₁alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₉alkenyl.

[00264] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₅₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₄₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₃₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₂₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₅alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₃alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₂alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₁alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₀alkenyl.

[0265] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₅₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₄₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₃₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₂₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₅alkenyl. In

some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₃alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₂alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₁alkenyl.

[0266] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₅₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₄₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₃₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₂₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₅alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₃alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₂alkenyl.

[0267] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₅₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₄₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₃₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₂₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₅alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₃alkenyl.

[0268] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₃alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₄alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₅alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is

optionally substituted heteroC₁₆alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₇alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₈alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₉alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₀alkenyl.

[0269] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^L is a substituted heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted straight-chain heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted straight-chain heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted branched heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted branched heteroalkenyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted branched heteroalkenyl group.

[0270] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₄₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₂alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₁alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₁₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₆alkynyl.

[0271] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₅₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₄₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₄₋₁₉alkynyl. In

some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₂alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₁alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₁₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈₋₉alkynyl.

[0274] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₅₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₄₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₂alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₁alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉₋₁₀alkynyl.

[0275] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₅₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₄₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₂alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀₋₁₁alkynyl.

[0276] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₅₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₄₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₉alkynyl. In

some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁₋₁₂alkynyl.

[0277] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₅₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₄₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₃₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₂₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂₋₁₃alkynyl.

[0278] In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₀alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₁alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₂alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₃alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₄alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₅alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₆alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₇alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₈alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₁₉alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^L is optionally substituted heteroC₂₀alkynyl.

[0279] In some embodiments, for example, in any of the above embodiments, R^L is a substituted heteroalkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted heteroalkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted straight-chain heteroalkynyl group.

In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted straight-chain heteroalkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted straight-chain heteroalkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an optionally substituted branched heteroalkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is a substituted branched heteroalkynyl group. In some embodiments, R^L is an unsubstituted branched heteroalkynyl group.

[0280] In some embodiments, R^L is a polymer. As used herein, a “polymer”, in some embodiments, refers to a compound comprised of at least 3 (*e.g.*, at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, *etc.*) repeating covalently bound structural units. The polymer is in certain embodiments biocompatible (*i.e.*, non-toxic). Exemplary polymers include, but are not limited to, cellulose polymers (*e.g.*, hydroxyethylcellulose, ethylcellulose, carboxymethylcellulose, methyl cellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (HPMC)), dextran polymers, polymaleic acid polymers, poly(acrylic acid) polymers, poly(vinylalcohol) polymers, polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP) polymers, and polyethyleneglycol (PEG) polymers, and combinations thereof.

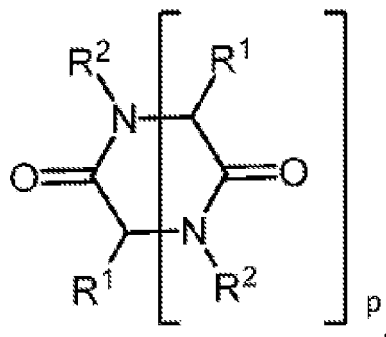
[0281] In some embodiments, R^L is a lipophilic, hydrophobic and/or non-polar group. In some embodiments, R^L is a lipophilic group. In some embodiments, R^L is a hydrophobic group. In some embodiments, R^L is a non-polar group.

[0282] In some embodiments, when an R^L group is depicted as bisecting a carbon-carbon bond, *e.g.*, of the formula (i), it is understood that R^L may be bonded to either carbon.

[0283] In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^Q , R^2 , R^6 , or R^7 is a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (i), (ii) or (iii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (i). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (i-a1). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (i-b). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, at least one instance of R^6 or R^7 of R^1 is a group of formula (iii).

[0284] Various combinations of the above embodiments of Formula I are contemplated herein.

[0285] In some embodiments, wherein each instance of Q is O, the compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-a**:

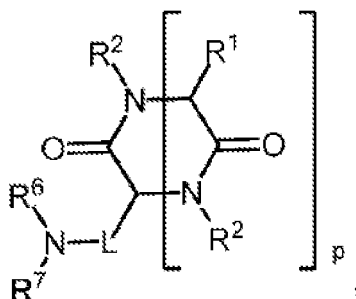


I-a

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0286] In certain embodiments, at least one R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, p is 1. In certain embodiments, p is 2. In certain embodiments, p is 3.

[0287] In some embodiments, wherein at least one R^1 is a group of formula (iv), a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-b**:

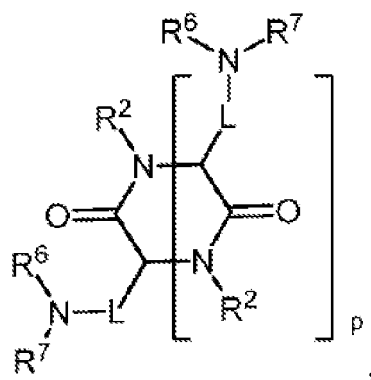


I-b

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0288] In certain embodiments, each instance of R^1 is a group of formula (iv). In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, p is 1. In certain embodiments, p is 2. In certain embodiments, p is 3. In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkylene. In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, both R^6 and R^7 are independently groups of formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0289] In some embodiments, wherein each instance of R^1 is a group the formula (iv), a compound of Formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-c**:

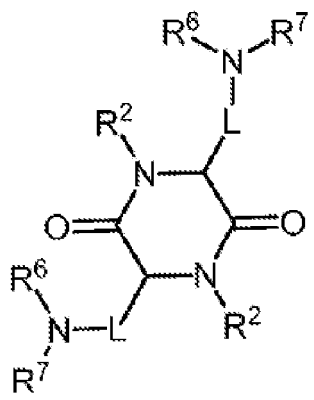


I-c

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0290] In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, p is 1. In certain embodiments, p is 2. In certain embodiments, p is 3. In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkylene. In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, both R^6 and R^7 are independently groups of formula (i), (ii), or (iii).

[0291] In some embodiments, p=1. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I-c** is a compound of formula **I-c1**:



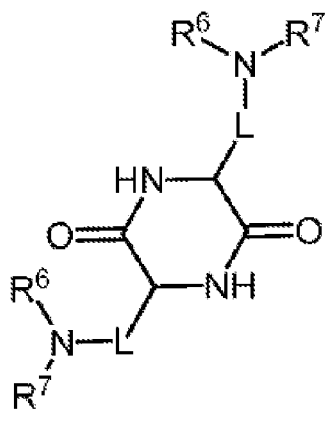
I-c1

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0292] In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl. In certain embodiments, each instance of R^2 is hydrogen. In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, at least one instance of R^2 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, L is an optionally

substituted alkylene. In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, both R^6 and R^7 are independently groups of formula (i), (ii), or (iii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a1). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-b). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (iii).

[0293] In some embodiments, each instance of R^2 is hydrogen. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I-c** is a compound of formula **I-c2**:



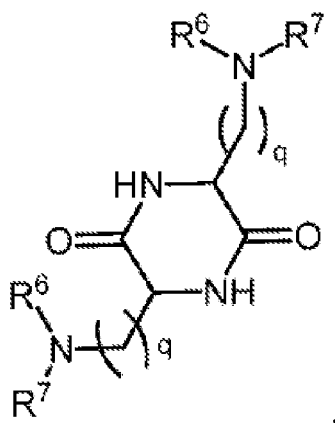
I-c2

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0294] In certain embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkylene. In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, both R^6 and R^7 are independently groups of

formula (i), (ii), or (iii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a1). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-b). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (iii).

[0295] In some embodiments, L is an optionally substituted alkylene. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I-c** is a compound of formula **I-c3**:

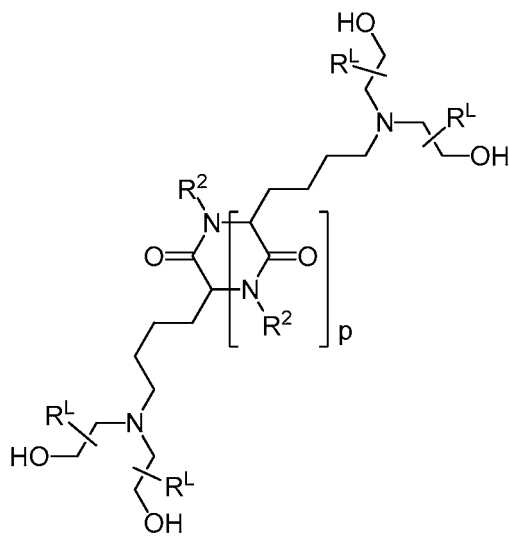


I-c3

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0296] In some embodiments, q is an integer between 1 and 10, inclusive. In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^6 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (i). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (ii). In certain embodiments, R^7 is a group of formula (iii). In certain embodiments, both R^6 and R^7 are independently groups of formula (i), (ii), or (iii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-a1). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (i-b). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (ii). In some embodiments, R^6 and R^7 are the same group of formula (iii).

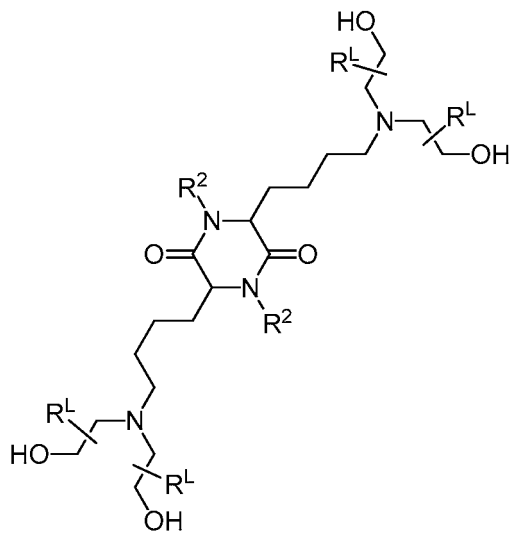
[0297] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-d**:



I-d

wherein each of p , R^2 and R^L is independently as defined above and described herein.

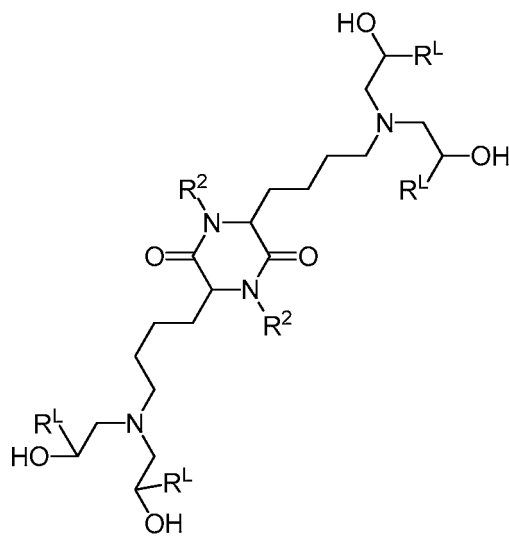
[0298] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-e**:



I-e

wherein each of R^2 and R^L is independently as defined above and described herein.

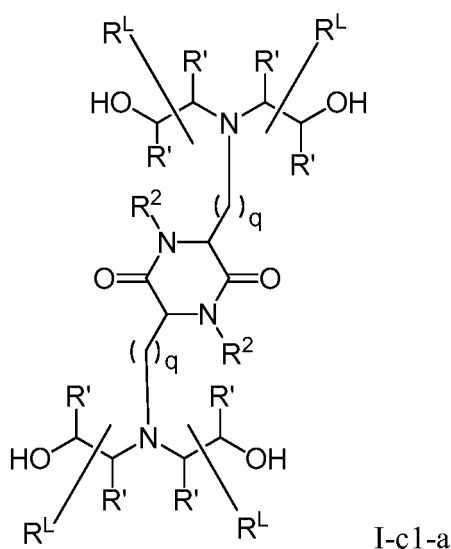
[0299] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-f**:



I-f

wherein each of R^2 and R^L is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0300] In some embodiments, provided liposomes include a cationic lipid described in WO 2013063468 and in U.S. provisional application entitled “Lipid Formulations for Delivery of Messenger RNA” filed concurrently with the present application on even date, both of which are incorporated by reference herein. In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-c1-a**:



I-c1-a

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

each R^2 independently is hydrogen or C_{1-3} alkyl;

each q independently is 2 to 6;

each R' independently is hydrogen or C_{1-3} alkyl;

and each R^L independently is C_{8-12} alkyl.

[0301] In some embodiments, each R^2 independently is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl. In some embodiments, each R^2 independently is hydrogen or methyl. In some embodiments, each R^2 is hydrogen.

[0302] In some embodiments, each q independently is 3 to 6. In some embodiments, each q independently is 3 to 5. In some embodiments, each q is 4.

[0303] In some embodiments, each R' independently is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl. In some embodiments, each R' independently is hydrogen or methyl. In some embodiments, each R' independently is hydrogen.

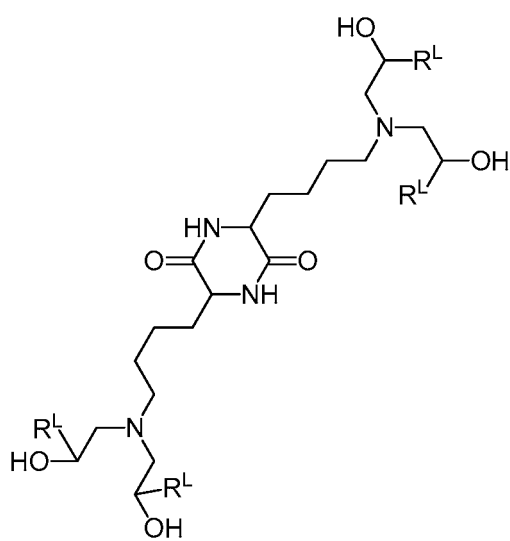
[0304] In some embodiments, each R^L independently is C_{8-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^L independently is n - C_{8-12} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^L independently is C_{9-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^L independently is n - C_{9-11} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^L independently is C_{10} alkyl. In some embodiments, each R^L independently is n - C_{10} alkyl.

[0305] In some embodiments, each R^2 independently is hydrogen or methyl; each q independently is 3 to 5; each R' independently is hydrogen or methyl; and each R^L independently is C_{8-12} alkyl.

[0306] In some embodiments, each R^2 is hydrogen; each q independently is 3 to 5; each R' is hydrogen; and each R^L independently is C_{8-12} alkyl.

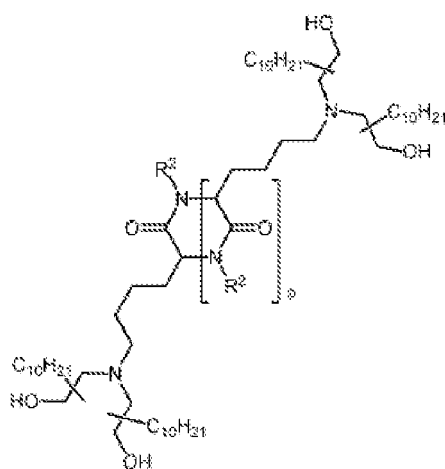
[0307] In some embodiments, each R^2 is hydrogen; each q is 4; each R' is hydrogen; and each R^L independently is C_{8-12} alkyl.

[0308] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **I-g**:

**I-g**

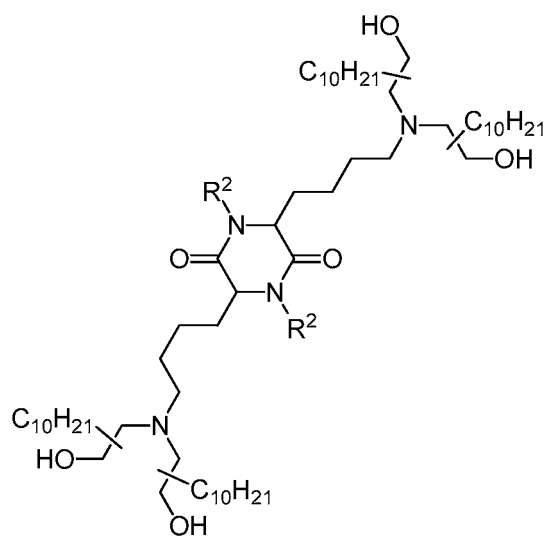
wherein each of R^L is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0309] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **X**:

**X**

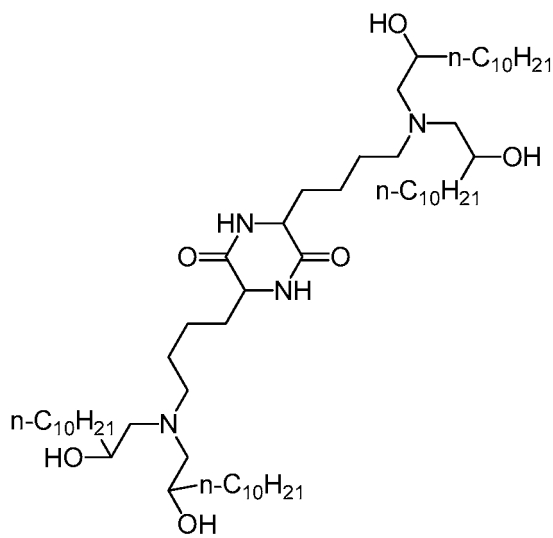
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each variable is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0310] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is a compound of formula **X-1**:

**X-1**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^2 is independently as defined above and described herein.

[0311] In some embodiments, a compound of formula **I** is



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

[0312] Additional examples of cationic lipids suitable for the present invention are described in WO 2013063468, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

Chemical definitions

[0313] Definitions of specific functional groups and chemical terms are described in more detail below. The chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, *Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, 75th Ed., inside cover, and specific functional groups are generally defined as described therein. Additionally, general principles of organic chemistry, as well as specific functional moieties and reactivity, are described in *Organic Chemistry*, Thomas Sorrell, University Science Books, Sausalito, 1999; Smith and March *March's Advanced Organic Chemistry*, 5th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 2001; Larock, *Comprehensive Organic Transformations*, VCH Publishers, Inc., New York, 1989; and Carruthers, *Some Modern Methods of Organic Synthesis*, 3rd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1987.

[0314] Compounds described herein can comprise one or more asymmetric centers, and thus can exist in various isomeric forms, e.g., enantiomers and/or diastereomers. For example, the compounds described herein can be in the form of an individual enantiomer, diastereomer or geometric isomer, or can be in the form of a mixture of stereoisomers, including racemic mixtures and mixtures enriched in one or more stereoisomer. Isomers can be isolated from mixtures by methods known to those skilled in the art, including chiral high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) and the formation and crystallization of chiral salts; or preferred isomers can be prepared by asymmetric syntheses. See, for example, Jacques et al., *Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions* (Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981); Wilen et al., *Tetrahedron* 33:2725 (1977); Eliel, E.L. *Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds* (McGraw-Hill, NY, 1962); and Wilen, S.H. *Tables of Resolving Agents and Optical Resolutions* p. 268 (E.L. Eliel, Ed., Univ. of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN 1972). The invention additionally contemplates compounds as individual isomers substantially free of other isomers, and alternatively, as mixtures of various isomers.

[0315] When a range of values is listed, it is intended to encompass each value and sub-range within the range. For example "C1-6 alkyl" is intended to encompass, C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C1-6, C1-5, C1-4, C1-3, C1-2, C2-6, C2-5, C2-4, C2-3, C3-6, C3-5, C3-4, C4-6, C4-5, and C5-6 alkyl.

[0316] As used herein, "alkyl" refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched saturated hydrocarbon group having from 1 to 50 carbon atoms ("C1-50 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 40 carbon atoms ("C1-40 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 30 carbon atoms ("C1-30 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 20 carbon atoms ("C1-20 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 10 carbon atoms ("C1-10 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 9 carbon atoms ("C1-9 alkyl"). In some embodiments, an alkyl

group has 1 to 8 carbon atoms (“C1-8 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 7 carbon atoms (“C1-7 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 6 carbon atoms (“C1-6 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 5 carbon atoms (“C1-5 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 4 carbon atoms (“C1-4 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 3 carbon atoms (“C1-3 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 to 2 carbon atoms (“C1-2 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 1 carbon atom (“C1 alkyl”). In some embodiments, an alkyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms (“C2-6 alkyl”). Examples of C1-6 alkyl groups include, without limitation, methyl (C1), ethyl (C2), n-propyl (C3), isopropyl (C3), n-butyl (C4), tert-butyl (C4), sec-butyl (C4), iso-butyl (C4), n-pentyl (C5), 3-pentanyl (C5), amyl (C5), neopentyl (C5), 3-methyl-2-butanyl (C5), tertiary amyl (C5), and n-hexyl (C6). Additional examples of alkyl groups include n-heptyl (C7), n-octyl (C8) and the like. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of an alkyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted alkyl”) or substituted (a “substituted alkyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the alkyl group is an unsubstituted C1-50 alkyl. In certain embodiments, the alkyl group is a substituted C1-50 alkyl.

[0317] As used herein, “heteroalkyl” refers to an alkyl group as defined herein which further includes at least one heteroatom (e.g., 1 to 25, e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms) selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus within (i.e., inserted between adjacent carbon atoms of) and/or placed at one or more terminal position(s) of the parent chain. In certain embodiments, a heteroalkyl group refers to a saturated group having from 1 to 50 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-50 alkyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkyl group refers to a saturated group having from 1 to 40 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-40 alkyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkyl group refers to a saturated group having from 1 to 30 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-30 alkyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkyl group refers to a saturated group having from 1 to 20 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-20 alkyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkyl group refers to a saturated group having from 1 to 10 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-10 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 9 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-9 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 8 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-8 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 7 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-7 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 6 carbon atoms and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain

(“heteroC1-6 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 5 carbon atoms and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-5 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 4 carbon atoms and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC1-4 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 3 carbon atoms and 1 heteroatom within the parent chain (“heteroC1-3 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 to 2 carbon atoms and 1 heteroatom within the parent chain (“heteroC1-2 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 1 carbon atom and 1 heteroatom (“heteroC1 alkyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl group is a saturated group having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-6 alkyl”). Unless otherwise specified, each instance of a heteroalkyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted heteroalkyl”) or substituted (a “substituted heteroalkyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heteroalkyl group is an unsubstituted heteroC1-50 alkyl. In certain embodiments, the heteroalkyl group is a substituted heteroC1-50 alkyl.

[0318] As used herein, “alkenyl” refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon group having from 2 to 50 carbon atoms and one or more carbon-carbon double bonds (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 double bonds) (“C2-50 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 40 carbon atoms (“C2-40 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 30 carbon atoms (“C2-30 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 20 carbon atoms (“C2-20 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 10 carbon atoms (“C2-10 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 9 carbon atoms (“C2-9 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms (“C2-8 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 7 carbon atoms (“C2-7 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms (“C2-6 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms (“C2-5 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms (“C2-4 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms (“C2-3 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, an alkenyl group has 2 carbon atoms (“C2 alkenyl”). The one or more carbon-carbon double bonds can be internal (such as in 2-butenyl) or terminal (such as in 1-butenyl). Examples of C2-4 alkenyl groups include, without limitation, ethenyl (C2), 1-propenyl (C3), 2-propenyl (C3), 1-butenyl (C4), 2-butenyl (C4), butadienyl (C4), and the like. Examples of C2-6 alkenyl groups include the aforementioned C2-4 alkenyl groups as well as pentenyl (C5), pentadienyl (C5), hexenyl (C6), and the like. Additional examples of alkenyl include heptenyl (C7), octenyl (C8), octatrienyl (C8), and the like. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of an alkenyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted alkenyl”) or substituted

(a “substituted alkenyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the alkenyl group is an unsubstituted C2-50 alkenyl. In certain embodiments, the alkenyl group is a substituted C2-50 alkenyl.

[0319] As used herein, “heteroalkenyl” refers to an alkenyl group as defined herein which further includes at least one heteroatom (e.g., 1 to 25, e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms) selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus within (i.e., inserted between adjacent carbon atoms of) and/or placed at one or more terminal position(s) of the parent chain. In certain embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 50 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-50 alkenyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 40 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-40 alkenyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 30 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-30 alkenyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-20 alkenyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-10 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 9 carbon atoms at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-9 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-8 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 7 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-7 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-6 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-5 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and for 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-4 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 heteroatom within the parent chain (“heteroC2-3 alkenyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkenyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms, at least one double bond, and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-6 alkenyl”). Unless otherwise specified, each instance of a heteroalkenyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted heteroalkenyl”) or substituted (a “substituted heteroalkenyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heteroalkenyl group is an

unsubstituted heteroC2-50 alkenyl. In certain embodiments, the heteroalkenyl group is a substituted heteroC2-50 alkenyl.

[0320] As used herein, “alkynyl” refers to a radical of a straight-chain or branched hydrocarbon group having from 2 to 50 carbon atoms and one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 triple bonds) and optionally one or more double bonds (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 double bonds) (“C2-50 alkynyl”). An alkynyl group that has one or more triple bonds and one or more double bonds is also referred to as an “ene-yne”. In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 40 carbon atoms (“C2-40 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 30 carbon atoms (“C2-30 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 20 carbon atoms (“C2-20 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 10 carbon atoms (“C2-10 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 9 carbon atoms (“C2-9 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms (“C2-8 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 7 carbon atoms (“C2-7 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms (“C2-6 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms (“C2-5 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms (“C2-4 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms (“C2-3 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, an alkynyl group has 2 carbon atoms (“C2 alkynyl”). The one or more carbon-carbon triple bonds can be internal (such as in 2-butyne) or terminal (such as in 1-butyne). Examples of C2-4 alkynyl groups include, without limitation, ethynyl (C2), 1-propynyl (C3), 2-propynyl (C3), 1-butyne (C4), 2-butyne (C4), and the like. Examples of C2-6 alkenyl groups include the aforementioned C2-4 alkynyl groups as well as pentynyl (C5), hexynyl (C6), and the like. Additional examples of alkynyl include heptynyl (C7), octynyl (C8), and the like. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of an alkynyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted alkynyl”) or substituted (a “substituted alkynyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the alkynyl group is an unsubstituted C2-50 alkynyl. In certain embodiments, the alkynyl group is a substituted C2-50 alkynyl.

[0321] As used herein, “heteroalkynyl” refers to an alkynyl group as defined herein which further includes at least one heteroatom (e.g., 1 to 25, e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 heteroatoms) selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus within (i.e., inserted between adjacent carbon atoms of) and/or placed at one or more terminal position(s) of the parent chain. In certain embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 50 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-50 alkynyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 40 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-40 alkynyl”). In certain embodiments, a

heteroalkynyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 30 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-30 alkynyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 20 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-20 alkynyl”). In certain embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group refers to a group having from 2 to 10 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-10 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 9 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-9 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 8 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-8 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 7 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-7 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or more heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-6 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 5 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-5 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 4 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and for 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-4 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 3 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 heteroatom within the parent chain (“heteroC2-3 alkynyl”). In some embodiments, a heteroalkynyl group has 2 to 6 carbon atoms, at least one triple bond, and 1 or 2 heteroatoms within the parent chain (“heteroC2-6 alkynyl”). Unless otherwise specified, each instance of a heteroalkynyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted heteroalkynyl”) or substituted (a “substituted heteroalkynyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heteroalkynyl group is an unsubstituted heteroC2-50 alkynyl. In certain embodiments, the heteroalkynyl group is a substituted heteroC2-50 alkynyl.

[0322] As used herein, “carbocyclyl” or “carbocyclic” refers to a radical of a non-aromatic cyclic hydrocarbon group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C3-10 carbocyclyl”) and zero heteroatoms in the non-aromatic ring system. In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 3 to 8 ring carbon atoms (“C3-8 carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 3 to 7 ring carbon atoms (“C3-7 carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C3-6 carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 4 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C4-6 carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 5 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C5-6 carbocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a carbocyclyl group has 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C5-10 carbocyclyl”). Exemplary C3-6 carbocyclyl groups include, without limitation, cyclopropyl (C3), cyclopropenyl (C3), cyclobutyl (C4), cyclobutenyl (C4), cyclopentyl (C5), cyclopentenyl (C5),

cyclohexyl (C6), cyclohexenyl (C6), cyclohexadienyl (C6), and the like. Exemplary C3-8 carbocyclyl groups include, without limitation, the aforementioned C3-6 carbocyclyl groups as well as cycloheptyl (C7), cycloheptenyl (C7), cycloheptadienyl (C7), cycloheptatrienyl (C7), cyclooctyl (C8), cyclooctenyl (C8), bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl (C7), bicyclo[2.2.2]octanyl (C8), and the like. Exemplary C3-10 carbocyclyl groups include, without limitation, the aforementioned C3-8 carbocyclyl groups as well as cyclononyl (C9), cyclononenyl (C9), cyclodecyl (C10), cyclodecenyl (C10), octahydro-1H-indenyl (C9), decahydronaphthalenyl (C10), spiro[4.5]decanyl (C10), and the like. As the foregoing examples illustrate, in certain embodiments, the carbocyclyl group is either monocyclic (“monocyclic carbocyclyl”) or polycyclic (e.g., containing a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system (“bicyclic carbocyclyl”) or tricyclic system (“tricyclic carbocyclyl”)) and can be saturated or can contain one or more carbon-carbon double or triple bonds. “Carbocyclyl” also includes ring systems wherein the carbocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the carbocyclyl ring, and in such instances, the number of carbons continue to designate the number of carbons in the carbocyclic ring system. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of a carbocyclyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted carbocyclyl”) or substituted (a “substituted carbocyclyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the carbocyclyl group is an unsubstituted C3-10 carbocyclyl. In certain embodiments, the carbocyclyl group is a substituted C3-10 carbocyclyl.

[0323] In some embodiments, “carbocyclyl” or “carbocyclic” is referred to as a “cycloalkyl”, i.e., a monocyclic, saturated carbocyclyl group having from 3 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C3-10 cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 8 ring carbon atoms (“C3-8 cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 3 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C3-6, cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 4 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C4-6 cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 6 ring carbon atoms (“C5-6 cycloalkyl”). In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl group has 5 to 10 ring carbon atoms (“C5-10 cycloalkyl”). Examples of C5-6 cycloalkyl groups include cyclopentyl (C5) and cyclohexyl (C5). Examples of C3-6 cycloalkyl groups include the aforementioned C5-6 cycloalkyl groups as well as cyclopropyl (C3) and cyclobutyl (C4). Examples of C3-8 cycloalkyl groups include the aforementioned C3-6 cycloalkyl groups as well as cycloheptyl (C7) and cyclooctyl (C8). Unless otherwise specified, each instance of a cycloalkyl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted cycloalkyl”) or substituted (a “substituted cycloalkyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is an unsubstituted C3-10 cycloalkyl. In certain embodiments, the cycloalkyl group is a substituted C3-10 cycloalkyl.

[0324] As used herein, “heterocyclyl” or “heterocyclic” refers to a radical of a 3- to 14-membered non-aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“3-14 membered heterocyclyl”). In heterocyclyl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. A heterocyclyl group can either be monocyclic (“monocyclic heterocyclyl”) or polycyclic (e.g., a fused, bridged or spiro ring system such as a bicyclic system (“bicyclic heterocyclyl”) or tricyclic system (“tricyclic heterocyclyl”)). and can be saturated or can contain one or more carbon-carbon double or triple bonds. Heterocyclyl polycyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. “Heterocyclyl” also includes ring systems wherein the heterocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl ring, or ring systems wherein the heterocyclyl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl or heteroaryl groups, wherein the point of attachment is on the heterocyclyl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heterocyclyl ring system. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of heterocyclyl is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted heterocyclyl”) or substituted (a “substituted heterocyclyl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is an unsubstituted 3-14 membered heterocyclyl. In certain embodiments, the heterocyclyl group is a substituted 3-14 membered heterocyclyl.

[0325] In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5-10 membered non-aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-10 membered heterocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5-8 membered non-aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-8 membered heterocyclyl”). In some embodiments, a heterocyclyl group is a 5-6 membered non-aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-6 membered heterocyclyl”). In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclyl has 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, or 3) ring heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclyl has 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heterocyclyl has 1 ring heteroatom selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus.

[0326] Exemplary 3-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, azirdinyl, oxiranyl, thiorenyl. Exemplary 4-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, azetidiny, oxetanyl and thietanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, tetrahydrofuranyl, dihydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, dihydrothiophenyl, pyrrolidinyl, dihydropyrrolyl and pyrrolyl-2,5-dione. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 2 heteroatoms include, without limitation, dioxolanyl, oxathiolanyl and dithiolanyl. Exemplary 5-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 3 heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazoliny, oxadiazoliny, and thiadiazoliny. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, piperidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, dihydropyridiny, and thianyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 2 heteroatoms include, without limitation, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, dithianyl, dioxanyl. Exemplary 6-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 2 heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinanyl. Exemplary 7-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, azepanyl, oxepanyl and thiepanyl. Exemplary 8-membered heterocyclyl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, azocanyl, oxecanyl and thiocanyl. Exemplary bicyclic heterocyclyl groups include, without limitation, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothienyl, tetrahydrobenzothienyl, tetrahydrobenzofuranyl, tetrahydroindolyl, tetrahydroquinoliny, tetrahydroisoquinoliny, decahydroquinoliny, decahydroisoquinoliny, octahydrochromenyl, octahydroisochromenyl, decahydronaphthyridiny, decahydro-1,8-naphthyridiny, octahydropyrrolo[3,2-b]pyrrole, indolinyl, phthalimidyl, naphthalimidyl, chromanyl, chromenyl, 1H-benzo[e][1,4]diazepiny, 1,4,5,7-tetrahydropyrano[3,4-b] pyrroly, 5,6-dihydro-4H-furo[3,2-b]pyrroly, 6,7-dihydro-5H-furo[3,2-b]pyranyl, 5,7-dihydro-4H-thieno[2,3-c]pyranyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridiny, 2,3-dihydrofuro[2,3-b]pyridiny, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolo-[2,3-b]pyridiny, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydrofuro[3,2-c]pyridiny, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydrothieno [3,2- b]pyridiny, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,6-naphthyridiny, and the like.

[0327] As used herein, “aryl” refers to a radical of a monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g., bicyclic or tricyclic) $4n+2$ aromatic ring system (e.g., having 6, 10, or 14 π electrons shared in a cyclic array) having 6-14 ring carbon atoms and zero heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system (“C6-14 aryl”). In some embodiments, an aryl group has 6 ring carbon atoms (“C6 aryl”; e.g., phenyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has 10 ring carbon atoms (“C10 aryl”; e.g., naphthyl such as 1-naphthyl and 2-naphthyl). In some embodiments, an aryl group has 14 ring carbon atoms (“C14 aryl”; e.g., anthracyl). “Aryl” also includes ring systems wherein the aryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl groups wherein the radical or point of attachment is on the aryl ring, and in such instances, the number of carbon atoms continue to designate the number of carbon atoms in the aryl

ring system. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of an aryl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted aryl”) or substituted (a “substituted aryl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is an unsubstituted C6-14 aryl. In certain embodiments, the aryl group is a substituted C6-14 aryl.

[0328] As used herein, “heteroaryl” refers to a radical of a 5-14 membered monocyclic or polycyclic (e.g., bicyclic or tricyclic) $4n+2$ aromatic ring system (e.g., having 6, 10, or 14 π electrons shared in a cyclic array) having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4 ring heteroatoms) ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-14 membered heteroaryl”). In heteroaryl groups that contain one or more nitrogen atoms, the point of attachment can be a carbon or nitrogen atom, as valency permits. Heteroaryl polycyclic ring systems can include one or more heteroatoms in one or both rings. “Heteroaryl” includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more carbocyclyl or heterocyclyl groups wherein the point of attachment is on the heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members continue to designate the number of ring members in the heteroaryl ring system. “Heteroaryl” also includes ring systems wherein the heteroaryl ring, as defined above, is fused with one or more aryl groups wherein the point of attachment is either on the aryl or heteroaryl ring, and in such instances, the number of ring members designates the number of ring members in the fused polycyclic (aryl/heteroaryl) ring system. Polycyclic heteroaryl groups wherein one ring does not contain a heteroatom (e.g., indolyl, quinolyl, carbazolyl, and the like) the point of attachment can be on either ring, i.e., either the ring bearing a heteroatom (e.g., 2-indolyl) or the ring that does not contain a heteroatom (e.g., 5-indolyl).

[0329] In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5-10 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-10 membered heteroaryl”). In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5-8 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-8 membered heteroaryl”). In some embodiments, a heteroaryl group is a 5-6 membered aromatic ring system having ring carbon atoms and 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, 3, or 4) ring heteroatoms provided in the aromatic ring system, wherein each heteroatom is independently selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus (“5-6 membered heteroaryl”). In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heteroaryl has 1 or more (e.g., 1, 2, or 3) ring heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus. In some

embodiments, the 5-6 membered heteroaryl has 1 or 2 ring heteroatoms selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus. In some embodiments, the 5-6 membered heteroaryl has 1 ring heteroatom selected from oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen, boron, silicon, and phosphorus. Unless otherwise specified, each instance of a heteroaryl group is independently unsubstituted (an “unsubstituted heteroaryl”) or substituted (a “substituted heteroaryl”) with one or more substituents. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is an unsubstituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl. In certain embodiments, the heteroaryl group is a substituted 5-14 membered heteroaryl.

[0330] Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, pyrrolyl, furanyl and thiophenyl. Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing 2 heteroatoms include, without limitation, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, and isothiazolyl. Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing 3 heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazolyl, oxadiazolyl, and thiadiazolyl. Exemplary 5-membered heteroaryl groups containing 4 heteroatoms include, without limitation, tetrazolyl. Exemplary 6-membered heteroaryl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, pyridinyl. Exemplary 6-membered heteroaryl groups containing 2 heteroatoms include, without limitation, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl. Exemplary 6-membered heteroaryl groups containing 3 or 4 heteroatoms include, without limitation, triazinyl and tetrazinyl, respectively. Exemplary 7-membered heteroaryl groups containing 1 heteroatom include, without limitation, azepinyl, oxepinyl, and thiepinyl. Exemplary 5,6-bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, benzotriazolyl, benzothiophenyl, isobenzothiophenyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisofuranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzthiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzthiadiazolyl, indolizinyl, and purinyl. Exemplary 6,6-bicyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, naphthyridinyl, pteridinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, cinnolinyl, quinoxalinyl, phthalazinyl, and quinazolinyl. Exemplary tricyclic heteroaryl groups include, without limitation, phenanthridinyl, dibenzofuranyl, carbazolyl, acridinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl and phenazinyl.

[0331] As used herein, the term “partially unsaturated” refers to a ring moiety that includes at least one double or triple bond. The term “partially unsaturated” is intended to encompass rings having multiple sites of unsaturation, but is not intended to include aromatic groups (e.g., aryl or heteroaryl moieties) as herein defined.

[0332] As used herein, the term “saturated” refers to a ring moiety that does not contain a double or triple bond, i.e., the ring contains all single bonds.

[0333] Affixing the suffix “-ene” to a group indicates the group is a divalent moiety, e.g., alkylene is the divalent moiety of alkyl, alkenylene is the divalent moiety of alkenyl,

[0334] alkynylene is the divalent moiety of alkynyl, heteroalkylene is the divalent moiety of heteroalkyl, heteroalkenylene is the divalent moiety of heteroalkenyl, heteroalkynylene is the divalent moiety of heteroalkynyl, carbocyclylene is the divalent moiety of carbocyclyl, heterocyclylene is the divalent moiety of heterocyclyl, arylene is the divalent moiety of aryl, and heteroarylene is the divalent moiety of heteroaryl.

[0335] As understood from the above, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, heteroalkyl, heteroalkenyl, heteroalkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl groups, as defined herein, are, in certain embodiments, optionally substituted. Optionally substituted refers to a group which may be substituted or unsubstituted (e.g., “substituted” or “unsubstituted” alkyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” alkenyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” alkynyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” heteroalkyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” heteroalkenyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” heteroalkynyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” carbocyclyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” heterocyclyl, “substituted” or “unsubstituted” aryl or “substituted” or “unsubstituted” heteroaryl group). In general, the term “substituted” means that at least one hydrogen present on a group is replaced with a permissible substituent, e.g., a substituent which upon substitution results in a stable compound, e.g., a compound which does not spontaneously undergo transformation such as by rearrangement, cyclization, elimination, or other reaction. Unless otherwise indicated, a “substituted” group has a substituent at one or more substitutable positions of the group, and when more than one position in any given structure is substituted, the substituent is either the same or different at each position. The term “substituted” is contemplated to include substitution with all permissible substituents of organic compounds, any of the substituents described herein that results in the formation of a stable compound. The present invention contemplates any and all such combinations in order to arrive at a stable compound. For purposes of this invention, heteroatoms such as nitrogen may have hydrogen substituents and/or any suitable substituent as described herein which satisfy the valencies of the heteroatoms and results in the formation of a stable moiety.

[0336] Exemplary carbon atom substituents include, but are not limited to, halogen, -CN, -NO₂, -N₃, -SO₂H, -SO₃H, -OH, -OR_{aa}, -ON(R_{bb})₂, -N(R_{bb})₂, -N(R_{bb})₃+X⁻, -N(OR_{cc})R_{bb}, -SeH, -SeR_{aa}, -SH, -SR_{aa}, -SSR_{cc}, -C(=O)R_{aa}, -CO₂H, -CHO, -C(OR_{cc})₂, -CO₂R_{aa}, -OC(=O)R_{aa}, -OCO₂R_{aa}, -C(=O)N(R_{bb})₂, -OC(=O)N(R_{bb})₂, -NR_{bb}C(=O)R_{aa}, -NR_{bb}CO₂R_{aa}, -NR_{bb}C(=O)N(R_{bb})₂, -C(=NR_{bb})R_{aa}, -C(=NR_{bb})OR_{aa}, -OC(=NR_{bb})R_{aa}, -OC(=NR_{bb})OR_{aa}, -

C(=NRbb)N(Rbb)2, -OC(=NRbb)N(Rbb)2, -NRbbC(=NRbb)N(Rbb)2, - C(=O)NRbbSO2Raa, - NRbbSO2Raa, -SO2N(Rbb)2, -SO2Raa, -SO2ORaa, -OSO2Raa, -S(=O)Raa, -OS(=O)Raa, - Si(Raa)3 -OSi(Raa)3 -C(=S)N(Rbb)2, -C(=O)SRaa, -C(=S)SRaa, - SC(=S)SRaa, -SC(=O)SRaa, - OC(=O)SRaa, -SC(=O)ORaa, -SC(=O)Raa, -P(=O)2Raa, -OP(=O)2Raa, -P(=O)(Raa)2, - OP(=O)(Raa)2, -OP(=O)(ORcc)2, -P(=O)2N(Rbb)2, -OP(=O)2N(Rbb)2, - P(=O)(NRbb)2, - OP(=O)(NRbb)2, -NRbbP(=O)(ORcc)2, -NRbbP(=O)(NRbb)2, -P(Rcc)2, - P(Rcc)3, -OP(Rcc)2, - OP(Rcc)3, -B(Raa)2, -B(ORcc)2, -BRaa(ORcc), C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-14 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rdd groups;

[0337] or two geminal hydrogens on a carbon atom are replaced with the group =O, =S, =NN(Rbb)2, =NNRbbC(=O)Raa, =NNRbbC(=O)ORaa, =NNRbbS(=O)2Raa, =NRbb, or =NORcc;

[0338] each instance of Raa is, independently, selected from C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two Raa groups are joined to form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rdd groups;

[0339] each instance of Rbb is, independently, selected from hydrogen, -OH, -ORaa, - N(Rcc)2, -CN, -C(=O)Raa, -C(=O)N(Rcc)2, -CO2Raa, -SO2Raa, -C(=NRcc)ORaa, - C(=NRcc)N(Rcc)2, - SO2N(Rcc)2, -SO2Rcc, -SO2ORcc, -SORaa, -C(=S)N(Rcc)2, -C(=O)SRcc, - C(=S)SRcc, -P(=O)2Raa, - P(=O)(Raa)2, -P(=O)2N(Rcc)2, -P(=O)(NRcc)2, C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two Rbb groups, together with the heteroatom to which they are attached, form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rdd groups;

[0340] each instance of Rcc is, independently, selected from hydrogen, C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two Rcc groups, together with the heteroatom to which they are attached, form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rdd groups;

[0341] each instance of Rdd is, independently, selected from halogen, -CN, -NO₂, -N₃, -SO₂H, -SO₃H, -OH, -OR_{ee}, -ON(Rff)₂, -N(Rff)₂, -N(Rff)₃+X⁻, -N(OR_{ee})Rff, -SH, -SR_{ee}, -SSR_{ee}, -C(=O)R_{ee}, -CO₂H, -CO₂R_{ee}, -OC(=O)R_{ee}, -OCO₂R_{ee}, -C(=O)N(Rff)₂, -OC(=O)N(Rff)₂, -NRffC(=O)R_{ee}, -NRffCO₂R_{ee}, -NRffC(=O)N(Rff)₂, -C(=NRff)OR_{ee}, -OC(=NRff)R_{ee}, -OC(=NRff)OR_{ee}, -C(=NRff)N(Rff)₂, -OC(=NRff)N(Rff)₂, -NRffC(=NRff)N(Rff)₂, -NRffSO₂R_{ee}, -SO₂N(Rff)₂, -SO₂R_{ee}, -SO₂OR_{ee}, -OSO₂R_{ee}, -S(=O)R_{ee}, -Si(R_{ee})₃, -OSi(R_{ee})₃, -C(=S)N(Rff)₂, -C(=O)SR_{ee}, -C(=S)SR_{ee}, -SC(=S)SR_{ee}, -P(=O)₂R_{ee}, -P(=O)(R_{ee})₂, -OP(=O)(R_{ee})₂, -OP(=O)(OR_{ee})₂, C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, C6-10 aryl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rgg groups, or two geminal Rdd substituents can be joined to form =O or =S;

[0342] each instance of R_{ee} is, independently, selected from C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, C6-10 aryl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, and 3-10 membered heteroaryl, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rgg groups;

[0343] each instance of Rff is, independently, selected from hydrogen, C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, C6-10 aryl and 5-10 membered heteroaryl, or two Rff groups, together with the heteroatom to which they are attached, form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rgg groups; and

[0344] each instance of Rgg is, independently, halogen, -CN, -NO₂, -N₃, -SO₂H, -SO₃H, -OH, -OC1-50 alkyl, -ON(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -N(C1-50 alkyl)₃+X⁻, -NH(C1-50 alkyl)₂+X⁻, -NH₂(C1-50 alkyl)+X⁻, -NH₃+X⁻, -N(OC1-50 alkyl)(C1-50 alkyl), -N(OH)(C1-50 alkyl), -NH(OH), -SH, -SC1-50 alkyl, -SS(C1-50 alkyl), -C(=O)(C1-50 alkyl), -CO₂H, -CO₂(C1-50 alkyl), -OC(=O)(C1-50 alkyl), -OCO₂(C1-50 alkyl), -C(=O)NH₂, -C(=O)N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -OC(=O)NH(C1-50 alkyl), -NHC(=O)(C1-50 alkyl), -N(C1-50 alkyl)C(=O)(C1-50 alkyl), -NHCO₂(C1-50 alkyl), -NHC(=O)N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -NHC(=O)NH(C1-50 alkyl), -NHC(=O)NH₂, -C(=NH)O(C1-50 alkyl), -OC(=NH)(C1-50 alkyl), -OC(=NH)OC1-50 alkyl, -C(=NH)N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -C(=NH)NH(C1-50 alkyl), -C(=NH)NH₂, -OC(=NH)N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -OC(NH)NH(C1-50 alkyl), -OC(NH)NH₂, -NHC(NH)N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -NHC(=NH)NH₂, -NHCO₂(C1-50 alkyl), -SO₂N(C1-50 alkyl)₂, -SO₂NH(C1-50 alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -SO₂C1-50 alkyl, -SO₂OC1-50 alkyl, -OSO₂C1-6 alkyl, -

SOC1-6 alkyl, -Si(C1-50 alkyl)3, -OSi(C1-6 alkyl)3 -C(=S)N(C1-50 alkyl)2, C(=S)NH(C1-50 alkyl), C(=S)NH2, -C(=O)S(C1-6 alkyl), -C(=S)SC1-6 alkyl, -SC(=S)SC1-6 alkyl, -P(=O)2(C1-50 alkyl), -P(=O)(C1-50 alkyl)2, -OP(=O)(C1-50 alkyl)2, -OP(=O)(OC1-50 alkyl)2, C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, C6-10 aryl, 3-10 membered heterocyclyl, 5-10 membered heteroaryl; or two geminal Rgg substituents can be joined to form =O or =S;

wherein X- is a counterion.

[0345] As used herein, the term “halo” or “halogen” refers to fluorine (fluoro, -F), chlorine (chloro, -Cl), bromine (bromo, -Br), or iodine (iodo, -I).

[0346] As used herein, a “counterion” is a negatively charged group associated with a positively charged quarternary amine in order to maintain electronic neutrality. Exemplary counterions include halide ions (e.g., F-, Cl-, Br-, I-), NO3-, ClO4-, OH-, H2PO4-, HSO4-, sulfonate ions (e.g., methansulfonate, trifluoromethanesulfonate, p-toluenesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, 10-camphor sulfonate, naphthalene-2-sulfonate, naphthalene-1-sulfonic acid-5-sulfonate, ethan-1-sulfonic acid-2-sulfonate, and the like), and carboxylate ions (e.g., acetate, ethanoate, propanoate, benzoate, glycerate, lactate, tartrate, glycolate, and the like).

[0347] Nitrogen atoms can be substituted or unsubstituted as valency permits, and include primary, secondary, tertiary, and quarternary nitrogen atoms. Exemplary nitrogen atom substituents include, but are not limited to, hydrogen, -OH, -ORaa, -N(Rcc)2, -CN, -C(=O)Raa, -C(=O)N(Rcc)2, -CO2Raa, -SO2Raa, -C(=NRbb)Raa, -C(=NRcc)ORaa, -C(=NRcc)N(Rcc)2, -SO2N(Rcc)2, -SO2Rcc, -SO2ORcc, -SORaa, -C(=S)N(Rcc)2, -C(=O)SRcc, -C(=S)SRcc, -P(=O)2Raa, -P(=O)(Raa)2, -P(=O)2N(Rcc)2, -P(=O)(NRcc)2, C1-50 alkyl, C2-50 alkenyl, C2-50 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two Rcc groups, together with the N atom to which they are attached, form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 Rdd groups, and wherein Raa, Rbb, Rcc and Rdd are as defined above.

[0348] Nitrogen atoms can be substituted or unsubstituted as valency permits, and include primary, secondary, tertiary, and quarternary nitrogen atoms. Exemplary nitrogen atom substituents include, but are not limited to, hydrogen, -OH, -ORaa, -N(Rcc)2, -CN, -C(=O)Raa, -C(=O)N(Rcc)2, -CO2Raa, -SO2Raa, -C(=NRbb)Raa, -C(=NRcc)ORaa, -C(=NRcc)N(Rcc)2, -

SO₂N(R_{cc})₂, -SO₂R_{cc}, -SO₂OR_{cc}, -SOR_{aa}, -C(=S)N(R_{cc})₂, -C(=O)SR_{cc}, -C(=S)SR_{cc}, -P(=O)₂R_{aa}, -P(=O)(R_{aa})₂, -P(=O)₂N(R_{cc})₂, -P(=O)(NR_{cc})₂, C1-10 alkyl, C1-10 perhaloalkyl, C2-10 alkenyl, C2-10 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl, or two R_{cc} groups, together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 3-14 membered heterocyclyl or 5-14 membered heteroaryl ring, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 R_{dd} groups, and wherein R_{aa}, R_{bb}, R_{cc} and R_{dd} are as defined above.

[0349] In certain embodiments, the substituent present on a nitrogen atom is a nitrogen protecting group (also referred to as an amino protecting group). Nitrogen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, -OH, -OR_{aa}, -N(R_{cc})₂, -C(=O)R_{aa}, -C(=O)N(R_{cc})₂, -CO₂R_{aa}, -SO₂R_{aa}, -C(=NR_{cc})R_{aa}, -C(=NR_{cc})OR_{aa}, -C(=NR_{cc})N(R_{cc})₂, -SO₂N(R_{cc})₂, -SO₂R_{cc}, -SO₂OR_{cc}, -SOR_{aa}, -C(=S)N(R_{cc})₂, -C(=O)SR_{cc}, -C(=S)SR_{cc}, C1-10 alkyl (e.g., aralkyl, heteroaralkyl), C2-10 alkenyl, C2-10 alkynyl, C3-10 carbocyclyl, 3-14 membered heterocyclyl, C6-14 aryl, and 5-14 membered heteroaryl groups, wherein each alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, carbocyclyl, heterocyclyl, aralkyl, aryl, and heteroaryl is independently substituted with 0, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 R_{dd} groups, and wherein R_{aa}, R_{bb}, R_{cc} and R_{dd} are as defined herein. Nitrogen protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference.

[0350] For example, nitrogen protecting groups such as amide groups (e.g., -C(=O)R_{aa}) include, but are not limited to, formamide, acetamide, chloroacetamide, trichloroacetamide, trifluoroacetamide, phenylacetamide, 3-phenylpropanamide, picolinamide, 3-pyridylcarboxamide, N-benzoylphenylalanyl derivative, benzamide, p-phenylbenzamide, o-nitrophenylacetamide, o-nitrophenoxyacetamide, acetoacetamide, (N'-dithiobenzoyloxyacylamino)acetamide, 3-(p-hydroxyphenyl)propanamide, 3-(o-nitrophenyl)propanamide, 2-methyl-2-(o-nitrophenoxy)propanamide, 2-methyl-2-(o-phenylazophenoxy)propanamide, 4-chlorobutanamide, 3-methyl-3-nitrobutanamide, o-nitrocinnamide, N-acetylmethionine derivative, o-nitrobenzamide and o-(benzoyloxymethyl)benzamide.

[0351] Nitrogen protecting groups such as carbamate groups (e.g., $-C(=O)OR_{aa}$) include, but are not limited to, methyl carbamate, ethyl carbamate, 9-fluorenylmethyl carbamate (Fmoc), 9-(2-sulfo)fluorenylmethyl carbamate, 9-(2,7-dibromo)fluorenylmethyl carbamate, 2,7-di-*t*-butyl-[9-(10,10-dioxo-10,10,10,10-tetrahydrothioxanthyl)]methyl carbamate (DBD-Tmoc), 4-methoxyphenacyl carbamate (Phenoc), 2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbamate (Troc), 2-trimethylsilylethyl carbamate (Teoc), 2-phenylethyl carbamate (hZ), 1-(1-adamanty1)-1-methylethyl carbamate (Adpoc), 1,1-dimethyl-2-haloethyl carbamate, 1,1-dimethyl-2,2-dibromoethyl carbamate (DB-*t*-BOC), 1,1-dimethyl-2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbamate (TCBOC), 1-methyl-1-(4-biphenyl)ethyl carbamate (Bpoc), 1-(3,5-di-*t*-butylphenyl)-1-methylethyl carbamate (*t*-Bumeoc), 2-(2'-and 4'-pyridyl)ethyl carbamate (Pyoc), 2-(*N,N*-dicyclohexylcarboxamido)ethyl carbamate, *t*-butyl carbamate (BOC), 1-adamantyl carbamate (Adoc), vinyl carbamate (Voc), allyl carbamate (Alloc), 1-isopropylallyl carbamate (Ipaoc), cinnamyl carbamate (Coc), 4-nitrocinnamyl carbamate (Noc), 8-quinolyl carbamate, *N*-hydroxypiperidinyl carbamate, alkylthio carbamate, benzyl carbamate (Cbz), *p*-methoxybenzyl carbamate (Moz), *p*-nitrobenzyl carbamate, *p*-bromobenzyl carbamate, *p*-chlorobenzyl carbamate, 2,4-dichlorobenzyl carbamate, 4-methylsulfinylbenzyl carbamate (MsZ), 9-anthrylmethyl carbamate, diphenylmethyl carbamate, 2-methylthioethyl carbamate, 2-methylsulfonylethyl carbamate, 2-(*p*-toluenesulfonyl)ethyl carbamate, [2-(1,3-dithianyl)]methyl carbamate (Dmoc), 4-methylthiophenyl carbamate (Mtpc), 2,4-dimethylthiophenyl carbamate (Bmpc), 2-phosphonioethyl carbamate (Peoc), 2-triphenylphosphonioisopropyl carbamate (Ppoc), 1,1-dimethyl-2-cyanoethyl carbamate, *m*-chloro-*p*-acyloxybenzyl carbamate, *p*-(dihydroxyboryl)benzyl carbamate, 5-benzisoxazolylmethyl carbamate, 2-(trifluoromethyl)-6-chromonylmethyl carbamate (Troc), *m*-nitrophenyl carbamate, 3,5-dimethoxybenzyl carbamate, *o*-nitrobenzyl carbamate, 3,4-dimethoxy-6-nitrobenzyl carbamate, phenyl(*o*-nitrophenyl)methyl carbamate, *t*-amyl carbamate, *S*-benzyl thiocarbamate, *p*-cyanobenzyl carbamate, cyclobutyl carbamate, cyclohexyl carbamate, cyclopentyl carbamate, cyclopropylmethyl carbamate, *p*-decyloxybenzyl carbamate, 2,2-dimethoxyacetylvinyl carbamate, *o*-(*N,N*-dimethylcarboxamido)benzyl carbamate, 1,1-dimethyl-3-(*N,N*-dimethylcarboxamido)propyl carbamate, 1,1-dimethylpropynyl carbamate, di(2-pyridyl)methyl carbamate, 2-furanylmethyl carbamate, 2-iodoethyl carbamate, isoborynl carbamate, isobutyl carbamate, isonicotinyl carbamate, *p*-(*p*'-methoxyphenylazo)benzyl carbamate, 1-methylcyclobutyl carbamate, 1-

methylcyclohexyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-cyclopropylmethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-(p-phenylazophenyl)ethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-phenylethyl carbamate, 1-methyl-1-(4-pyridyl)ethyl carbamate, phenyl carbamate, p-(phenylazo)benzyl carbamate, 2,4,6-tri-t-butylphenyl carbamate, 4-(trimethylammonium)benzyl carbamate, and 2,4,6-trimethylbenzyl carbamate.

[0352] Nitrogen protecting groups such as sulfonamide groups (e.g., -S(=O)₂R_{aa}) include, but are not limited to, p-toluenesulfonamide (Ts), benzenesulfonamide, 2,3,6-trimethyl-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mtr), 2,4,6-trimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mtb), 2,6-dimethyl-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Pme), 2,3,5,6-tetramethyl-4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mte), 4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Mbs), 2,4,6-trimethylbenzenesulfonamide (Mts), 2,6-dimethoxy-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (iMds), 2,2,5,7,8-pentamethylchroman-6-sulfonamide (Pmc), methanesulfonamide (Ms), β-trimethylsilylethanesulfonamide (SES), 9-anthracenesulfonamide, 4-(4',8'-dimethoxynaphthylmethyl)benzenesulfonamide (DNMBS), benzylsulfonamide, trifluoromethylsulfonamide, and phenacylsulfonamide.

[0353] Other nitrogen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, phenothiazinyl-(10)-acyl derivative, N'-p-toluenesulfonylaminoacyl derivative, N'-phenylaminothioacyl derivative, N-benzoylphenylalanyl derivative, N-acetylmethionine derivative, 4,5-diphenyl-3-oxazolin-2-one, N-phthalimide, N-dithiasuccinimide (Dts), N-2,3-diphenylmaleimide, N-2,5-dimethylpyrrole, N-1,1,4,4-tetramethyldisilylazacyclopentane adduct (STABASE), 5-substituted 1,3-dimethyl-1,3,5-triazacyclohexan-2-one, 5-substituted 1,3-dibenzyl-1,3,5-triazacyclohexan-2-one, 1-substituted 3,5-dinitro-4-pyridone, N-methylamine, N-allylamine, N-[2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxy]methylamine (SEM), N-3-acetoxypyrrolamine, N-(1-isopropyl-4-nitro-2-oxo-3-pyrroline-3-yl)amine, quaternary ammonium salts, N-benzylamine, N-di(4-methoxyphenyl)methylamine, N-5-dibenzosuberylamine, N-triphenylmethylamine (Tr), N-[(4-methoxyphenyl)diphenylmethyl]amine (MMTr), N-9-phenylfluorenylamine (PhF), N-2,7-dichloro-9-fluorenylmethyleneamine, N-ferrocenylmethylamino (Fcm), N-2-picolylamino N'-oxide, N-1,1-dimethylthiomethyleneamine, N-benzylideneamine, N-p-methoxybenzylideneamine, N-diphenylmethyleneamine, N-[(2-pyridyl)mesityl]methyleneamine, N-(N',N'-dimethylaminomethylene)amine, N,N'-isopropylidenediamine, N-p-nitrobenzylideneamine, N-salicylideneamine, N-5-chlorosalicylideneamine, N-(5-chloro-2-

hydroxyphenyl)phenylmethyleamine, N-cyclohexylideneamine, N-(5,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-1-cyclohexenyl)amine, N-borane derivative, N-diphenylborinic acid derivative, N-[phenyl(pentaacylchromium- or tungsten)acyl]amine, N-copper chelate, N-zinc chelate, N-nitroamine, N-nitrosoamine, amine N-oxide, diphenylphosphinamide (Dpp), dimethylthiophosphinamide (Mpt), diphenylthiophosphinamide (Ppt), dialkyl phosphoramidates, dibenzyl phosphoramidate, diphenyl phosphoramidate, benzenesulfenamide, o-nitrobenzenesulfenamide (Nps), 2,4- dinitrobenzenesulfenamide, pentachlorobenzenesulfenamide, 2-nitro-4-methoxybenzenesulfenamide, triphenylmethylsulfenamide, and 3-nitropyridinesulfenamide (Npys).

[0354] In certain embodiments, the substituent present on an oxygen atom is an oxygen protecting group (also referred to as a hydroxyl protecting group). Oxygen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, -Raa, -N(Rbb)₂, -C(=O)SRaa, -C(=O)Raa, -CO₂Raa, -C(=O)N(Rbb)₂, -C(=NRbb)Raa, -C(=NRbb)ORaa, -C(=NRbb)N(Rbb)₂, -S(=O)Raa, -SO₂Raa, Si(Raa)₃, -P(Rcc)₂, -P(Rcc)₃, -P(=O)₂Raa, -P(=O)(Raa)₂, -P(=O)(ORcc)₂, -P(=O)N(Rbb)₂, and -P(=O)(NRbb)₂, wherein Raa, Rbb, and Rcc are as defined herein. Oxygen protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference.

[0355] Exemplary oxygen protecting groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, methoxymethyl (MOM), methylthiomethyl (MTM), t-butylthiomethyl, (phenyldimethylsilyl)methoxymethyl (SMOM), benzyloxymethyl (BOM), p-methoxybenzyloxymethyl (PMBM), (4-methoxyphenoxy)methyl (p-AOM), guaiacolmethyl (GUM), t-butoxymethyl, 4-pentenylloxymethyl (POM), siloxymethyl, 2-methoxyethoxymethyl (MEM), 2,2,2-trichloroethoxymethyl, bis(2-chloroethoxy)methyl, 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl (SEMOR), tetrahydropyranyl (THP), 3-bromotetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-methoxycyclohexyl, 4-methoxytetrahydropyranyl (MTHP), 4-methoxytetrahydrothiopyranyl, 4-methoxytetrahydrothiopyranyl S,S-dioxide, 1-[(2-chloro-4-methyl)phenyl]-4-methoxypiperidin-4-yl (CTMP), 1,4-dioxan-2-yl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydrothiofuranyl, 2,3,3a,4,5,6,7,7a-octahydro-7,8,8-trimethyl-4,7-methanobenzofuran-2-yl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 1-(2-chloroethoxy)ethyl, 1-methyl-1-methoxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-benzyloxyethyl, 1-methyl-1-benzyloxy-2-fluoroethyl,

2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2-trimethylsilylethyl, 2- (phenylselenyl)ethyl, t-butyl, allyl, p-chlorophenyl, p-methoxyphenyl, 2,4-dinitrophenyl, benzyl (Bn), p-methoxybenzyl, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl, o-nitrobenzyl, p-nitrobenzyl, p-halobenzyl, 2,6-dichlorobenzyl, p-cyanobenzyl, p-phenylbenzyl, 2-picolyl, 4-picolyl, 3- methyl-2-picolyl N-oxido, diphenylmethyl, p,p'-dinitrobenzhydryl, 5-dibenzosuberyl, triphenylmethyl, α -naphthylidiphenylmethyl, p-methoxyphenyldiphenylmethyl, di(p-methoxyphenyl)phenylmethyl, tri(p-methoxyphenyl)methyl, 4-(4'-bromophenacyloxyphenyl)diphenylmethyl, 4,4',4''-tris(4,5-dichlorophthalimidophenyl)methyl, 4,4',4''-tris(levulinoyloxyphenyl)methyl, 4,4',4''- tris(benzoyloxyphenyl)methyl, 3-(imidazol-1-yl)bis(4',4''-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl, 1,1-bis(4-methoxyphenyl)-1'-pyrenylmethyl, 9-anthryl, 9-(9-phenyl)xanthenyl, 9-(9-phenyl-10-oxo)anthryl, 1,3-benzodisulfuran-2-yl, benzisothiazolyl S,S-dioxido, trimethylsilyl (TMS), triethylsilyl (TES), triisopropylsilyl (TIPS), dimethylisopropylsilyl (IPDMS), diethylisopropylsilyl (DEIPS), dimethylhexylsilyl, t-butyl dimethylsilyl (TBDMS), t-butyl diphenylsilyl (TBDPS), tribenzylsilyl, tri-p-xylylsilyl, triphenylsilyl, diphenylmethylsilyl (DPMS), t-butylmethoxyphenylsilyl (TBMPS), formate, benzoylformate, acetate, chloroacetate, dichloroacetate, trichloroacetate, trifluoroacetate, methoxyacetate, triphenylmethoxyacetate, phenoxyacetate, p-chlorophenoxyacetate, 3-phenylpropionate, 4-oxopentanoate (levulinate), 4,4-(ethylenedithio)pentanoate (levulinoyldithioacetal), pivaloate, adamantate, crotonate, 4-methoxycrotonate, benzoate, p-phenylbenzoate, 2,4,6-trimethylbenzoate (mesitoate), alkyl methyl carbonate, 9- fluorenylmethyl carbonate (Fmoc), alkyl ethyl carbonate, alkyl 2,2,2-trichloroethyl carbonate (Troc), 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethyl carbonate (TMSEC), 2-(phenylsulfonyl) ethyl carbonate (Psec), 2-(triphenylphosphonio) ethyl carbonate (Peoc), alkyl isobutyl carbonate, alkyl vinyl carbonate alkyl allyl carbonate, alkyl p-nitrophenyl carbonate, alkyl benzyl carbonate, alkyl p-methoxybenzyl carbonate, alkyl 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl carbonate, alkyl o-nitrobenzyl carbonate, alkyl p-nitrobenzyl carbonate, alkyl S-benzyl thiocarbonate, 4-ethoxy-1-naphthyl carbonate, methyl dithiocarbonate, 2-iodobenzoate, 4-azidobutyrate, 4-nitro-4-methylpentanoate, o-(dibromomethyl)benzoate, 2-formylbenzenesulfonate, 2-(methylthiomethoxy)ethyl, 4-(methylthiomethoxy)butyrate, 2- (methylthiomethoxymethyl)benzoate, 2,6-dichloro-4-methylphenoxyacetate, 2,6-dichloro-4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenoxyacetate, 2,4-bis(1,1-dimethylpropyl)phenoxyacetate, chlorodiphenylacetate, isobutyrate, monosuccinoate, (E)-2-methyl-2-butenate, o-(methoxyacyl)benzoate, α -naphthoate, nitrate, alkyl N,N,N',N'-

tetramethylphosphorodiamidate, alkyl N-phenylcarbamate, borate, dimethylphosphinothioyl, alkyl 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfenate, sulfate, methanesulfonate (mesylate), benzyisulfonate, and tosylate (Ts).

[0356] In certain embodiments, the substituent present on an sulfur atom is an sulfur protecting group (also referred to as a thiol protecting group). Sulfur protecting groups include, but are not limited to, -Raa, -N(Rbb)₂, -C(=O)SRaa, -C(=O)Raa, -CO₂Raa, C(=O)N(Rbb)₂, -C(=NRbb)Raa, -C(=NRbb)ORaa, -C(=NRbb)N(Rbb)₂, -S(=O)Raa, -SO₂Raa, -Si(Raa)₃, -P(Rcc)₂, -P(Rcc)₃, -P(=O)₂Raa, -P(=O)(Raa)₂, -P(=O)(ORcc)₂, -P(=O)₂N(Rbb)₂, and -P(=O)(NRbb)₂, wherein Raa, Rbb, and Rcc are as defined herein. Sulfur protecting groups are well known in the art and include those described in detail in *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, 3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1999, incorporated herein by reference.

[0357] As used herein, a “leaving group” is an art-understood term referring to a molecular fragment that departs with a pair of electrons in heterolytic bond cleavage, wherein the molecular fragment is an anion or neutral molecule. See, for example, Smith, March's Advanced Organic Chemistry 6th ed. (501-502). Exemplary leaving groups include, but are not limited to, halo (e.g., chloro, bromo, iodo) and sulfonyl substituted hydroxyl groups (e.g., tosyl, mesyl, besyl).

Other definitions

[0358] As used herein, use of the phrase “at least one instance” refers to one instance, but also encompasses more than one instance, e.g., for example, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 instances, and up to 100 instances.

[0359] As used herein, a “polymer” refers to a compound comprised of at least 3 (e.g., at least 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, etc.) repeating covalently bound structural units.

[0360] “Attached” refers to the covalent attachment of a group.

[0361] As used herein, “lipophilic” refers to the ability of a group to dissolve in fats, oils, lipids, and lipophilic non-polar solvents such as hexane or toluene. In general, a lipophilic group refers to an unsubstituted n-alkyl or unsubstituted n-alkenyl group having 6 to 50 carbon atoms, e.g., 6 to 40, 6 to 30, 6 to 20, 8 to 20, 8 to 19, 8 to 18, 8 to 17, 8 to 16, or 8 to 15 carbon atoms.

[0362] As used herein, the term “salt” or “pharmaceutically acceptable salt” refers to those salts which are, within the scope of sound medical judgment, suitable for use in contact with the tissues of humans and lower animals without undue toxicity, irritation, allergic response and the like, and are commensurate with a reasonable benefit/risk ratio. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts are well known in the art. For example, S. M. Berge et al., describes pharmaceutically acceptable salts in detail in *J. Pharmaceutical Sciences* (1977) 66:1-19. Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the compounds of this invention include those derived from suitable inorganic and organic acids and bases. Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable, nontoxic acid addition salts are salts of an amino group formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid, sulfuric acid and perchloric acid or with organic acids such as acetic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, succinic acid or malonic acid or by using other methods used in the art such as ion exchange. Other pharmaceutically acceptable salts include adipate, alginate, ascorbate, aspartate, benzenesulfonate, benzoate, bisulfate, borate, butyrate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, digluconate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, formate, fumarate, glucoheptonate, glycerophosphate, gluconate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxy-ethanesulfonate, lactobionate, lactate, laurate, lauryl sulfate, malate, maleate, malonate, methanesulfonate, 2-naphthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, oleate, oxalate, palmitate, pamoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, stearate, succinate, sulfate, tartrate, thiocyanate, p-toluenesulfonate, undecanoate, valerate salts, and the like. Salts derived from appropriate bases include alkali metal, alkaline earth metal, ammonium and $N^+(C1-4alkyl)_4$ salts. Representative alkali or alkaline earth metal salts include sodium, lithium, potassium, calcium, magnesium, and the like. Further pharmaceutically acceptable salts include, when appropriate, nontoxic ammonium, quaternary ammonium, and amine cations formed using counterions such as halide, hydroxide, carboxylate, sulfate, phosphate, nitrate, sulfonate and aryl sulfonate. Further pharmaceutically acceptable salts include salts formed from the quaternization of an amine using an appropriate electrophile, e.g., an alkyl halide, to form a quaternized alkylated amino salt.

Second or Additional Cationic Lipids

[0363] In some embodiments, liposomes may comprise a second or additional cationic lipid. As used herein, the phrase "cationic lipid" refers to any of a number of lipid species that have a net positive charge at a selected pH, such as physiological pH. Several cationic lipids have been described in the literature, many of which are commercially available. Particularly suitable cationic lipids for use in the compositions and methods of the invention include those described in international patent publications WO 2010/053572 (and particularly, C12-200 described at paragraph [00225]) and WO 2012/170930, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. In certain embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention employ a lipid nanoparticles comprising an ionizable cationic lipid described in U.S. provisional patent application 61/617,468, filed March 29, 2012 (incorporated herein by reference), such as, e.g., (15Z, 18Z)-N,N-dimethyl-6-(9Z, 12Z)-octadeca-9, 12-dien-1-yl)tetracos-15,18-dien-1-amine (HGT5000), (15Z, 18Z)-N,N-dimethyl-6-((9Z, 12Z)-octadeca-9, 12-dien-1-yl)tetracos-4,15,18-trien-1-amine (HGT5001), and (15Z,18Z)-N,N-dimethyl-6-((9Z, 12Z)-octadeca-9, 12-dien-1-yl)tetracos-5, 15, 18-trien-1-amine (HGT5002).

[0364] In some embodiments, the second or additional cationic lipid N-[1-(2,3-dioleoyloxy)propyl]-N,N,N-trimethylammonium chloride or "DOTMA" is used. (Feigner et al. (Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. 84, 7413 (1987); U.S. Pat. No. 4,897,355). DOTMA can be formulated alone or can be combined with the neutral lipid, dioleoylphosphatidyl-ethanolamine or "DOPE" or other cationic or non-cationic lipids into a liposomal transfer vehicle or a lipid nanoparticle, and such liposomes can be used to enhance the delivery of nucleic acids into target cells. Other suitable cationic lipids include, for example, 5-carboxyspermylglycinedioctadecylamide or "DOGS," 2,3-dioleoyloxy-N-[2(spermine-carboxamido)ethyl]-N,N-dimethyl-1-propanaminium or "DOSPA" (Behr et al. Proc. Nat'l Acad. Sci. 86, 6982 (1989); U.S. Pat. No. 5,171,678; U.S. Pat. No. 5,334,761), 1,2-Dioleoyl-3-Dimethylammonium-Propane or "DODAP", 1,2-Dioleoyl-3-Trimethylammonium-Propane or "DOTAP". Additional exemplary cationic lipids also include 1,2-distearoyloxy-N,N-dimethyl-3-aminopropane or "DSDMA", 1,2-dioleoyloxy-N,N-dimethyl-3-aminopropane or "DODMA", 1,2-dilinoleoyloxy-N,N-dimethyl-3-aminopropane or "DLinDMA", 1,2-dilinenyloxy-N,N-dimethyl-3-aminopropane or "DLenDMA", N-dioleoyl-N,N-dimethylammonium chloride or "DODAC", N,N-distearyl-N,N-dimethylammonium bromide or "DDAB", N-(1,2-dimyristyloxyprop-3-yl)-N,N-dimethyl-N-hydroxyethyl ammonium bromide or

"DMRIE", 3-dimethylamino-2-(cholest-5-en-3-beta-oxybutan-4-oxy)-1-(cis,cis-9,12-octadecadienoxy)propane or "CLinDMA", 2-[5'-(cholest-5-en-3-beta-oxy)-3'-oxapentoxy]-3-dimethyl-1-(cis,cis-9',12'-octadecadienoxy)propane or "CpLinDMA", N,N-dimethyl-3,4-dioleoylbenzylamine or "DMOBA", 1,2-N,N'-dioleoylcarbonyl-3-dimethylaminopropane or "DOcarbDAP", 2,3-Dilinoleoyloxy-N,N-dimethylpropylamine or "DLinDAP", 1,2-N,N'-Dilinoleoylcarbonyl-3-dimethylaminopropane or "DLincarbDAP", 1,2-Dilinoleoylcarbonyl-3-dimethylaminopropane or "DLinCDAP", 2,2-dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminomethyl-[1,3]-dioxolane or "DLin-DMA", 2,2-dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminoethyl-[1,3]-dioxolane or "DLin-K-XTC2-DMA", and 2-(2,2-di((9Z,12Z)-octadeca-9,12-dien-1-yl)-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)-N,N-dimethylethanamine (DLin-KC2-DMA)) (See, WO 2010/042877; Semple et al., *Nature Biotech.* 28: 172-176 (2010)), or mixtures thereof. (Heyes, J., et al., *J Controlled Release* 107: 276-287 (2005); Morrissey, DV., et al., *Nat. Biotechnol.* 23(8): 1003-1007 (2005); PCT Publication WO2005/121348A1). In some embodiments, one or more of the cationic lipids comprise at least one of an imidazole, dialkylamino, or guanidinium moiety.

[0365] In some embodiments, the second or additional cationic lipid may be chosen from XTC (2,2-Dilinoleyl-4-dimethylaminoethyl-[1,3]-dioxolane), MC3 (((6Z,9Z,28Z,31Z)-heptatriaconta-6,9,28,31-tetraen-19-yl 4-(dimethylamino)butanoate), ALNY-100 ((3aR,5s,6aS)-N,N-dimethyl-2,2-di((9Z,12Z)-octadeca-9,12-dienyl)tetrahydro-3aH-cyclopenta[d][1,3]dioxol-5-amine)), NC98-5 (4,7,13-tris(3-oxo-3-(undecylamino)propyl)-N1,N16-diundecyl-4,7,10,13-tetraazahexadecane-1,16-diamide), DODAP (1,2-dioleoyl-3-dimethylammonium propane), HGT4003 (WO 2012/170889, the teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety), ICE (WO 2011/068810, the teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety), HGT5000 (U.S. Provisional Patent Application No. 61/617,468, the teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety) or HGT5001 (cis or trans) (Provisional Patent Application No. 61/617,468), aminoalcohol lipidoids such as those disclosed in WO2010/053572, DOTAP (1,2-dioleoyl-3-trimethylammonium propane), DOTMA (1,2-di-O-octadecenyl-3-trimethylammonium propane), DLinDMA (Heyes, J.; Palmer, L.; Bremner, K.; MacLachlan, I. "Cationic lipid saturation influences intracellular delivery of encapsulated nucleic acids" *J. Contr. Rel.* 2005, 107, 276-287), DLin-KC2-DMA (Semple, S.C. et al. "Rational Design of Cationic Lipids for siRNA Delivery" *Nature Biotech.* 2010, 28, 172-

176), C12-200 (Love, K.T. et al. "Lipid-like materials for low-dose in vivo gene silencing" PNAS 2010, 107, 1864-1869).

Non-cationic/Helper Lipids

[0366] In some embodiments, provided liposomes contain one or more non-cationic ("helper") lipids. As used herein, the phrase "non-cationic lipid" refers to any neutral, zwitterionic or anionic lipid. As used herein, the phrase "anionic lipid" refers to any of a number of lipid species that carry a net negative charge at a selected H, such as physiological pH. Non-cationic lipids include, but are not limited to, distearoylphosphatidylcholine (DSPC), dioleoylphosphatidylcholine (DOPC), dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine (DPPC), dioleoylphosphatidylglycerol (DOPG), dipalmitoylphosphatidylglycerol (DPPG), dioleoylphosphatidylethanolamine (DOPE), palmitoyl-oleoylphosphatidylcholine (POPC), palmitoyl-oleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (POPE), dioleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine 4-(N-maleimidomethyl)-cyclohexane-1-carboxylate (DOPE-mal), dipalmitoyl phosphatidyl ethanolamine (DPPE), dimyristoylphosphoethanolamine (DMPE), distearoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (DSPE), 16-O-monomethyl PE, 16-O-dimethyl PE, 18-1-trans PE, 1-stearoyl-2-oleoyl-phosphatidylethanolamine (SOPE), or a mixture thereof.

[0367] In some embodiments, such non-cationic lipids may be used alone, but are preferably used in combination with other excipients, for example, cationic lipids. In some embodiments, the non-cationic lipid may comprise a molar ratio of about 5% to about 90%, or about 10 % to about 70% of the total lipid present in a liposome. In some embodiments, a non-cationic lipid is a neutral lipid, i.e., a lipid that does not carry a net charge in the conditions under which the composition is formulated and/or administered. In some embodiments, the percentage of non-cationic lipid in a liposome may be greater than 5%, greater than 10%, greater than 20%, greater than 30%, or greater than 40%.

Cholesterol-based Lipids

[0368] In some embodiments, provided liposomes comprise one or more cholesterol-based lipids. For example, suitable cholesterol-based cationic lipids include, for example, DC-

Choi (N,N-dimethyl-N-ethylcarboxamidocholesterol), 1,4-bis(3-N-oleylamino-propyl)piperazine (Gao, et al. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 179, 280 (1991); Wolf et al. BioTechniques 23, 139 (1997); U.S. Pat. No. 5,744,335), or ICE. In some embodiments, the cholesterol-based lipid may comprise a molar ration of about 2% to about 30%, or about 5% to about 20% of the total lipid present in a liposome. In some embodiments, The percentage of cholesterol-based lipid in the lipid nanoparticle may be greater than 5, %, 10%, greater than 20%, greater than 30%, or greater than 40%.

PEGylated Lipids

[0369] In some embodiments, provided liposomes comprise one or more PEGylated lipids. For example, the use of polyethylene glycol (PEG)-modified phospholipids and derivatized lipids such as derivatized ceramides (PEG-CER), including N-Octanoyl-Sphingosine-1-[Succinyl(Methoxy Polyethylene Glycol)-2000] (C8 PEG-2000 ceramide) is also contemplated by the present invention in combination with one or more of the cationic and, in some embodiments, other lipids together which comprise the liposome. Contemplated PEG-modified lipids include, but are not limited to, a polyethylene glycol chain of up to 5 kDa in length covalently attached to a lipid with alkyl chain(s) of C₆-C₂₀ length. In some embodiments, a PEG-modified or PEGylated lipid is PEGylated cholesterol or PEG-2K. The addition of such components may prevent complex aggregation and may also provide a means for increasing circulation lifetime and increasing the delivery of the lipid-nucleic acid composition to the target cell, (Klibanov et al. (1990) FEBS Letters, 268 (1): 235-237), or they may be selected to rapidly exchange out of the formulation in vivo (see U.S. Pat. No. 5,885,613).

[0370] In some embodiments, particularly useful exchangeable lipids are PEG-ceramides having shorter acyl chains (e.g., C₁₄ or C₁₈). The PEG-modified phospholipid and derivitized lipids of the present invention may comprise a molar ratio from about 0% to about 15%, about 0.5% to about 15%, about 1% to about 15%, about 4% to about 10%, or about 2% of the total lipid present in the liposome.

[0371] According to various embodiments, the selection of second or additional cationic lipids, non-cationic lipids and/or PEG-modified lipids which comprise the lipid nanoparticle, as

well as the relative molar ratio of such lipids to each other, is based upon the characteristics of the selected lipid(s), the nature of the intended target cells, the characteristics of the mRNA to be delivered. Additional considerations include, for example, the saturation of the alkyl chain, as well as the size, charge, pH, pKa, fusogenicity and toxicity of the selected lipid(s). Thus the molar ratios may be adjusted accordingly. In some embodiments, the percentage of PEG-modified lipid in a liposome may be greater than 1%, greater than 2%, greater than 5%, greater than 10%, or greater than 15%.

Polymer

[0372] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome according to the present invention further includes a polymer, in combination with one or more cationic lipids as described and, in some embodiments, other carriers including various lipids described herein. Thus, in some embodiments, liposomal delivery vehicles, as used herein, also encompass polymer containing nanoparticles. Suitable polymers may include, for example, polyacrylates, polyalkylcyanoacrylates, polylactide, polylactide-polyglycolide copolymers, polycaprolactones, dextran, albumin, gelatin, alginate, collagen, chitosan, cyclodextrins, protamine, PEGylated protamine, PLL, PEGylated PLL and polyethylenimine (PEI). When PEI is present, it may be branched PEI of a molecular weight ranging from 10 to 40 kDa, e.g., 25 kDa branched PEI (Sigma #408727).

[0373] In some embodiments, a suitable liposome formulation contains a combination of one or more cationic lipids, one or more non-cationic lipids, one or more cholesterol-based lipids one or more PEG-modified lipids, and/or one or more polymers. As a non-limiting example, a suitable liposome comprises cKK-E12, DOPE, cholesterol and DMG-PEG2K. In some embodiments, the ratio of cationic lipid to non-cationic lipid to cholesterol-based lipid to PEGylated lipid may be between about 30-50:25-35:20-30:1-15, respectively. In some embodiments, the ratio of cationic lipid to non-cationic lipid to cholesterol-based lipid to PEGylated lipid is approximately 40:30:20:10, respectively. In some embodiments, the ratio of cationic lipid to non-cationic lipid to cholesterol-based lipid to PEGylated lipid is approximately

40:30:25:5, respectively. In some embodiments, the ratio of cationic lipid to non-cationic lipid to cholesterol-based lipid to PEGylated lipid is approximately 40:32:25:3, respectively.

mRNA

[0374] The present invention can be used to deliver any mRNA. mRNA is typically thought of as the type of RNA that carries information from DNA to the ribosome. The existence of mRNA is usually very brief and includes processing and translation, followed by degradation. Typically, in eukaryotic organisms, mRNA processing comprises the addition of a “cap” on the N-terminal (5') end, and a “tail” on the C-terminal (3') end. A typical cap is a 7-methylguanosine cap, which is a guanosine that is linked through a 5'-5'-triphosphate bond to the first transcribed nucleotide. The presence of the cap is important in providing resistance to nucleases found in most eukaryotic cells. The tail is typically a polyadenylation event whereby a polyadenyl moiety is added to the 3' end of the mRNA molecule. The presence of this “tail” serves to protect the mRNA from exonuclease degradation. Messenger RNA typically is translated by the ribosomes into a series of amino acids that make up a protein.

[0375] Any mRNA capable of being translated into one or more peptides (e.g., proteins) or peptide fragments is contemplated as within the scope of the present invention. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes one or more naturally occurring peptides. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes one or more modified or non-natural peptides.

[0376] In some embodiments an mRNA encodes an intracellular protein. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a cytosolic protein. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a protein associated with the actin cytoskeleton. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a protein associated with the plasma membrane. In some specific embodiments, an mRNA encodes a transmembrane protein. In some specific embodiments an mRNA encodes an ion channel protein. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a perinuclear protein. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a nuclear protein. In some specific embodiments, an mRNA encodes a transcription factor. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a chaperone protein. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes an intracellular enzyme (e.g., mRNA encoding an enzyme associated with urea cycle or lysosomal storage metabolic disorders). In some

embodiments, an mRNA encodes a protein involved in cellular metabolism, DNA repair, transcription and/or translation. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes an extracellular protein. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes a protein associated with the extracellular matrix. In some embodiments an mRNA encodes a secreted protein. In specific embodiments, an mRNA used in the composition and methods of the invention may be used to express functional proteins or enzymes that are excreted or secreted by one or more target cells into the surrounding extracellular fluid (e.g., mRNA encoding hormones and/or neurotransmitters).

[0377] In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for delivery of mRNA encoding a secreted protein. In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for delivery of mRNA encoding one or more secreted proteins listed in Table 1; thus, compositions of the invention may comprise an mRNA encoding a protein listed in Table 1 (or a homolog thereof) along with other components set out herein, and methods of the invention may comprise preparing and/or administering a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a protein listed in Table 1 (or a homolog thereof) along with other components set out herein.

Table 1. Secreted Proteins

Uniprot ID	Protein Name	Gene Name
A1E959	Odontogenic ameloblast-associated protein	ODAM
A1KZ92	Peroxidasin-like protein	PXDNL
A1L453	Serine protease 38	PRSS38
A1L4H1	Soluble scavenger receptor cysteine-rich domain-containing protein SSC5D	SSC5D
A2RUU4	Colipase-like protein 1	CLPSL1
A2VDF0	Fucose mutarotase	FUOM
A2VEC9	SCO-spondin	SSPO
A3KMH1	von Willebrand factor A domain-containing protein 8	VWA8
A4D0S4	Laminin subunit beta-4	LAMB4
A4D1T9	Probable inactive serine protease 37	PRSS37
A5D8T8	C-type lectin domain family 18 member A	CLEC18A
A6NC86	phospholipase A2 inhibitor and Ly6/PLAUR domain-containing protein	PINLYP
A6NCI4	von Willebrand factor A domain-containing protein 3A	VWA3A
A6ND01	Probable folate receptor delta	FOLR4
A6NDD2	Beta-defensin 108B-like	
A6NE02	BTB/POZ domain-containing protein 17	BTBD17
A6NEF6	Growth hormone 1	GH1
A6NF02	NPIP-like protein LOC730153	
A6NFB4	HCG1749481, isoform CRA_k	CSH1
A6NFZ4	Protein FAM24A	FAM24A
A6NG13	Glycosyltransferase 54 domain-containing protein	
A6NGN9	IgLON family member 5	IGLON5
A6NHN0	Otolin-1	OTOL1
A6NHN6	Nuclear pore complex-interacting protein-like 2	NPIPL2
A6NI73	Leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor subfamily A member 5	LILRA5
A6NIT4	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone 2 isoform 2	CSH2
A6NJ69	IgA-inducing protein homolog	IGIP
A6NKQ9	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta variant 1	CGB1
A6NMZ7	Collagen alpha-6(VI) chain	COL6A6
A6NNS2	Dehydrogenase/reductase SDR family member 7C	DHRS7C
A6XGL2	Insulin A chain	INS
A8K0G1	Protein Wnt	WNT7B
A8K2U0	Alpha-2-macroglobulin-like protein 1	A2ML1

A8K7I4	Calcium-activated chloride channel regulator 1	CLCA1
A8MTL9	Serpin-like protein HMSD	HMSD
A8MV23	Serpin E3	SERPINE3
A8MZH6	Oocyte-secreted protein 1 homolog	OOSP1
A8TX70	Collagen alpha-5(VI) chain	COL6A5
B0ZBE8	Natriuretic peptide	NPPA
B1A4G9	Somatotropin	GH1
B1A4H2	HCG1749481, isoform CRA_d	CSH1
B1A4H9	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone	CSH2
B1AJZ6	Protein Wnt	WNT4
B1AKI9	Isthmin-1	ISM1
B2RNN3	Complement C1q and tumor necrosis factor-related protein 9B	C1QTNF9B
B2RUY7	von Willebrand factor C domain-containing protein 2-like	VWC2L
B3GLJ2	Prostate and testis expressed protein 3	PATE3
B4DI03	SEC11-like 3 (S. cerevisiae), isoform CRA_a	SEC11L3
B4DJF9	Protein Wnt	WNT4
B4DUL4	SEC11-like 1 (S. cerevisiae), isoform CRA_d	SEC11L1
B5MCC8	Protein Wnt	WNT10B
B8A595	Protein Wnt	WNT7B
B8A597	Protein Wnt	WNT7B
B8A598	Protein Wnt	WNT7B
B9A064	Immunoglobulin lambda-like polypeptide 5	IGLL5
C9J3H3	Protein Wnt	WNT10B
C9J8I8	Protein Wnt	WNT5A
C9JAF2	Insulin-like growth factor II Ala-25 Del	IGF2
C9JCI2	Protein Wnt	WNT10B
C9JL84	HERV-H LTR-associating protein 1	HHLA1
C9JNR5	Insulin A chain	INS
C9JUI2	Protein Wnt	WNT2
D6RF47	Protein Wnt	WNT8A
D6RF94	Protein Wnt	WNT8A
E2RYF7	Protein PBMUCL2	HCG22
E5RFR1	PENK(114-133)	PENK
E7EML9	Serine protease 44	PRSS44
E7EPC3	Protein Wnt	WNT9B
E7EVP0	Nociceptin	PNOC
E9PD02	Insulin-like growth factor I	IGF1
E9PH60	Protein Wnt	WNT16

E9PJL6	Protein Wnt	WNT11
F5GYM2	Protein Wnt	WNT5B
F5H034	Protein Wnt	WNT5B
F5H364	Protein Wnt	WNT5B
F5H7Q6	Protein Wnt	WNT5B
F8WCM5	Protein INS-IGF2	INS-IGF2
F8WDR1	Protein Wnt	WNT2
H0Y663	Protein Wnt	WNT4
H0YK72	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11A	SEC11A
H0YK83	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11A	SEC11A
H0YM39	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone	CSH2
H0YMT7	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone	CSH1
H0YN17	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone	CSH2
H0YNA5	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11A	SEC11A
H0YNG3	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11A	SEC11A
H0YNX5	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11A	SEC11A
H7BZB8	Protein Wnt	WNT10A
H9KV56	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta variant 2	CGB2
I3L0L8	Protein Wnt	WNT9B
J3KNZ1	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta variant 1	CGB1
J3KP00	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta	CGB7
J3QT02	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta variant 1	CGB1
O00175	C-C motif chemokine 24	CCL24
O00182	Galectin-9	LGALS9
O00187	Mannan-binding lectin serine protease 2	MASP2
O00230	Cortistatin	CORT
O00253	Agouti-related protein	AGRP
O00270	12-(S)-hydroxy-5,8,10,14-eicosatetraenoic acid receptor	GPR31
O00292	Left-right determination factor 2	LEFTY2
O00294	Tubby-related protein 1	TULP1
O00295	Tubby-related protein 2	TULP2
O00300	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 11B	TNFRSF11B
O00339	Matrilin-2	MATN2
O00391	Sulfhydryl oxidase 1	QSOX1
O00468	Agrin	AGRN
O00515	Ladinin-1	LAD1

O00533	Processed neural cell adhesion molecule L1-like protein	CHL1
O00584	Ribonuclease T2	RNASET2
O00585	C-C motif chemokine 21	CCL21
O00602	Ficolin-1	FCN1
O00622	Protein CYR61	CYR61
O00626	MDC(5-69)	CCL22
O00634	Netrin-3	NTN3
O00744	Protein Wnt-10b	WNT10B
O00755	Protein Wnt-7a	WNT7A
O14498	Immunoglobulin superfamily containing leucine-rich repeat protein	ISLR
O14511	Pro-neuregulin-2, membrane-bound isoform	NRG2
O14594	Neurocan core protein	NCAN
O14625	C-X-C motif chemokine 11	CXCL11
O14638	Ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase family member 3	ENPP3
O14656	Torsin-1A	TOR1A
O14657	Torsin-1B	TOR1B
O14786	Neuropilin-1	NRP1
O14788	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 11, membrane form	TNFSF11
O14791	Apolipoprotein L1	APOL1
O14793	Growth/differentiation factor 8	MSTN
O14904	Protein Wnt-9a	WNT9A
O14905	Protein Wnt-9b	WNT9B
O14944	Proepiregulin	EREG
O14960	Leukocyte cell-derived chemotaxin-2	LECT2
O15018	Processed PDZ domain-containing protein 2	PDZD2
O15041	Semaphorin-3E	SEMA3E
O15072	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 3	ADAMTS3
O15123	Angiopoietin-2	ANGPT2
O15130	Neuropeptide FF	NPFF
O15197	Ephrin type-B receptor 6	EPHB6
O15204	ADAM DEC1	ADAMDEC1
O15230	Laminin subunit alpha-5	LAMA5
O15232	Matrilin-3	MATN3
O15240	Neuroendocrine regulatory peptide-1	VGF
O15263	Beta-defensin 4A	DEFB4A
O15335	Chondroadherin	CHAD

O15393	Transmembrane protease serine 2 catalytic chain	TMPRSS2
O15444	C-C motif chemokine 25	CCL25
O15467	C-C motif chemokine 16	CCL16
O15496	Group 10 secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G10
O15520	Fibroblast growth factor 10	FGF10
O15537	Retinoschisin	RS1
O43157	Plexin-B1	PLXNB1
O43184	Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 12	ADAM12
O43240	Kallikrein-10	KLK10
O43278	Kunitz-type protease inhibitor 1	SPINT1
O43320	Fibroblast growth factor 16	FGF16
O43323	Desert hedgehog protein C-product	DHH
O43405	Cochlin	COCH
O43508	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 12, membrane form	TNFSF12
O43555	Progonadoliberein-2	GNRH2
O43557	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 14, soluble form	TNFSF14
O43692	Peptidase inhibitor 15	PI15
O43699	Sialic acid-binding Ig-like lectin 6	SIGLEC6
O43820	Hyaluronidase-3	HYAL3
O43827	Angiopoietin-related protein 7	ANGPTL7
O43852	Calumenin	CALU
O43854	EGF-like repeat and discoidin I-like domain-containing protein 3	EDIL3
O43866	CD5 antigen-like	CD5L
O43897	Tolloid-like protein 1	TLL1
O43915	Vascular endothelial growth factor D	FIGF
O43927	C-X-C motif chemokine 13	CXCL13
O60218	Aldo-keto reductase family 1 member B10	AKR1B10
O60235	Transmembrane protease serine 11D	TMPRSS11D
O60258	Fibroblast growth factor 17	FGF17
O60259	Kallikrein-8	KLK8
O60383	Growth/differentiation factor 9	GDF9
O60469	Down syndrome cell adhesion molecule	DSCAM
O60542	Persephin	PSPN
O60565	Gremlin-1	GREM1
O60575	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 4	SPINK4
O60676	Cystatin-8	CST8
O60687	Sushi repeat-containing protein SRPX2	SRPX2

O60844	Zymogen granule membrane protein 16	ZG16
O60882	Matrix metalloproteinase-20	MMP20
O60938	Keratocan	KERA
O75015	Low affinity immunoglobulin gamma Fc region receptor III-B	FCGR3B
O75077	Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 23	ADAM23
O75093	Slit homolog 1 protein	SLIT1
O75094	Slit homolog 3 protein	SLIT3
O75095	Multiple epidermal growth factor-like domains protein 6	MEGF6
O75173	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 4	ADAMTS4
O75200	Nuclear pore complex-interacting protein-like 1	NPIPL1
O75339	Cartilage intermediate layer protein 1 C1	CILP
O75354	Ectonucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase 6	ENTPD6
O75386	Tubby-related protein 3	TULP3
O75398	Deformed epidermal autoregulatory factor 1 homolog	DEAF1
O75443	Alpha-tectorin	TECTA
O75445	Usherin	USH2A
O75462	Cytokine receptor-like factor 1	CRLF1
O75487	Glypican-4	GPC4
O75493	Carbonic anhydrase-related protein 11	CA11
O75594	Peptidoglycan recognition protein 1	PGLYRP1
O75596	C-type lectin domain family 3 member A	CLEC3A
O75610	Left-right determination factor 1	LEFTY1
O75629	Protein CREG1	CREG1
O75636	Ficolin-3	FCN3
O75711	Scrapie-responsive protein 1	SCRG1
O75715	Epididymal secretory glutathione peroxidase	GPX5
O75718	Cartilage-associated protein	CRTAP
O75829	Chondrosurfactant protein	LECT1
O75830	Serpin I2	SERPINI2
O75882	Attractin	ATRN
O75888	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 13	TNFSF13
O75900	Matrix metalloproteinase-23	MMP23A
O75951	Lysozyme-like protein 6	LYZL6
O75973	C1q-related factor	C1QL1
O76038	Secretagogin	SCGN
O76061	Stanniocalcin-2	STC2

O76076	WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 2	WISP2
O76093	Fibroblast growth factor 18	FGF18
O76096	Cystatin-F	CST7
O94769	Extracellular matrix protein 2	ECM2
O94813	Slit homolog 2 protein C-product	SLIT2
O94907	Dickkopf-related protein 1	DKK1
O94919	Endonuclease domain-containing 1 protein	ENDOD1
O94964	N-terminal form	SOGA1
O95025	Semaphorin-3D	SEMA3D
O95084	Serine protease 23	PRSS23
O95150	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 15	TNFSF15
O95156	Neurexophilin-2	NXPH2
O95157	Neurexophilin-3	NXPH3
O95158	Neurexophilin-4	NXPH4
O95388	WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 1	WISP1
O95389	WNT1-inducible-signaling pathway protein 3	WISP3
O95390	Growth/differentiation factor 11	GDF11
O95393	Bone morphogenetic protein 10	BMP10
O95399	Urotensin-2	UTS2
O95407	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6B	TNFRSF6B
O95428	Papilin	PAPLN
O95445	Apolipoprotein M	APOM
O95450	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 2	ADAMTS2
O95460	Matrilin-4	MATN4
O95467	LHAL tetrapeptide	GNAS
O95631	Netrin-1	NTN1
O95633	Follistatin-related protein 3	FSTL3
O95711	Lymphocyte antigen 86	LY86
O95715	C-X-C motif chemokine 14	CXCL14
O95750	Fibroblast growth factor 19	FGF19
O95760	Interleukin-33	IL33
O95813	Cerberus	CER1
O95841	Angiopoietin-related protein 1	ANGPTL1
O95897	Noelin-2	OLFM2
O95925	Eppin	EPPIN
O95965	Integrin beta-like protein 1	ITGBL1
O95967	EGF-containing fibulin-like extracellular matrix protein 2	EFEMP2

O95968	Secretoglobin family 1D member 1	SCGB1D1
O95969	Secretoglobin family 1D member 2	SCGB1D2
O95970	Leucine-rich glioma-inactivated protein 1	LGI1
O95972	Bone morphogenetic protein 15	BMP15
O95994	Anterior gradient protein 2 homolog	AGR2
O95998	Interleukin-18-binding protein	IL18BP
O96009	Napsin-A	NAPSA
O96014	Protein Wnt-11	WNT11
P00450	Ceruloplasmin	CP
P00451	Factor VIIIa light chain	F8
P00488	Coagulation factor XIII A chain	F13A1
P00533	Epidermal growth factor receptor	EGFR
P00709	Alpha-lactalbumin	LALBA
P00734	Prothrombin	F2
P00738	Haptoglobin beta chain	HP
P00739	Haptoglobin-related protein	HPR
P00740	Coagulation factor IXa heavy chain	F9
P00742	Factor X heavy chain	F10
P00746	Complement factor D	CFD
P00747	Plasmin light chain B	PLG
P00748	Coagulation factor XIIa light chain	F12
P00749	Urokinase-type plasminogen activator long chain A	PLAU
P00750	Tissue-type plasminogen activator	PLAT
P00751	Complement factor B Ba fragment	CFB
P00797	Renin	REN
P00973	2'-5'-oligoadenylate synthase 1	OAS1
P00995	Pancreatic secretory trypsin inhibitor	SPINK1
P01008	Antithrombin-III	SERPINC1
P01009	Alpha-1-antitrypsin	SERPINA1
P01011	Alpha-1-antichymotrypsin His-Pro-less	SERPINA3
P01019	Angiotensin-1	AGT
P01023	Alpha-2-macroglobulin	A2M
P01024	Acylation stimulating protein	C3
P01031	Complement C5 beta chain	C5
P01033	Metalloproteinase inhibitor 1	TIMP1
P01034	Cystatin-C	CST3
P01036	Cystatin-S	CST4
P01037	Cystatin-SN	CST1

P01042	Kininogen-1 light chain	KNG1
P01127	Platelet-derived growth factor subunit B	PDGFB
P01135	Transforming growth factor alpha	TGFA
P01137	Transforming growth factor beta-1	TGFB1
P01138	Beta-nerve growth factor	NGF
P01148	Gonadoliberein-1	GNRH1
P01160	Atrial natriuretic factor	NPPA
P01178	Oxytocin	OXT
P01185	Vasopressin-neurophysin 2-copeptin	AVP
P01189	Corticotropin	POMC
P01210	PENK(237-258)	PENK
P01213	Alpha-neoendorphin	PDYN
P01215	Glycoprotein hormones alpha chain	CGA
P01222	Thyrotropin subunit beta	TSHB
P01225	Follitropin subunit beta	FSHB
P01229	Lutropin subunit beta	LHB
P01233	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta	CGB8
P01236	Prolactin	PRL
P01241	Somatotropin	GH1
P01242	Growth hormone variant	GH2
P01243	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone	CSH2
P01258	Katacalcin	CALCA
P01266	Thyroglobulin	TG
P01270	Parathyroid hormone	PTH
P01275	Glucagon	GCG
P01282	Intestinal peptide PHM-27	VIP
P01286	Somatoliberein	GHRH
P01298	Pancreatic prohormone	PPY
P01303	C-flanking peptide of NPY	NPY
P01308	Insulin	INS
P01344	Insulin-like growth factor II	IGF2
P01350	Big gastrin	GAST
P01374	Lymphotoxin-alpha	LTA
P01375	C-domain 1	TNF
P01562	Interferon alpha-1/13	IFNA1
P01563	Interferon alpha-2	IFNA2
P01566	Interferon alpha-10	IFNA10
P01567	Interferon alpha-7	IFNA7
P01568	Interferon alpha-21	IFNA21

P01569	Interferon alpha-5	IFNA5
P01570	Interferon alpha-14	IFNA14
P01571	Interferon alpha-17	IFNA17
P01574	Interferon beta	IFNB1
P01579	Interferon gamma	IFNG
P01583	Interleukin-1 alpha	IL1A
P01584	Interleukin-1 beta	IL1B
P01588	Erythropoietin	EPO
P01591	Immunoglobulin J chain	IGJ
P01732	T-cell surface glycoprotein CD8 alpha chain	CD8A
P01833	Polymeric immunoglobulin receptor	PIGR
P01857	Ig gamma-1 chain C region	IGHG1
P01859	Ig gamma-2 chain C region	IGHG2
P01860	Ig gamma-3 chain C region	IGHG3
P01861	Ig gamma-4 chain C region	IGHG4
P01871	Ig mu chain C region	IGHM
P01880	Ig delta chain C region	IGHD
P02452	Collagen alpha-1(I) chain	COL1A1
P02458	Chondrocalcin	COL2A1
P02461	Collagen alpha-1(III) chain	COL3A1
P02462	Collagen alpha-1(IV) chain	COL4A1
P02647	Apolipoprotein A-I	APOA1
P02649	Apolipoprotein E	APOE
P02652	Apolipoprotein A-II	APOA2
P02654	Apolipoprotein C-I	APOC1
P02655	Apolipoprotein C-II	APOC2
P02656	Apolipoprotein C-III	APOC3
P02671	Fibrinogen alpha chain	FGA
P02675	Fibrinopeptide B	FGB
P02679	Fibrinogen gamma chain	FGG
P02741	C-reactive protein	CRP
P02743	Serum amyloid P-component(1-203)	APCS
P02745	Complement C1q subcomponent subunit A	C1QA
P02746	Complement C1q subcomponent subunit B	C1QB
P02747	Complement C1q subcomponent subunit C	C1QC
P02748	Complement component C9b	C9
P02749	Beta-2-glycoprotein 1	APOH
P02750	Leucine-rich alpha-2-glycoprotein	LRG1
P02751	Ugl-Y2	FN1

P02753	Retinol-binding protein 4	RBP4
P02760	Trypstatin	AMBP
P02763	Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein 1	ORM1
P02765	Alpha-2-HS-glycoprotein chain A	AHSG
P02766	Transthyretin	TTR
P02768	Serum albumin	ALB
P02771	Alpha-fetoprotein	AFP
P02774	Vitamin D-binding protein	GC
P02775	Connective tissue-activating peptide III	PPBP
P02776	Platelet factor 4	PF4
P02778	CXCL10(1-73)	CXCL10
P02786	Transferrin receptor protein 1	TFRC
P02787	Serotransferrin	TF
P02788	Lactoferrin-C	LTF
P02790	Hemopexin	HPX
P02808	Statherin	STATH
P02810	Salivary acidic proline-rich phosphoprotein 1/2	PRH2
P02812	Basic salivary proline-rich protein 2	PRB2
P02814	Peptide D1A	SMR3B
P02818	Osteocalcin	BGLAP
P03950	Angiogenin	ANG
P03951	Coagulation factor XIa heavy chain	F11
P03952	Plasma kallikrein	KLKB1
P03956	27 kDa interstitial collagenase	MMP1
P03971	Muellerian-inhibiting factor	AMH
P03973	Antileukoprotease	SLPI
P04003	C4b-binding protein alpha chain	C4BPA
P04004	Somatostatin-B	VTN
P04054	Phospholipase A2	PLA2G1B
P04085	Platelet-derived growth factor subunit A	PDGFA
P04090	Relaxin A chain	RLN2
P04114	Apolipoprotein B-100	APOB
P04118	Colipase	CLPS
P04141	Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor	CSF2
P04155	Trefoil factor 1	TFF1
P04180	Phosphatidylcholine-sterol acyltransferase	LCAT
P04196	Histidine-rich glycoprotein	HRG
P04217	Alpha-1B-glycoprotein	A1BG

P04275	von Willebrand antigen 2	VWF
P04278	Sex hormone-binding globulin	SHBG
P04279	Alpha-inhibin-31	SEMG1
P04280	Basic salivary proline-rich protein 1	PRB1
P04628	Proto-oncogene Wnt-1	WNT1
P04745	Alpha-amylase 1	AMY1A
P04746	Pancreatic alpha-amylase	AMY2A
P04808	Prorelaxin H1	RLN1
P05000	Interferon omega-1	IFNW1
P05013	Interferon alpha-6	IFNA6
P05014	Interferon alpha-4	IFNA4
P05015	Interferon alpha-16	IFNA16
P05019	Insulin-like growth factor I	IGF1
P05060	GAWK peptide	CHGB
P05090	Apolipoprotein D	APOD
P05109	Protein S100-A8	S100A8
P05111	Inhibin alpha chain	INHA
P05112	Interleukin-4	IL4
P05113	Interleukin-5	IL5
P05120	Plasminogen activator inhibitor 2	SERPINB2
P05121	Plasminogen activator inhibitor 1	SERPINE1
P05154	Plasma serine protease inhibitor	SERPINA5
P05155	Plasma protease C1 inhibitor	SERPING1
P05156	Complement factor I heavy chain	CFI
P05160	Coagulation factor XIII B chain	F13B
P05161	Ubiquitin-like protein ISG15	ISG15
P05230	Fibroblast growth factor 1	FGF1
P05231	Interleukin-6	IL6
P05305	Big endothelin-1	EDN1
P05408	C-terminal peptide	SCG5
P05451	Lithostathine-1-alpha	REG1A
P05452	Tetranectin	CLEC3B
P05543	Thyroxine-binding globulin	SERPINA7
P05814	Beta-casein	CSN2
P05997	Collagen alpha-2(V) chain	COL5A2
P06276	Cholinesterase	BCHE
P06307	Cholecystokinin-12	CCK
P06396	Gelsolin	GSN
P06681	Complement C2	C2

P06702	Protein S100-A9	S100A9
P06727	Apolipoprotein A-IV	APOA4
P06734	Low affinity immunoglobulin epsilon Fc receptor soluble form	FCER2
P06744	Glucose-6-phosphate isomerase	GPI
P06850	Corticoliberin	CRH
P06858	Lipoprotein lipase	LPL
P06881	Calcitonin gene-related peptide 1	CALCA
P07093	Glia-derived nexin	SERPINE2
P07098	Gastric triacylglycerol lipase	LIPF
P07225	Vitamin K-dependent protein S	PROS1
P07237	Protein disulfide-isomerase	P4HB
P07288	Prostate-specific antigen	KLK3
P07306	Asialoglycoprotein receptor 1	ASGR1
P07355	Annexin A2	ANXA2
P07357	Complement component C8 alpha chain	C8A
P07358	Complement component C8 beta chain	C8B
P07360	Complement component C8 gamma chain	C8G
P07477	Alpha-trypsin chain 2	PRSS1
P07478	Trypsin-2	PRSS2
P07492	Neuromedin-C	GRP
P07498	Kappa-casein	CSN3
P07585	Decorin	DCN
P07911	Uromodulin	UMOD
P07942	Laminin subunit beta-1	LAMB1
P07988	Pulmonary surfactant-associated protein B	SFTPB
P07998	Ribonuclease pancreatic	RNASE1
P08118	Beta-microseminoprotein	MSMB
P08123	Collagen alpha-2(I) chain	COL1A2
P08185	Corticosteroid-binding globulin	SERPINA6
P08217	Chymotrypsin-like elastase family member 2A	CELA2A
P08218	Chymotrypsin-like elastase family member 2B	CELA2B
P08253	72 kDa type IV collagenase	MMP2
P08254	Stromelysin-1	MMP3
P08294	Extracellular superoxide dismutase [Cu-Zn]	SOD3
P08476	Inhibin beta A chain	INHBA
P08493	Matrix Gla protein	MGP
P08572	Collagen alpha-2(IV) chain	COL4A2
P08581	Hepatocyte growth factor receptor	MET

P08603	Complement factor H	CFH
P08620	Fibroblast growth factor 4	FGF4
P08637	Low affinity immunoglobulin gamma Fc region receptor III-A	FCGR3A
P08697	Alpha-2-antiplasmin	SERPINF2
P08700	Interleukin-3	IL3
P08709	Coagulation factor VII	F7
P08833	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 1	IGFBP1
P08887	Interleukin-6 receptor subunit alpha	IL6R
P08949	Neuromedin-B-32	NMB
P08F94	Fibrocytin	PKHD1
P09038	Fibroblast growth factor 2	FGF2
P09228	Cystatin-SA	CST2
P09237	Matrilysin	MMP7
P09238	Stromelysin-2	MMP10
P09341	Growth-regulated alpha protein	CXCL1
P09382	Galectin-1	LGALS1
P09466	Glycodelin	PAEP
P09486	SPARC	SPARC
P09529	Inhibin beta B chain	INHBB
P09544	Protein Wnt-2	WNT2
P09603	Processed macrophage colony-stimulating factor 1	CSF1
P09681	Gastric inhibitory polypeptide	GIP
P09683	Secretin	SCT
P09919	Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor	CSF3
P0C091	FRAS1-related extracellular matrix protein 3	FREM3
P0C0L4	C4d-A	C4A
P0C0L5	Complement C4-B alpha chain	C4B
P0C0P6	Neuropeptide S	NPS
P0C7L1	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 8	SPINK8
P0C862	Complement C1q and tumor necrosis factor-related protein 9A	C1QTNF9
P0C8F1	Prostate and testis expressed protein 4	PATE4
P0CG01	Gastrokine-3	GKN3P
P0CG36	Cryptic family protein 1B	CFC1B
P0CG37	Cryptic protein	CFC1
P0CJ68	Humanin-like protein 1	MTRNR2L1
P0CJ69	Humanin-like protein 2	MTRNR2L2
P0CJ70	Humanin-like protein 3	MTRNR2L3
P0CJ71	Humanin-like protein 4	MTRNR2L4

P0CJ72	Humanin-like protein 5	MTRNR2L5
P0CJ73	Humanin-like protein 6	MTRNR2L6
P0CJ74	Humanin-like protein 7	MTRNR2L7
P0CJ75	Humanin-like protein 8	MTRNR2L8
P0CJ76	Humanin-like protein 9	MTRNR2L9
P0CJ77	Humanin-like protein 10	MTRNR2L10
P0DJD7	Pepsin A-4	PGA4
P0DJD8	Pepsin A-3	PGA3
P0DJD9	Pepsin A-5	PGA5
P0DJI8	Amyloid protein A	SAA1
P0DJI9	Serum amyloid A-2 protein	SAA2
P10082	Peptide YY(3-36)	PYY
P10092	Calcitonin gene-related peptide 2	CALCB
P10124	Serglycin	SRGN
P10145	MDNCF-a	IL8
P10147	MIP-1-alpha(4-69)	CCL3
P10163	Peptide P-D	PRB4
P10451	Osteopontin	SPP1
P10599	Thioredoxin	TXN
P10600	Transforming growth factor beta-3	TGFB3
P10643	Complement component C7	C7
P10645	Vasostatin-2	CHGA
P10646	Tissue factor pathway inhibitor	TFPI
P10720	Platelet factor 4 variant(4-74)	PF4V1
P10745	Retinol-binding protein 3	RBP3
P10767	Fibroblast growth factor 6	FGF6
P10909	Clusterin alpha chain	CLU
P10912	Growth hormone receptor	GHR
P10915	Hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 1	HAPLN1
P10966	T-cell surface glycoprotein CD8 beta chain	CD8B
P10997	Islet amyloid polypeptide	IAPP
P11047	Laminin subunit gamma-1	LAMC1
P11150	Hepatic triacylglycerol lipase	LIPC
P11226	Mannose-binding protein C	MBL2
P11464	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 1	PSG1
P11465	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 2	PSG2
P11487	Fibroblast growth factor 3	FGF3
P11597	Cholesteryl ester transfer protein	CETP
P11684	Uteroglobin	SCGB1A1

P11686	Pulmonary surfactant-associated protein C	SFTPC
P12034	Fibroblast growth factor 5	FGF5
P12107	Collagen alpha-1(XI) chain	COL11A1
P12109	Collagen alpha-1(VI) chain	COL6A1
P12110	Collagen alpha-2(VI) chain	COL6A2
P12111	Collagen alpha-3(VI) chain	COL6A3
P12259	Coagulation factor V	F5
P12272	PTHrP[1-36]	PTHLH
P12273	Prolactin-inducible protein	PIP
P12544	Granzyme A	GZMA
P12643	Bone morphogenetic protein 2	BMP2
P12644	Bone morphogenetic protein 4	BMP4
P12645	Bone morphogenetic protein 3	BMP3
P12724	Eosinophil cationic protein	RNASE3
P12821	Angiotensin-converting enzyme, soluble form	ACE
P12838	Neutrophil defensin 4	DEFA4
P12872	Motilin	MLN
P13232	Interleukin-7	IL7
P13236	C-C motif chemokine 4	CCL4
P13284	Gamma-interferon-inducible lysosomal thiol reductase	IFI30
P13500	C-C motif chemokine 2	CCL2
P13501	C-C motif chemokine 5	CCL5
P13521	Secretogranin-2	SCG2
P13591	Neural cell adhesion molecule 1	NCAM1
P13611	Versican core protein	VCAN
P13671	Complement component C6	C6
P13688	Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 1	CEACAM1
P13725	Oncostatin-M	OSM
P13726	Tissue factor	F3
P13727	Eosinophil granule major basic protein	PRG2
P13942	Collagen alpha-2(XI) chain	COL11A2
P13987	CD59 glycoprotein	CD59
P14138	Endothelin-3	EDN3
P14174	Macrophage migration inhibitory factor	MIF
P14207	Folate receptor beta	FOLR2
P14222	Perforin-1	PRF1
P14543	Nidogen-1	NID1
P14555	Phospholipase A2, membrane associated	PLA2G2A

P14625	Endoplasmin	HSP90B1
P14735	Insulin-degrading enzyme	IDE
P14778	Interleukin-1 receptor type 1, soluble form	IL1R1
P14780	82 kDa matrix metalloproteinase-9	MMP9
P15018	Leukemia inhibitory factor	LIF
P15085	Carboxypeptidase A1	CPA1
P15086	Carboxypeptidase B	CPB1
P15151	Poliovirus receptor	PVR
P15169	Carboxypeptidase N catalytic chain	CPN1
P15248	Interleukin-9	IL9
P15291	N-acetyllactosamine synthase	B4GALT1
P15309	PAPf39	ACPP
P15328	Folate receptor alpha	FOLR1
P15374	Ubiquitin carboxyl-terminal hydrolase isozyme L3	UCHL3
P15502	Elastin	ELN
P15509	Granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor receptor subunit alpha	CSF2RA
P15515	Histatin-1	HTN1
P15516	His3-(31-51)-peptide	HTN3
P15692	Vascular endothelial growth factor A	VEGFA
P15814	Immunoglobulin lambda-like polypeptide 1	IGLL1
P15907	Beta-galactoside alpha-2,6-sialyltransferase 1	ST6GAL1
P15941	Mucin-1 subunit beta	MUC1
P16035	Metalloproteinase inhibitor 2	TIMP2
P16112	Aggrecan core protein 2	ACAN
P16233	Pancreatic triacylglycerol lipase	PNLIP
P16442	Histo-blood group ABO system transferase	ABO
P16471	Prolactin receptor	PRLR
P16562	Cysteine-rich secretory protein 2	CRISP2
P16619	C-C motif chemokine 3-like 1	CCL3L1
P16860	BNP(3-29)	NPPB
P16870	Carboxypeptidase E	CPE
P16871	Interleukin-7 receptor subunit alpha	IL7R
P17213	Bactericidal permeability-increasing protein	BPI
P17538	Chymotrypsinogen B	CTRB1
P17931	Galectin-3	LGALS3
P17936	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 3	IGFBP3
P17948	Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 1	FLT1
P18065	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 2	IGFBP2

P18075	Bone morphogenetic protein 7	BMP7
P18428	Lipopolysaccharide-binding protein	LBP
P18509	PACAP-related peptide	ADCYAP1
P18510	Interleukin-1 receptor antagonist protein	IL1RN
P18827	Syndecan-1	SDC1
P19021	Peptidylglycine alpha-hydroxylating monooxygenase	PAM
P19235	Erythropoietin receptor	EPOR
P19438	Tumor necrosis factor-binding protein 1	TNFRSF1A
P19652	Alpha-1-acid glycoprotein 2	ORM2
P19801	Amiloride-sensitive amine oxidase [copper-containing]	ABP1
P19823	Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor heavy chain H2	ITIH2
P19827	Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor heavy chain H1	ITIH1
P19835	Bile salt-activated lipase	CEL
P19875	C-X-C motif chemokine 2	CXCL2
P19876	C-X-C motif chemokine 3	CXCL3
P19883	Follistatin	FST
P19957	Elafin	PI3
P19961	Alpha-amylase 2B	AMY2B
P20061	Transcobalamin-1	TCN1
P20062	Transcobalamin-2	TCN2
P20142	Gastricsin	PGC
P20155	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 2	SPINK2
P20231	Tryptase beta-2	TPSB2
P20333	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 1B	TNFRSF1B
P20366	Substance P	TAC1
P20382	Melanin-concentrating hormone	PMCH
P20396	Thyroliberin	TRH
P20742	Pregnancy zone protein	PZP
P20774	Mimecan	OGN
P20783	Neurotrophin-3	NTF3
P20800	Endothelin-2	EDN2
P20809	Interleukin-11	IL11
P20827	Ephrin-A1	EFNA1
P20849	Collagen alpha-1(IX) chain	COL9A1
P20851	C4b-binding protein beta chain	C4BPB
P20908	Collagen alpha-1(V) chain	COL5A1
P21128	Poly(U)-specific endoribonuclease	ENDOU

P21246	Pleiotrophin	PTN
P21583	Kit ligand	KITLG
P21741	Midkine	MDK
P21754	Zona pellucida sperm-binding protein 3	ZP3
P21781	Fibroblast growth factor 7	FGF7
P21802	Fibroblast growth factor receptor 2	FGFR2
P21810	Biglycan	BGN
P21815	Bone sialoprotein 2	IBSP
P21860	Receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-3	ERBB3
P21941	Cartilage matrix protein	MATN1
P22003	Bone morphogenetic protein 5	BMP5
P22004	Bone morphogenetic protein 6	BMP6
P22079	Lactoperoxidase	LPO
P22105	Tenascin-X	TNXB
P22301	Interleukin-10	IL10
P22303	Acetylcholinesterase	ACHE
P22352	Glutathione peroxidase 3	GPX3
P22362	C-C motif chemokine 1	CCL1
P22455	Fibroblast growth factor receptor 4	FGFR4
P22466	Galanin message-associated peptide	GAL
P22692	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 4	IGFBP4
P22749	Granulysin	GNLY
P22792	Carboxypeptidase N subunit 2	CPN2
P22891	Vitamin K-dependent protein Z	PROZ
P22894	Neutrophil collagenase	MMP8
P23142	Fibulin-1	FBLN1
P23280	Carbonic anhydrase 6	CA6
P23352	Anosmin-1	KAL1
P23435	Cerebellin-1	CBLN1
P23560	Brain-derived neurotrophic factor	BDNF
P23582	C-type natriuretic peptide	NPPC
P23946	Chymase	CMA1
P24043	Laminin subunit alpha-2	LAMA2
P24071	Immunoglobulin alpha Fc receptor	FCAR
P24347	Stromelysin-3	MMP11
P24387	Corticotropin-releasing factor-binding protein	CRHBP
P24592	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 6	IGFBP6
P24593	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 5	IGFBP5
P24821	Tenascin	TNC

P24855	Deoxyribonuclease-1	DNASE1
P25067	Collagen alpha-2(VIII) chain	COL8A2
P25311	Zinc-alpha-2-glycoprotein	AZGP1
P25391	Laminin subunit alpha-1	LAMA1
P25445	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 6	FAS
P25940	Collagen alpha-3(V) chain	COL5A3
P25942	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 5	CD40
P26022	Pentraxin-related protein PTX3	PTX3
P26927	Hepatocyte growth factor-like protein beta chain	MST1
P27169	Serum paraoxonase/arylesterase 1	PON1
P27352	Gastric intrinsic factor	GIF
P27487	Dipeptidyl peptidase 4 membrane form	DPP4
P27539	Embryonic growth/differentiation factor 1	GDF1
P27658	Vastatin	COL8A1
P27797	Calreticulin	CALR
P27918	Properdin	CFP
P28039	Acyloxyacyl hydrolase	AOAH
P28300	Protein-lysine 6-oxidase	LOX
P28325	Cystatin-D	CST5
P28799	Granulin-1	GRN
P29122	Proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 6	PCSK6
P29279	Connective tissue growth factor	CTGF
P29320	Ephrin type-A receptor 3	EPHA3
P29400	Collagen alpha-5(IV) chain	COL4A5
P29459	Interleukin-12 subunit alpha	IL12A
P29460	Interleukin-12 subunit beta	IL12B
P29508	Serpin B3	SERPINB3
P29622	Kallistatin	SERPINA4
P29965	CD40 ligand, soluble form	CD40LG
P30990	Neurotensin/neuromedin N	NTS
P31025	Lipocalin-1	LCN1
P31151	Protein S100-A7	S100A7
P31371	Fibroblast growth factor 9	FGF9
P31431	Syndecan-4	SDC4
P31947	14-3-3 protein sigma	SFN
P32455	Interferon-induced guanylate-binding protein 1	GBP1
P32881	Interferon alpha-8	IFNA8
P34096	Ribonuclease 4	RNASE4

P34130	Neurotrophin-4	NTF4
P34820	Bone morphogenetic protein 8B	BMP8B
P35030	Trypsin-3	PRSS3
P35052	Secreted glypican-1	GPC1
P35070	Betacellulin	BTC
P35225	Interleukin-13	IL13
P35247	Pulmonary surfactant-associated protein D	SFTPD
P35318	ADM	ADM
P35542	Serum amyloid A-4 protein	SAA4
P35555	Fibrillin-1	FBN1
P35556	Fibrillin-2	FBN2
P35625	Metalloproteinase inhibitor 3	TIMP3
P35858	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein complex acid labile subunit	IGFALS
P35916	Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 3	FLT4
P35968	Vascular endothelial growth factor receptor 2	KDR
P36222	Chitinase-3-like protein 1	CHI3L1
P36952	Serpin B5	SERPINB5
P36955	Pigment epithelium-derived factor	SERPINF1
P36980	Complement factor H-related protein 2	CFHR2
P39059	Collagen alpha-1(XV) chain	COL15A1
P39060	Collagen alpha-1(XVIII) chain	COL18A1
P39877	Calcium-dependent phospholipase A2	PLA2G5
P39900	Macrophage metalloelastase	MMP12
P39905	Glial cell line-derived neurotrophic factor	GNDF
P40225	Thrombopoietin	THPO
P40967	M-alpha	PMEL
P41159	Leptin	LEP
P41221	Protein Wnt-5a	WNT5A
P41222	Prostaglandin-H2 D-isomerase	PTGDS
P41271	Neuroblastoma suppressor of tumorigenicity 1	NBL1
P41439	Folate receptor gamma	FOLR3
P42127	Agouti-signaling protein	ASIP
P42702	Leukemia inhibitory factor receptor	LIFR
P42830	ENA-78(9-78)	CXCL5
P43026	Growth/differentiation factor 5	GDF5
P43251	Biotinidase	BTD
P43652	Afamin	AFM
P45452	Collagenase 3	MMP13

P47710	Casoxin-D	CSN1S1
P47929	Galectin-7	LGALS7B
P47972	Neuronal pentraxin-2	NPTX2
P47989	Xanthine oxidase	XDH
P47992	Lymphotoctin	XCL1
P48023	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 6, membrane form	FASLG
P48052	Carboxypeptidase A2	CPA2
P48061	Stromal cell-derived factor 1	CXCL12
P48304	Lithostathine-1-beta	REG1B
P48307	Tissue factor pathway inhibitor 2	TFPI2
P48357	Leptin receptor	LEPR
P48594	Serpin B4	SERPINB4
P48645	Neuromedin-U-25	NMU
P48740	Mannan-binding lectin serine protease 1	MASP1
P48745	Protein NOV homolog	NOV
P48960	CD97 antigen subunit beta	CD97
P49223	Kunitz-type protease inhibitor 3	SPINT3
P49747	Cartilage oligomeric matrix protein	COMP
P49763	Placenta growth factor	PGF
P49765	Vascular endothelial growth factor B	VEGFB
P49767	Vascular endothelial growth factor C	VEGFC
P49771	Fms-related tyrosine kinase 3 ligand	FLT3LG
P49862	Kallikrein-7	KLK7
P49863	Granzyme K	GZMK
P49908	Selenoprotein P	SEPP1
P49913	Antibacterial protein FALL-39	CAMP
P50607	Tubby protein homolog	TUB
P51124	Granzyme M	GZMM
P51512	Matrix metalloproteinase-16	MMP16
P51654	Glypican-3	GPC3
P51671	Eotaxin	CCL11
P51884	Lumican	LUM
P51888	Prolargin	PRELP
P52798	Ephrin-A4	EFNA4
P52823	Stanniocalcin-1	STC1
P53420	Collagen alpha-4(IV) chain	COL4A4
P53621	Coatomer subunit alpha	COPA
P54108	Cysteine-rich secretory protein 3	CRISP3

P54315	Pancreatic lipase-related protein 1	PNLIPRP1
P54317	Pancreatic lipase-related protein 2	PNLIPRP2
P54793	Arylsulfatase F	ARSF
P55000	Secreted Ly-6/uPAR-related protein 1	SLURP1
P55001	Microfibrillar-associated protein 2	MFAP2
P55056	Apolipoprotein C-IV	APOC4
P55058	Phospholipid transfer protein	PLTP
P55075	Fibroblast growth factor 8	FGF8
P55081	Microfibrillar-associated protein 1	MFAP1
P55083	Microfibril-associated glycoprotein 4	MFAP4
P55107	Bone morphogenetic protein 3B	GDF10
P55145	Mesencephalic astrocyte-derived neurotrophic factor	MANF
P55259	Pancreatic secretory granule membrane major glycoprotein GP2	GP2
P55268	Laminin subunit beta-2	LAMB2
P55773	CCL23(30-99)	CCL23
P55774	C-C motif chemokine 18	CCL18
P55789	FAD-linked sulfhydryl oxidase ALR	GFER
P56703	Proto-oncogene Wnt-3	WNT3
P56704	Protein Wnt-3a	WNT3A
P56705	Protein Wnt-4	WNT4
P56706	Protein Wnt-7b	WNT7B
P56730	Neurotrypsin	PRSS12
P56851	Epididymal secretory protein E3-beta	EDDM3B
P56975	Neuregulin-3	NRG3
P58062	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 7	SPINK7
P58215	Lysyl oxidase homolog 3	LOXL3
P58294	Prokineticin-1	PROK1
P58335	Anthrax toxin receptor 2	ANTXR2
P58397	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 12	ADAMTS12
P58417	Neurexophilin-1	NXPH1
P58499	Protein FAM3B	FAM3B
P59510	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 20	ADAMTS20
P59665	Neutrophil defensin 1	DEFA1B
P59666	Neutrophil defensin 3	DEFA3
P59796	Glutathione peroxidase 6	GPX6
P59826	BPI fold-containing family B member 3	BPIFB3
P59827	BPI fold-containing family B member 4	BPIFB4

P59861	Beta-defensin 131	DEFB131
P60022	Beta-defensin 1	DEFB1
P60153	Inactive ribonuclease-like protein 9	RNASE9
P60827	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 8	C1QTNF8
P60852	Zona pellucida sperm-binding protein 1	ZP1
P60985	Keratinocyte differentiation-associated protein	KRTDAP
P61109	Kidney androgen-regulated protein	KAP
P61278	Somatostatin-14	SST
P61366	Osteocrin	OSTN
P61626	Lysozyme C	LYZ
P61769	Beta-2-microglobulin	B2M
P61812	Transforming growth factor beta-2	TGFB2
P61916	Epididymal secretory protein E1	NPC2
P62502	Epididymal-specific lipocalin-6	LCN6
P62937	Peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase A	PPIA
P67809	Nuclease-sensitive element-binding protein 1	YBX1
P67812	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11A	SEC11A
P78310	Coxsackievirus and adenovirus receptor	CXADR
P78333	Secreted glypican-5	GPC5
P78380	Oxidized low-density lipoprotein receptor 1	OLR1
P78423	Processed fractalkine	CX3CL1
P78509	Reelin	RELN
P78556	CCL20(2-70)	CCL20
P80075	MCP-2(6-76)	CCL8
P80098	C-C motif chemokine 7	CCL7
P80108	Phosphatidylinositol-glycan-specific phospholipase D	GPLD1
P80162	C-X-C motif chemokine 6	CXCL6
P80188	Neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin	LCN2
P80303	Nucleobindin-2	NUCB2
P80511	Calcitermin	S100A12
P81172	Hepcidin-25	HAMP
P81277	Prolactin-releasing peptide	PRLH
P81534	Beta-defensin 103	DEFB103A
P81605	Dermcidin	DCD
P82279	Protein crumbs homolog 1	CRB1
P82987	ADAMTS-like protein 3	ADAMTSL3
P83105	Serine protease HTRA4	HTRA4

P83110	Serine protease HTRA3	HTRA3
P83859	Orexigenic neuropeptide QRFP	QRFP
P98088	Mucin-5AC	MUC5AC
P98095	Fibulin-2	FBLN2
P98160	Basement membrane-specific heparan sulfate proteoglycan core protein	HSPG2
P98173	Protein FAM3A	FAM3A
Q00604	Norrin	NDP
Q00796	Sorbitol dehydrogenase	SORD
Q00887	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 9	PSG9
Q00888	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 4	PSG4
Q00889	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 6	PSG6
Q01523	HD5(56-94)	DEFA5
Q01524	Defensin-6	DEFA6
Q01955	Collagen alpha-3(IV) chain	COL4A3
Q02297	Pro-neuregulin-1, membrane-bound isoform	NRG1
Q02325	Plasminogen-like protein B	PLGLB1
Q02383	Semenogelin-2	SEMG2
Q02388	Collagen alpha-1(VII) chain	COL7A1
Q02505	Mucin-3A	MUC3A
Q02509	Otoconin-90	OC90
Q02747	Guanylin	GUCA2A
Q02763	Angiopoietin-1 receptor	TEK
Q02817	Mucin-2	MUC2
Q02985	Complement factor H-related protein 3	CFHR3
Q03167	Transforming growth factor beta receptor type 3	TGFBR3
Q03403	Trefoil factor 2	TFF2
Q03405	Urokinase plasminogen activator surface receptor	PLAUR
Q03591	Complement factor H-related protein 1	CFHR1
Q03692	Collagen alpha-1(X) chain	COL10A1
Q04118	Basic salivary proline-rich protein 3	PRB3
Q04756	Hepatocyte growth factor activator short chain	HGFAC
Q04900	Sialomucin core protein 24	CD164
Q05315	Eosinophil lysophospholipase	CLC
Q05707	Collagen alpha-1(XIV) chain	COL14A1
Q05996	Processed zona pellucida sperm-binding protein 2	ZP2
Q06033	Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor heavy chain H3	ITIH3
Q06141	Regenerating islet-derived protein 3-alpha	REG3A
Q06828	Fibromodulin	FMOD

Q07092	Collagen alpha-1(XVI) chain	COL16A1
Q07325	C-X-C motif chemokine 9	CXCL9
Q07507	Dermatopontin	DPT
Q075Z2	Binder of sperm protein homolog 1	BSPH1
Q07654	Trefoil factor 3	TFF3
Q07699	Sodium channel subunit beta-1	SCN1B
Q08345	Epithelial discoidin domain-containing receptor 1	DDR1
Q08380	Galectin-3-binding protein	LGALS3BP
Q08397	Lysyl oxidase homolog 1	LOXL1
Q08431	Lactadherin	MFGE8
Q08629	Testican-1	SPOCK1
Q08648	Sperm-associated antigen 11B	SPAG11B
Q08830	Fibrinogen-like protein 1	FGL1
Q10471	Polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 2	GALNT2
Q10472	Polypeptide N-acetylgalactosaminyltransferase 1	GALNT1
Q11201	CMP-N-acetylneuraminate-beta-galactosamide-alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 1	ST3GAL1
Q11203	CMP-N-acetylneuraminate-beta-1,4-galactoside alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase	ST3GAL3
Q11206	CMP-N-acetylneuraminate-beta-galactosamide-alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 4	ST3GAL4
Q12794	Hyaluronidase-1	HYAL1
Q12805	EGF-containing fibulin-like extracellular matrix protein 1	EFEMP1
Q12836	Zona pellucida sperm-binding protein 4	ZP4
Q12841	Follistatin-related protein 1	FSTL1
Q12904	Aminoacyl tRNA synthase complex-interacting multifunctional protein 1	AIMP1
Q13018	Soluble secretory phospholipase A2 receptor	PLA2R1
Q13072	B melanoma antigen 1	BAGE
Q13093	Platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase	PLA2G7
Q13103	Secreted phosphoprotein 24	SPP2
Q13162	Peroxiredoxin-4	PRDX4
Q13201	Platelet glycoprotein Ia*	MMRN1
Q13214	Semaphorin-3B	SEMA3B
Q13219	Pappalysin-1	PAPPA
Q13231	Chitotriosidase-1	CHIT1
Q13253	Noggin	NOG
Q13261	Interleukin-15 receptor subunit alpha	IL15RA
Q13275	Semaphorin-3F	SEMA3F
Q13291	Signaling lymphocytic activation molecule	SLAMF1

Q13316	Dentin matrix acidic phosphoprotein 1	DMP1
Q13361	Microfibrillar-associated protein 5	MFAP5
Q13410	Butyrophilin subfamily 1 member A1	BTN1A1
Q13421	Mesothelin, cleaved form	MSLN
Q13429	Insulin-like growth factor I	IGF-I
Q13443	Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 9	ADAM9
Q13519	Neuropeptide 1	PNOC
Q13751	Laminin subunit beta-3	LAMB3
Q13753	Laminin subunit gamma-2	LAMC2
Q13790	Apolipoprotein F	APOF
Q13822	Ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase family member 2	ENPP2
Q14031	Collagen alpha-6(IV) chain	COL4A6
Q14050	Collagen alpha-3(IX) chain	COL9A3
Q14055	Collagen alpha-2(IX) chain	COL9A2
Q14112	Nidogen-2	NID2
Q14114	Low-density lipoprotein receptor-related protein 8	LRP8
Q14118	Dystroglycan	DAG1
Q14314	Fibroleukin	FGL2
Q14393	Growth arrest-specific protein 6	GAS6
Q14406	Chorionic somatomammotropin hormone-like 1	CSHL1
Q14507	Epididymal secretory protein E3-alpha	EDDM3A
Q14508	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 2	WFDC2
Q14512	Fibroblast growth factor-binding protein 1	FGFBP1
Q14515	SPARC-like protein 1	SPARCL1
Q14520	Hyaluronan-binding protein 2 27 kDa light chain	HABP2
Q14563	Semaphorin-3A	SEMA3A
Q14623	Indian hedgehog protein	IHH
Q14624	Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor heavy chain H4	ITIH4
Q14667	UPF0378 protein KIAA0100	KIAA0100
Q14703	Membrane-bound transcription factor site-1 protease	MBTPS1
Q14766	Latent-transforming growth factor beta-binding protein 1	LTBP1
Q14767	Latent-transforming growth factor beta-binding protein 2	LTBP2
Q14773	Intercellular adhesion molecule 4	ICAM4
Q14993	Collagen alpha-1(XIX) chain	COL19A1
Q14CN2	Calcium-activated chloride channel regulator 4, 110 kDa form	CLCA4

Q15046	Lysine--tRNA ligase	KARS
Q15063	Periostin	POSTN
Q15109	Advanced glycosylation end product-specific receptor	AGER
Q15113	Procollagen C-endopeptidase enhancer 1	PCOLCE
Q15166	Serum paraoxonase/lactonase 3	PON3
Q15195	Plasminogen-like protein A	PLGLA
Q15198	Platelet-derived growth factor receptor-like protein	PDGFRL
Q15223	Poliovirus receptor-related protein 1	PVRL1
Q15238	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 5	PSG5
Q15363	Transmembrane emp24 domain-containing protein 2	TMED2
Q15375	Ephrin type-A receptor 7	EPHA7
Q15389	Angiopoietin-1	ANGPT1
Q15465	Sonic hedgehog protein	SHH
Q15485	Ficolin-2	FCN2
Q15517	Corneodesmosin	CDSN
Q15582	Transforming growth factor-beta-induced protein ig-h3	TGFB1
Q15661	Tryptase alpha/beta-1	TPSAB1
Q15726	Metastin	KISS1
Q15782	Chitinase-3-like protein 2	CHI3L2
Q15828	Cystatin-M	CST6
Q15846	Clusterin-like protein 1	CLUL1
Q15848	Adiponectin	ADIPOQ
Q16206	Protein disulfide-thiol oxidoreductase	ENOX2
Q16270	Insulin-like growth factor-binding protein 7	IGFBP7
Q16363	Laminin subunit alpha-4	LAMA4
Q16378	Proline-rich protein 4	PRR4
Q16557	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 3	PSG3
Q16568	CART(42-89)	CARTPT
Q16610	Extracellular matrix protein 1	ECM1
Q16619	Cardiotrophin-1	CTF1
Q16623	Syntaxin-1A	STX1A
Q16627	HCC-1(9-74)	CCL14
Q16651	Prostasin light chain	PRSS8
Q16661	Guanylate cyclase C-activating peptide 2	GUCA2B
Q16663	CCL15(29-92)	CCL15
Q16674	Melanoma-derived growth regulatory protein	MIA
Q16769	GlutaminyI-peptide cyclotransferase	QPCT

Q16787	Laminin subunit alpha-3	LAMA3
Q16842	CMP-N-acetylneuraminate-beta-galactosamide-alpha-2,3-sialyltransferase 2	ST3GAL2
Q17RR3	Pancreatic lipase-related protein 3	PNLIPRP3
Q17RW2	Collagen alpha-1(XXIV) chain	COL24A1
Q17RY6	Lymphocyte antigen 6K	LY6K
Q1L6U9	Prostate-associated microseminoprotein	MSMP
Q1W4C9	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 13	SPINK13
Q1ZYL8	Izumo sperm-egg fusion protein 4	IZUMO4
Q29960	HLA class I histocompatibility antigen, Cw-16 alpha chain	HLA-C
Q2I0M5	R-spondin-4	RSPO4
Q2L4Q9	Serine protease 53	PRSS53
Q2MKA7	R-spondin-1	RSPO1
Q2MV58	Tectonic-1	TCTN1
Q2TAL6	Brorin	VWC2
Q2UY09	Collagen alpha-1(XXVIII) chain	COL28A1
Q2VPA4	Complement component receptor 1-like protein	CR1L
Q2WEN9	Carcinoembryonic antigen-related cell adhesion molecule 16	CEACAM16
Q30KP8	Beta-defensin 136	DEFB136
Q30KP9	Beta-defensin 135	DEFB135
Q30KQ1	Beta-defensin 133	DEFB133
Q30KQ2	Beta-defensin 130	DEFB130
Q30KQ4	Beta-defensin 116	DEFB116
Q30KQ5	Beta-defensin 115	DEFB115
Q30KQ6	Beta-defensin 114	DEFB114
Q30KQ7	Beta-defensin 113	DEFB113
Q30KQ8	Beta-defensin 112	DEFB112
Q30KQ9	Beta-defensin 110	DEFB110
Q30KR1	Beta-defensin 109	DEFB109P1
Q32P28	Prolyl 3-hydroxylase 1	LEPRE1
Q3B7J2	Glucose-fructose oxidoreductase domain-containing protein 2	GFOD2
Q3SY79	Protein Wnt	WNT3A
Q3T906	N-acetylglucosamine-1-phosphotransferase subunits alpha/beta	GNPTAB
Q495T6	Membrane metallo-endopeptidase-like 1	MMEL1
Q49AH0	Cerebral dopamine neurotrophic factor	CDNF
Q4G0G5	Secretoglobin family 2B member 2	SCGB2B2
Q4G0M1	Protein FAM132B	FAM132B

Q4LDE5	Sushi, von Willebrand factor type A, EGF and pentraxin domain-containing protein 1	SVEP1
Q4QY38	Beta-defensin 134	DEFB134
Q4VAJ4	Protein Wnt	WNT10B
Q4W5P6	Protein TMEM155	TMEM155
Q4ZHG4	Fibronectin type III domain-containing protein 1	FNDC1
Q53H76	Phospholipase A1 member A	PLA1A
Q53RD9	Fibulin-7	FBLN7
Q53S33	BolA-like protein 3	BOLA3
Q5BLP8	Neuropeptide-like protein C4orf48	C4orf48
Q5DT21	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 9	SPINK9
Q5EBL8	PDZ domain-containing protein 11	PDZD11
Q5FYB0	Arylsulfatase J	ARSJ
Q5FYB1	Arylsulfatase I	ARSI
Q5GAN3	Ribonuclease-like protein 13	RNASE13
Q5GAN4	Ribonuclease-like protein 12	RNASE12
Q5GAN6	Ribonuclease-like protein 10	RNASE10
Q5GFL6	von Willebrand factor A domain-containing protein 2	VWA2
Q5H8A3	Neuromedin-S	NMS
Q5H8C1	FRAS1-related extracellular matrix protein 1	FREM1
Q5IJ48	Protein crumbs homolog 2	CRB2
Q5J5C9	Beta-defensin 121	DEFB121
Q5JS37	NHL repeat-containing protein 3	NHLRC3
Q5JTB6	Placenta-specific protein 9	PLAC9
Q5JU69	Torsin-2A	TOR2A
Q5JXM2	Methyltransferase-like protein 24	METTL24
Q5JZY3	Ephrin type-A receptor 10	EPHA10
Q5K4E3	Polyserase-2	PRSS36
Q5SRR4	Lymphocyte antigen 6 complex locus protein G5c	LY6G5C
Q5T1H1	Protein eyes shut homolog	EYS
Q5T4F7	Secreted frizzled-related protein 5	SFRP5
Q5T4W7	Artemin	ARTN
Q5T7M4	Protein FAM132A	FAM132A
Q5TEH8	Protein Wnt	WNT2B
Q5TIE3	von Willebrand factor A domain-containing protein 5B1	VWA5B1
Q5UCC4	ER membrane protein complex subunit 10	EMC10
Q5VST6	Abhydrolase domain-containing protein FAM108B1	FAM108B1
Q5VTL7	Fibronectin type III domain-containing protein 7	FNDC7

Q5VUM1	UPF0369 protein C6orf57	C6orf57
Q5VV43	Dyslexia-associated protein KIAA0319	KIAA0319
Q5VWW1	Complement C1q-like protein 3	C1QL3
Q5VXI9	Lipase member N	LIPN
Q5VXJ0	Lipase member K	LIPK
Q5VXM1	CUB domain-containing protein 2	CDCP2
Q5VYX0	Renalase	RNLS
Q5VYY2	Lipase member M	LIPM
Q5W186	Cystatin-9	CST9
Q5W5W9	Regulated endocrine-specific protein 18	RESP18
Q5XG92	Carboxylesterase 4A	CES4A
Q63HQ2	Pikachurin	EGFLAM
Q641Q3	Meteorin-like protein	METRNL
Q66K79	Carboxypeptidase Z	CPZ
Q685J3	Mucin-17	MUC17
Q68BL7	Olfactomedin-like protein 2A	OLFML2A
Q68BL8	Olfactomedin-like protein 2B	OLFML2B
Q68DV7	E3 ubiquitin-protein ligase RNF43	RNF43
Q6B9Z1	Insulin growth factor-like family member 4	IGFL4
Q6BAA4	Fc receptor-like B	FCRLB
Q6E0U4	Dermokine	DMKN
Q6EMK4	Vasorin	VASN
Q6FHJ7	Secreted frizzled-related protein 4	SFRP4
Q6GPI1	Chymotrypsin B2 chain B	CTRB2
Q6GTS8	Probable carboxypeptidase PM20D1	PM20D1
Q6H9L7	Isthmin-2	ISM2
Q6IE36	Ovostatin homolog 2	OVOS2
Q6IE37	Ovostatin homolog 1	OVOS1
Q6IE38	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 14	SPINK14
Q6ISS4	Leukocyte-associated immunoglobulin-like receptor 2	LAIR2
Q6JVE5	Epididymal-specific lipocalin-12	LCN12
Q6JVE6	Epididymal-specific lipocalin-10	LCN10
Q6JVE9	Epididymal-specific lipocalin-8	LCN8
Q6KF10	Growth/differentiation factor 6	GDF6
Q6MZW2	Follistatin-related protein 4	FSTL4
Q6NSX1	Coiled-coil domain-containing protein 70	CCDC70
Q6NT32	Carboxylesterase 5A	CES5A
Q6NT52	Choriogonadotropin subunit beta variant 2	CGB2

Q6NUI6	Chondroadherin-like protein	CHADL
Q6NUJ1	Saposin A-like	PSAPL1
Q6P093	Arylacetamide deacetylase-like 2	AADACL2
Q6P4A8	Phospholipase B-like 1	PLBD1
Q6P5S2	UPF0762 protein C6orf58	C6orf58
Q6P988	Protein notum homolog	NOTUM
Q6PCB0	von Willebrand factor A domain-containing protein 1	VWA1
Q6PDA7	Sperm-associated antigen 11A	SPAG11A
Q6PEW0	Inactive serine protease 54	PRSS54
Q6PEZ8	Podocan-like protein 1	PODNL1
Q6PKH6	Dehydrogenase/reductase SDR family member 4-like 2	DHRS4L2
Q6Q788	Apolipoprotein A-V	APOA5
Q6SPF0	Atherin	SAMD1
Q6UDR6	Kunitz-type protease inhibitor 4	SPINT4
Q6URK8	Testis, prostate and placenta-expressed protein	TEPP
Q6UW01	Cerebellin-3	CBLN3
Q6UW10	Surfactant-associated protein 2	SFTA2
Q6UW15	Regenerating islet-derived protein 3-gamma	REG3G
Q6UW32	Insulin growth factor-like family member 1	IGFL1
Q6UW78	UPF0723 protein C11orf83	C11orf83
Q6UW88	Epigen	EPGN
Q6UWE3	Colipase-like protein 2	CLPSL2
Q6UWF7	NXPE family member 4	NXPE4
Q6UWF9	Protein FAM180A	FAM180A
Q6UWM5	GLIPR1-like protein 1	GLIPR1L1
Q6UWN8	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 6	SPINK6
Q6UWP2	Dehydrogenase/reductase SDR family member 11	DHRS11
Q6UWP8	Suprabasin	SBSN
Q6UWQ5	Lysozyme-like protein 1	LYZL1
Q6UWQ7	Insulin growth factor-like family member 2	IGFL2
Q6UWR7	Ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase family member 6 soluble form	ENPP6
Q6UWT2	Adropin	ENHO
Q6UWU2	Beta-galactosidase-1-like protein	GLB1L
Q6UWW0	Lipocalin-15	LCN15
Q6UWX4	HHIP-like protein 2	HHIPL2
Q6UWY0	Arylsulfatase K	ARSK
Q6UWY2	Serine protease 57	PRSS57

Q6UWY5	Olfactomedin-like protein 1	OLFML1
Q6UX06	Olfactomedin-4	OLFM4
Q6UX07	Dehydrogenase/reductase SDR family member 13	DHRS13
Q6UX39	Amelotin	AMTN
Q6UX46	Protein FAM150B	FAM150B
Q6UX73	UPF0764 protein C16orf89	C16orf89
Q6UXB0	Protein FAM131A	FAM131A
Q6UXB1	Insulin growth factor-like family member 3	IGFL3
Q6UXB2	VEGF co-regulated chemokine 1	CXCL17
Q6UXF7	C-type lectin domain family 18 member B	CLEC18B
Q6UXH0	Hepatocellular carcinoma-associated protein TD26	C19orf80
Q6UXH1	Cysteine-rich with EGF-like domain protein 2	CRELD2
Q6UXH8	Collagen and calcium-binding EGF domain-containing protein 1	CCBE1
Q6UXH9	Inactive serine protease PAMR1	PAMR1
Q6UXI7	Vitrin	VIT
Q6UXI9	Nephronectin	NPNT
Q6UXN2	Trem-like transcript 4 protein	TREML4
Q6UXS0	C-type lectin domain family 19 member A	CLEC19A
Q6UXT8	Protein FAM150A	FAM150A
Q6UXT9	Abhydrolase domain-containing protein 15	ABHD15
Q6UXV4	Apolipoprotein O-like	APOOL
Q6UXX5	Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor heavy chain H6	ITIH6
Q6UXX9	R-spondin-2	RSPO2
Q6UY14	ADAMTS-like protein 4	ADAMTSL4
Q6UY27	Prostate and testis expressed protein 2	PATE2
Q6W4X9	Mucin-6	MUC6
Q6WN34	Chordin-like protein 2	CHRD2
Q6WRI0	Immunoglobulin superfamily member 10	IGSF10
Q6X4U4	Sclerostin domain-containing protein 1	SOSTDC1
Q6X784	Zona pellucida-binding protein 2	ZPBP2
Q6XE38	Secretoglobulin family 1D member 4	SCGB1D4
Q6XPR3	Repetin	RPTN
Q6XZB0	Lipase member I	LIPI
Q6ZMM2	ADAMTS-like protein 5	ADAMTSL5
Q6ZMP0	Thrombospondin type-1 domain-containing protein 4	THSD4
Q6ZNF0	Iron/zinc purple acid phosphatase-like protein	PAPL
Q6ZRI0	Otogelin	OTOG
Q6ZRP7	Sulfhydryl oxidase 2	QSOX2

Q6ZWJ8	Kielin/chordin-like protein	KCP
Q75N90	Fibrillin-3	FBN3
Q765I0	Urotensin-2B	UTS2D
Q76B58	Protein FAM5C	FAM5C
Q76LX8	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 13	ADAMTS13
Q76M96	Coiled-coil domain-containing protein 80	CCDC80
Q7L1S5	Carbohydrate sulfotransferase 9	CHST9
Q7L5I3	Fc receptor-like A	FCRLA
Q7L8A9	Vasohibin-1	VASH1
Q7RTM1	Otopetrin-1	OTOP1
Q7RTW8	Otoancorin	OTOA
Q7RTY5	Serine protease 48	PRSS48
Q7RTY7	Ovochymase-1	OVCH1
Q7RTZ1	Ovochymase-2	OVCH2
Q7Z304	MAM domain-containing protein 2	MAMDC2
Q7Z3S9	Notch homolog 2 N-terminal-like protein	NOTCH2NL
Q7Z4H4	Intermedin-short	ADM2
Q7Z4P5	Growth/differentiation factor 7	GDF7
Q7Z4R8	UPF0669 protein C6orf120	C6orf120
Q7Z4W2	Lysozyme-like protein 2	LYZL2
Q7Z5A4	Serine protease 42	PRSS42
Q7Z5A7	Protein FAM19A5	FAM19A5
Q7Z5A8	Protein FAM19A3	FAM19A3
Q7Z5A9	Protein FAM19A1	FAM19A1
Q7Z5J1	Hydroxysteroid 11-beta-dehydrogenase 1-like protein	HSD11B1L
Q7Z5L0	Vitelline membrane outer layer protein 1 homolog	VMO1
Q7Z5L3	Complement C1q-like protein 2	C1QL2
Q7Z5L7	Podocan	PODN
Q7Z5P4	17-beta-hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase 13	HSD17B13
Q7Z5P9	Mucin-19	MUC19
Q7Z5Y6	Bone morphogenetic protein 8A	BMP8A
Q7Z7B7	Beta-defensin 132	DEFB132
Q7Z7B8	Beta-defensin 128	DEFB128
Q7Z7C8	Transcription initiation factor TFIID subunit 8	TAF8
Q7Z7H5	Transmembrane emp24 domain-containing protein 4	TMED4
Q86SG7	Lysozyme g-like protein 2	LYG2
Q86SI9	Protein CEI	C5orf38

Q86TE4	Leucine zipper protein 2	LUZP2
Q86TH1	ADAMTS-like protein 2	ADAMTSL2
Q86U17	Serpin A11	SERPINA11
Q86UU9	Endokinin-A	TAC4
Q86UW8	Hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 4	HAPLN4
Q86UX2	Inter-alpha-trypsin inhibitor heavy chain H5	ITIH5
Q86V24	Adiponectin receptor protein 2	ADIPOR2
Q86VB7	Soluble CD163	CD163
Q86VR8	Four-jointed box protein 1	FJX1
Q86WD7	Serpin A9	SERPINA9
Q86WN2	Interferon epsilon	IFNE
Q86WS3	Placenta-specific 1-like protein	PLAC1L
Q86X52	Chondroitin sulfate synthase 1	CHSY1
Q86XP6	Gastroke-2	GKN2
Q86XS5	Angiopoietin-related protein 5	ANGPTL5
Q86Y27	B melanoma antigen 5	BAGE5
Q86Y28	B melanoma antigen 4	BAGE4
Q86Y29	B melanoma antigen 3	BAGE3
Q86Y30	B melanoma antigen 2	BAGE2
Q86Y38	Xylosyltransferase 1	XYLT1
Q86Y78	Ly6/PLAUR domain-containing protein 6	LYPD6
Q86YD3	Transmembrane protein 25	TMEM25
Q86YJ6	Threonine synthase-like 2	THNSL2
Q86YW7	Glycoprotein hormone beta-5	GPHB5
Q86Z23	Complement C1q-like protein 4	C1QL4
Q8IU57	Interleukin-28 receptor subunit alpha	IL28RA
Q8IUA0	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 8	WFDC8
Q8IUB2	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 3	WFDC3
Q8IUB3	Protein WFDC10B	WFDC10B
Q8IUB5	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 13	WFDC13
Q8IUH2	Protein CREG2	CREG2
Q8IUK5	Plexin domain-containing protein 1	PLXDC1
Q8IUL8	Cartilage intermediate layer protein 2 C2	CILP2
Q8IUX7	Adipocyte enhancer-binding protein 1	AEBP1
Q8IUX8	Epidermal growth factor-like protein 6	EGFL6
Q8IVL8	Carboxypeptidase O	CPO
Q8IVN8	Somatomedin-B and thrombospondin type-1 domain-containing protein	SBSPON
Q8IVW8	Protein spinster homolog 2	SPNS2

Q8IW75	Serpin A12	SERPINA12
Q8IW92	Beta-galactosidase-1-like protein 2	GLB1L2
Q8IWL1	Pulmonary surfactant-associated protein A2	SFTPA2
Q8IWL2	Pulmonary surfactant-associated protein A1	SFTPA1
Q8IWV2	Contactin-4	CNTN4
Q8IWY4	Signal peptide, CUB and EGF-like domain-containing protein 1	SCUBE1
Q8IX30	Signal peptide, CUB and EGF-like domain-containing protein 3	SCUBE3
Q8IXA5	Sperm acrosome membrane-associated protein 3, membrane form	SPACA3
Q8IXB1	DnaJ homolog subfamily C member 10	DNAJC10
Q8IXL6	Extracellular serine/threonine protein kinase Fam20C	FAM20C
Q8IYD9	Lung adenoma susceptibility protein 2	LAS2
Q8IYP2	Serine protease 58	PRSS58
Q8IYS5	Osteoclast-associated immunoglobulin-like receptor	OSCAR
Q8IZC6	Collagen alpha-1(XXVII) chain	COL27A1
Q8IZJ3	C3 and PZP-like alpha-2-macroglobulin domain-containing protein 8	CPAMD8
Q8IZN7	Beta-defensin 107	DEFB107B
Q8N0V4	Leucine-rich repeat LGI family member 2	LGI2
Q8N104	Beta-defensin 106	DEFB106B
Q8N119	Matrix metalloproteinase-21	MMP21
Q8N129	Protein canopy homolog 4	CNPY4
Q8N135	Leucine-rich repeat LGI family member 4	LGI4
Q8N145	Leucine-rich repeat LGI family member 3	LGI3
Q8N158	Glypican-2	GPC2
Q8N1E2	Lysozyme g-like protein 1	LYG1
Q8N2E2	von Willebrand factor D and EGF domain-containing protein	VWDE
Q8N2E6	Prosalusin	TOR2A
Q8N2S1	Latent-transforming growth factor beta-binding protein 4	LTBP4
Q8N302	Angiogenic factor with G patch and FHA domains 1	AGGF1
Q8N307	Mucin-20	MUC20
Q8N323	NXPE family member 1	NXPE1
Q8N387	Mucin-15	MUC15
Q8N3Z0	Inactive serine protease 35	PRSS35
Q8N436	Inactive carboxypeptidase-like protein X2	CPXM2
Q8N474	Secreted frizzled-related protein 1	SFRP1
Q8N475	Follistatin-related protein 5	FSTL5

Q8N4F0	BPI fold-containing family B member 2	BPIFB2
Q8N4T0	Carboxypeptidase A6	CPA6
Q8N5W8	Protein FAM24B	FAM24B
Q8N687	Beta-defensin 125	DEFB125
Q8N688	Beta-defensin 123	DEFB123
Q8N690	Beta-defensin 119	DEFB119
Q8N6C5	Immunoglobulin superfamily member 1	IGSF1
Q8N6C8	Leukocyte immunoglobulin-like receptor subfamily A member 3	LILRA3
Q8N6G6	ADAMTS-like protein 1	ADAMTSL1
Q8N6Y2	Leucine-rich repeat-containing protein 17	LRRC17
Q8N729	Neuropeptide W-23	NPW
Q8N8U9	BMP-binding endothelial regulator protein	BMPER
Q8N907	DAN domain family member 5	DAND5
Q8NAT1	Glycosyltransferase-like domain-containing protein 2	GTDC2
Q8NAU1	Fibronectin type III domain-containing protein 5	FNDC5
Q8NB37	Parkinson disease 7 domain-containing protein 1	PDDC1
Q8NBI3	Draxin	DRAXIN
Q8NBM8	Prenylcysteine oxidase-like	PCYOX1L
Q8NBP7	Proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 9	PCSK9
Q8NBQ5	Estradiol 17-beta-dehydrogenase 11	HSD17B11
Q8NBV8	Synaptotagmin-8	SYT8
Q8NCC3	Group XV phospholipase A2	PLA2G15
Q8NCF0	C-type lectin domain family 18 member C	CLEC18C
Q8NCW5	NAD(P)H-hydrate epimerase	APOA1BP
Q8NDA2	Hemicentin-2	HMCN2
Q8NDX9	Lymphocyte antigen 6 complex locus protein G5b	LY6G5B
Q8NDZ4	Deleted in autism protein 1	C3orf58
Q8NEB7	Acrosin-binding protein	ACRBP
Q8NES8	Beta-defensin 124	DEFB124
Q8NET1	Beta-defensin 108B	DEFB108B
Q8NEX5	Protein WFDC9	WFDC9
Q8NEX6	Protein WFDC11	WFDC11
Q8NF86	Serine protease 33	PRSS33
Q8NFM7	Interleukin-17 receptor D	IL17RD
Q8NFQ5	BPI fold-containing family B member 6	BPIFB6
Q8NFQ6	BPI fold-containing family C protein	BPIFC
Q8NFU4	Follicular dendritic cell secreted peptide	FDCSP
Q8NFW1	Collagen alpha-1(XXII) chain	COL22A1

Q8NG35	Beta-defensin 105	DEFB105B
Q8NG41	Neuropeptide B-23	NPB
Q8NHW6	Otospiralin	OTOS
Q8NI99	Angiopoietin-related protein 6	ANGPTL6
Q8TAA1	Probable ribonuclease 11	RNASE11
Q8TAG5	V-set and transmembrane domain-containing protein 2A	VSTM2A
Q8TAL6	Fin bud initiation factor homolog	FIBIN
Q8TAT2	Fibroblast growth factor-binding protein 3	FGFBP3
Q8TAX7	Mucin-7	MUC7
Q8TB22	Spermatogenesis-associated protein 20	SPATA20
Q8TB73	Protein NDNF	NDNF
Q8TB96	T-cell immunomodulatory protein	ITFG1
Q8TC92	Protein disulfide-thiol oxidoreductase	ENOX1
Q8TCV5	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 5	WFDC5
Q8TD06	Anterior gradient protein 3 homolog	AGR3
Q8TD33	Secretoglobulin family 1C member 1	SCGB1C1
Q8TD46	Cell surface glycoprotein CD200 receptor 1	CD200R1
Q8TDE3	Ribonuclease 8	RNASE8
Q8TDF5	Neuropilin and tolloid-like protein 1	NETO1
Q8TDL5	BPI fold-containing family B member 1	BPIFB1
Q8TE56	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 17	ADAMTS17
Q8TE57	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 16	ADAMTS16
Q8TE58	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 15	ADAMTS15
Q8TE59	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 19	ADAMTS19
Q8TE60	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 18	ADAMTS18
Q8TE99	Acid phosphatase-like protein 2	ACPL2
Q8TER0	Sushi, nidogen and EGF-like domain-containing protein 1	SNED1
Q8TEU8	WAP, kazal, immunoglobulin, kunitz and NTR domain-containing protein 2	WFIKKN2
Q8WTQ1	Beta-defensin 104	DEFB104B
Q8WTR8	Netrin-5	NTN5
Q8WTU2	Scavenger receptor cysteine-rich domain-containing group B protein	SRCRB4D
Q8WU66	Protein TSPEAR	TSPEAR
Q8WUA8	Tsukushin	TSKU
Q8WUF8	Protein FAM172A	FAM172A
Q8WUJ1	Neuferricin	CYB5D2

Q8WUY1	UPF0670 protein THEM6	THEM6
Q8WVN6	Secreted and transmembrane protein 1	SECTM1
Q8WVQ1	Soluble calcium-activated nucleotidase 1	CANT1
Q8WWA0	Intelectin-1	ITLN1
Q8WWG1	Neuregulin-4	NRG4
Q8WWQ2	Inactive heparanase-2	HPSE2
Q8WWU7	Intelectin-2	ITLN2
Q8WWY7	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 12	WFDC12
Q8WWY8	Lipase member H	LIPH
Q8WWZ8	Oncoprotein-induced transcript 3 protein	OIT3
Q8WX39	Epididymal-specific lipocalin-9	LCN9
Q8WXA2	Prostate and testis expressed protein 1	PATE1
Q8WXD2	Secretogranin-3	SCG3
Q8WXF3	Relaxin-3 A chain	RLN3
Q8WXI7	Mucin-16	MUC16
Q8WXQ8	Carboxypeptidase A5	CPA5
Q8WXS8	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 14	ADAMTS14
Q92484	Acid sphingomyelinase-like phosphodiesterase 3a	SMPDL3A
Q92485	Acid sphingomyelinase-like phosphodiesterase 3b	SMPDL3B
Q92496	Complement factor H-related protein 4	CFHR4
Q92520	Protein FAM3C	FAM3C
Q92563	Testican-2	SPOCK2
Q92583	C-C motif chemokine 17	CCL17
Q92626	Peroxidasin homolog	PXDN
Q92743	Serine protease HTRA1	HTRA1
Q92752	Tenascin-R	TNR
Q92765	Secreted frizzled-related protein 3	FRZB
Q92819	Hyaluronan synthase 2	HAS2
Q92820	Gamma-glutamyl hydrolase	GGH
Q92824	Proprotein convertase subtilisin/kexin type 5	PCSK5
Q92832	Protein kinase C-binding protein NELL1	NELL1
Q92838	Ectodysplasin-A, membrane form	EDA
Q92874	Deoxyribonuclease-1-like 2	DNASE1L2
Q92876	Kallikrein-6	KLK6
Q92913	Fibroblast growth factor 13	FGF13
Q92954	Proteoglycan 4 C-terminal part	PRG4
Q93038	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 25	TNFRSF25
Q93091	Ribonuclease K6	RNASE6

Q93097	Protein Wnt-2b	WNT2B
Q93098	Protein Wnt-8b	WNT8B
Q95460	Major histocompatibility complex class I-related gene protein	MR1
Q969D9	Thymic stromal lymphopoietin	TSLP
Q969E1	Liver-expressed antimicrobial peptide 2	LEAP2
Q969H8	UPF0556 protein C19orf10	C19orf10
Q969Y0	NXPE family member 3	NXPE3
Q96A54	Adiponectin receptor protein 1	ADIPOR1
Q96A83	Collagen alpha-1(XXVI) chain	EMID2
Q96A84	EMI domain-containing protein 1	EMID1
Q96A98	Tuberoinfundibular peptide of 39 residues	PTH2
Q96A99	Pentraxin-4	PTX4
Q96BH3	Epididymal sperm-binding protein 1	ELSPBP1
Q96BQ1	Protein FAM3D	FAM3D
Q96CG8	Collagen triple helix repeat-containing protein 1	CTHRC1
Q96DA0	Zymogen granule protein 16 homolog B	ZG16B
Q96DN2	von Willebrand factor C and EGF domain-containing protein	VWCE
Q96DR5	BPI fold-containing family A member 2	BPIFA2
Q96DR8	Mucin-like protein 1	MUCL1
Q96DX4	RING finger and SPRY domain-containing protein 1	RSPRY1
Q96EE4	Coiled-coil domain-containing protein 126	CCDC126
Q96GS6	Abhydrolase domain-containing protein FAM108A1	FAM108A1
Q96GW7	Brevican core protein	BCAN
Q96HF1	Secreted frizzled-related protein 2	SFRP2
Q96I82	Kazal-type serine protease inhibitor domain-containing protein 1	KAZALD1
Q96ID5	Immunoglobulin superfamily member 21	IGSF21
Q96II8	Leucine-rich repeat and calponin homology domain-containing protein 3	LRCH3
Q96IY4	Carboxypeptidase B2	CPB2
Q96JB6	Lysyl oxidase homolog 4	LOXL4
Q96JK4	HHIP-like protein 1	HHIPL1
Q96KN2	Beta-Ala-His dipeptidase	CNDP1
Q96KW9	Protein SPACA7	SPACA7
Q96KX0	Lysozyme-like protein 4	LYZL4
Q96L15	Ecto-ADP-ribosyltransferase 5	ART5
Q96LB8	Peptidoglycan recognition protein 4	PGLYRP4
Q96LB9	Peptidoglycan recognition protein 3	PGLYRP3

Q96LC7	Sialic acid-binding Ig-like lectin 10	SIGLEC10
Q96LR4	Protein FAM19A4	FAM19A4
Q96MK3	Protein FAM20A	FAM20A
Q96MS3	Glycosyltransferase 1 domain-containing protein 1	GLT1D1
Q96NY8	Processed poliovirus receptor-related protein 4	PVRL4
Q96NZ8	WAP, kazal, immunoglobulin, kunitz and NTR domain-containing protein 1	WFIKKN1
Q96NZ9	Proline-rich acidic protein 1	PRAP1
Q96P44	Collagen alpha-1(XXI) chain	COL21A1
Q96PB7	Noelin-3	OLFM3
Q96PC5	Melanoma inhibitory activity protein 2	MIA2
Q96PD5	N-acetylmuramoyl-L-alanine amidase	PGLYRP2
Q96PH6	Beta-defensin 118	DEFB118
Q96PL1	Secretoglobin family 3A member 2	SCGB3A2
Q96PL2	Beta-tectorin	TECTB
Q96QH8	Sperm acrosome-associated protein 5	SPACA5
Q96QR1	Secretoglobin family 3A member 1	SCGB3A1
Q96QU1	Protocadherin-15	PCDH15
Q96QV1	Hedgehog-interacting protein	HHIP
Q96RW7	Hemicentin-1	HMCN1
Q96S42	Nodal homolog	NODAL
Q96S86	Hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 3	HAPLN3
Q96SL4	Glutathione peroxidase 7	GPX7
Q96SM3	Probable carboxypeptidase X1	CPXM1
Q96T91	Glycoprotein hormone alpha-2	GPHA2
Q99062	Granulocyte colony-stimulating factor receptor	CSF3R
Q99102	Mucin-4 alpha chain	MUC4
Q99217	Amelogenin, X isoform	AMELX
Q99218	Amelogenin, Y isoform	AMELY
Q99435	Protein kinase C-binding protein NELL2	NELL2
Q99470	Stromal cell-derived factor 2	SDF2
Q99542	Matrix metalloproteinase-19	MMP19
Q99574	Neuroserpin	SERPINI1
Q99584	Protein S100-A13	S100A13
Q99616	C-C motif chemokine 13	CCL13
Q99645	Epiphykan	EPYC
Q99674	Cell growth regulator with EF hand domain protein 1	CGREF1
Q99715	Collagen alpha-1(XII) chain	COL12A1
Q99727	Metalloproteinase inhibitor 4	TIMP4

Q99731	C-C motif chemokine 19	CCL19
Q99748	Neurturin	NRTN
Q99935	Proline-rich protein 1	PROL1
Q99942	E3 ubiquitin-protein ligase RNF5	RNF5
Q99944	Epidermal growth factor-like protein 8	EGFL8
Q99954	Submaxillary gland androgen-regulated protein 3A	SMR3A
Q99969	Retinoic acid receptor responder protein 2	RARRES2
Q99972	Myocilin	MYOC
Q99983	Osteomodulin	OMD
Q99985	Semaphorin-3C	SEMA3C
Q99988	Growth/differentiation factor 15	GDF15
Q9BPW4	Apolipoprotein L4	APOL4
Q9BQ08	Resistin-like beta	RETNLB
Q9BQ16	Testican-3	SPOCK3
Q9BQ51	Programmed cell death 1 ligand 2	PDCD1LG2
Q9BQB4	Sclerostin	SOST
Q9BQI4	Coiled-coil domain-containing protein 3	CCDC3
Q9BQP9	BPI fold-containing family A member 3	BPIFA3
Q9BQR3	Serine protease 27	PRSS27
Q9BQY6	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 6	WFDC6
Q9BRR6	ADP-dependent glucokinase	ADPGK
Q9BS86	Zona pellucida-binding protein 1	ZPBP
Q9BSG0	Protease-associated domain-containing protein 1	PRADC1
Q9BSG5	Retbindin	RTBDN
Q9BT30	Probable alpha-ketoglutarate-dependent dioxygenase ABH7	ALKBH7
Q9BT56	Spexin	C12orf39
Q9BT67	NEDD4 family-interacting protein 1	NDFIP1
Q9BTY2	Plasma alpha-L-fucosidase	FUCA2
Q9BU40	Chordin-like protein 1	CHRD1
Q9BUD6	Spondin-2	SPON2
Q9BUN1	Protein MENT	MENT
Q9BUR5	Apolipoprotein O	APOO
Q9BV94	ER degradation-enhancing alpha-mannosidase-like 2	EDEM2
Q9BWP8	Collectin-11	COLEC11
Q9BWS9	Chitinase domain-containing protein 1	CHID1
Q9BX67	Junctional adhesion molecule C	JAM3
Q9BX93	Group XIIb secretory phospholipase A2-like protein	PLA2G12B

Q9BXI9	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 6	C1QTNF6
Q9BXJ0	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 5	C1QTNF5
Q9BXJ1	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 1	C1QTNF1
Q9BXJ2	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 7	C1QTNF7
Q9BXJ3	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 4	C1QTNF4
Q9BXJ4	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 3	C1QTNF3
Q9BXJ5	Complement C1q tumor necrosis factor-related protein 2	C1QTNF2
Q9BXN1	Asporin	ASPN
Q9BXP8	Pappalysin-2	PAPPA2
Q9BXR6	Complement factor H-related protein 5	CFHR5
Q9BXS0	Collagen alpha-1(XXV) chain	COL25A1
Q9BXX0	EMILIN-2	EMILIN2
Q9BXY4	R-spondin-3	RSPO3
Q9BY15	EGF-like module-containing mucin-like hormone receptor-like 3 subunit beta	EMR3
Q9BY50	Signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11C	SEC11C
Q9BY76	Angiopoietin-related protein 4	ANGPTL4
Q9BYF1	Processed angiotensin-converting enzyme 2	ACE2
Q9BYJ0	Fibroblast growth factor-binding protein 2	FGFBP2
Q9BYW3	Beta-defensin 126	DEFB126
Q9BYX4	Interferon-induced helicase C domain-containing protein 1	IFIH1
Q9BYZ8	Regenerating islet-derived protein 4	REG4
Q9BZ76	Contactin-associated protein-like 3	CNTNAP3
Q9BZG9	Ly-6/neurotoxin-like protein 1	LYNX1
Q9BZJ3	Tryptase delta	TPSD1
Q9BZM1	Group XIIA secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G12A
Q9BZM2	Group IIF secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G2F
Q9BZM5	NKG2D ligand 2	ULBP2
Q9BZP6	Acidic mammalian chitinase	CHIA
Q9BZZ2	Sialoadhesin	SIGLEC1
Q9C0B6	Protein FAM5B	FAM5B
Q9GZM7	Tubulointerstitial nephritis antigen-like	TINAGL1
Q9GZN4	Brain-specific serine protease 4	PRSS22
Q9GZP0	Platelet-derived growth factor D, receptor-binding form	PDGFD
Q9GZT5	Protein Wnt-10a	WNT10A

Q9GZU5	Nyctalopin	NYX
Q9GZV7	Hyaluronan and proteoglycan link protein 2	HAPLN2
Q9GZV9	Fibroblast growth factor 23	FGF23
Q9GZX9	Twisted gastrulation protein homolog 1	TWSG1
Q9GZZ7	GDNF family receptor alpha-4	GFRA4
Q9GZZ8	Extracellular glycoprotein lacritin	LACRT
Q9H0B8	Cysteine-rich secretory protein LCCL domain-containing 2	CRISPLD2
Q9H106	Signal-regulatory protein delta	SIRPD
Q9H114	Cystatin-like 1	CSTL1
Q9H173	Nucleotide exchange factor SIL1	SIL1
Q9H1E1	Ribonuclease 7	RNASE7
Q9H1F0	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 10A	WFDC10A
Q9H1J5	Protein Wnt-8a	WNT8A
Q9H1J7	Protein Wnt-5b	WNT5B
Q9H1M3	Beta-defensin 129	DEFB129
Q9H1M4	Beta-defensin 127	DEFB127
Q9H1Z8	Augurin	C2orf40
Q9H239	Matrix metalloproteinase-28	MMP28
Q9H2A7	C-X-C motif chemokine 16	CXCL16
Q9H2A9	Carbohydrate sulfotransferase 8	CHST8
Q9H2R5	Kallikrein-15	KLK15
Q9H2X0	Chordin	CHRD
Q9H2X3	C-type lectin domain family 4 member M	CLEC4M
Q9H306	Matrix metalloproteinase-27	MMP27
Q9H324	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 10	ADAMTS10
Q9H336	Cysteine-rich secretory protein LCCL domain-containing 1	CRISPLD1
Q9H3E2	Sorting nexin-25	SNX25
Q9H3R2	Mucin-13	MUC13
Q9H3U7	SPARC-related modular calcium-binding protein 2	SMOC2
Q9H3Y0	Peptidase inhibitor R3HDML	R3HDML
Q9H4A4	Aminopeptidase B	RNPEP
Q9H4F8	SPARC-related modular calcium-binding protein 1	SMOC1
Q9H4G1	Cystatin-9-like	CST9L
Q9H5V8	CUB domain-containing protein 1	CDCP1
Q9H6B9	Epoxide hydrolase 3	EPHX3
Q9H6E4	Coiled-coil domain-containing protein 134	CCDC134
Q9H741	UPF0454 protein C12orf49	C12orf49

Q9H772	Gremlin-2	GREM2
Q9H7Y0	Deleted in autism-related protein 1	CXorf36
Q9H8L6	Multimerin-2	MMRN2
Q9H9S5	Fukutin-related protein	FKRP
Q9HAT2	Sialate O-acetyltransferase	SIAE
Q9HB40	Retinoid-inducible serine carboxypeptidase	SCPEP1
Q9HB63	Netrin-4	NTN4
Q9HBJ0	Placenta-specific protein 1	PLAC1
Q9HC23	Prokineticin-2	PROK2
Q9HC57	WAP four-disulfide core domain protein 1	WFDC1
Q9HC73	Cytokine receptor-like factor 2	CRLF2
Q9HC84	Mucin-5B	MUC5B
Q9HCB6	Spondin-1	SPON1
Q9HCQ7	Neuropeptide NPSF	NPVF
Q9HCT0	Fibroblast growth factor 22	FGF22
Q9HD89	Resistin	RETN
Q9NNX1	Tuftelin	TUFT1
Q9NNX6	CD209 antigen	CD209
Q9NP55	BPI fold-containing family A member 1	BPIFA1
Q9NP70	Ameloblastin	AMBN
Q9NP95	Fibroblast growth factor 20	FGF20
Q9NP99	Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 1	TREM1
Q9NPA2	Matrix metalloproteinase-25	MMP25
Q9NPE2	Neugrin	NGRN
Q9NPH0	Lysophosphatidic acid phosphatase type 6	ACP6
Q9NPH6	Odorant-binding protein 2b	OBP2B
Q9NQ30	Endothelial cell-specific molecule 1	ESM1
Q9NQ36	Signal peptide, CUB and EGF-like domain-containing protein 2	SCUBE2
Q9NQ38	Serine protease inhibitor Kazal-type 5	SPINK5
Q9NQ76	Matrix extracellular phosphoglycoprotein	MEPE
Q9NQ79	Cartilage acidic protein 1	CRTAC1
Q9NR16	Scavenger receptor cysteine-rich type 1 protein M160	CD163L1
Q9NR23	Growth/differentiation factor 3	GDF3
Q9NR71	Neutral ceramidase	ASAH2
Q9NR99	Matrix-remodeling-associated protein 5	MXRA5
Q9NRA1	Platelet-derived growth factor C	PDGFC
Q9NRC9	Otoraplin	OTOR
Q9NRE1	Matrix metalloproteinase-26	MMP26

Q9NRJ3	C-C motif chemokine 28	CCL28
Q9NRM1	Enamelin	ENAM
Q9NRN5	Olfactomedin-like protein 3	OLFML3
Q9NRR1	Cytokine-like protein 1	CYTL1
Q9NS15	Latent-transforming growth factor beta-binding protein 3	LTBP3
Q9NS62	Thrombospondin type-1 domain-containing protein 1	THSD1
Q9NS71	Gastrophilin-1	GKN1
Q9NS98	Semaphorin-3G	SEMA3G
Q9NSA1	Fibroblast growth factor 21	FGF21
Q9NT22	EMILIN-3	EMILIN3
Q9NTU7	Cerebellin-4	CBLN4
Q9NVR0	Kelch-like protein 11	KLHL11
Q9NWH7	Spermatogenesis-associated protein 6	SPATA6
Q9NXC2	Glucose-fructose oxidoreductase domain-containing protein 1	GFOD1
Q9NY56	Odorant-binding protein 2a	OBP2A
Q9NY84	Vascular non-inflammatory molecule 3	VNN3
Q9NZ20	Group 3 secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G3
Q9NZC2	Triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells 2	TREM2
Q9NZK5	Adenosine deaminase CECR1	CECR1
Q9NZK7	Group IIE secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G2E
Q9NZP8	Complement C1r subcomponent-like protein	C1RL
Q9NZV1	Cysteine-rich motor neuron 1 protein	CRIM1
Q9NZW4	Dentin sialoprotein	DSPP
Q9P0G3	Kallikrein-14	KLK14
Q9P0W0	Interferon kappa	IFNK
Q9P218	Collagen alpha-1(XX) chain	COL20A1
Q9P2C4	Transmembrane protein 181	TMEM181
Q9P2K2	Thioredoxin domain-containing protein 16	TXNDC16
Q9P2N4	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 9	ADAMTS9
Q9UBC7	Galanin-like peptide	GALP
Q9UBD3	Cytokine SCM-1 beta	XCL2
Q9UBD9	Cardiotrophin-like cytokine factor 1	CLCF1
Q9UBM4	Opticin	OPTC
Q9UBP4	Dickkopf-related protein 3	DKK3
Q9UBQ6	Exostosin-like 2	EXTL2
Q9UBR5	Chemokine-like factor	CKLF
Q9UBS5	Gamma-aminobutyric acid type B receptor subunit	GABBR1

	1	
Q9UBT3	Dickkopf-related protein 4 short form	DKK4
Q9UBU2	Dickkopf-related protein 2	DKK2
Q9UBU3	Ghrelin-28	GHRL
Q9UBV4	Protein Wnt-16	WNT16
Q9UBX5	Fibulin-5	FBLN5
Q9UBX7	Kallikrein-11	KLK11
Q9UEF7	Klotho	KL
Q9UFP1	Protein FAM198A	FAM198A
Q9UGM3	Deleted in malignant brain tumors 1 protein	DMBT1
Q9UGM5	Fetuin-B	FETUB
Q9UGP8	Translocation protein SEC63 homolog	SEC63
Q9UHF0	Neurokinin-B	TAC3
Q9UHF1	Epidermal growth factor-like protein 7	EGFL7
Q9UHG2	ProSAAS	PCSK1N
Q9UHI8	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 1	ADAMTS1
Q9UHL4	Dipeptidyl peptidase 2	DPP7
Q9UI42	Carboxypeptidase A4	CPA4
Q9UIG4	Psoriasis susceptibility 1 candidate gene 2 protein	PSORS1C2
Q9UIK5	Tomoregulin-2	TMEFF2
Q9UIQ6	Leucyl-cystinyl aminopeptidase, pregnancy serum form	LNPEP
Q9UJA9	Ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase family member 5	ENPP5
Q9UJH8	Meteorin	METRN
Q9UJJ9	N-acetylglucosamine-1-phosphotransferase subunit gamma	GNPTG
Q9UJW2	Tubulointerstitial nephritis antigen	TINAG
Q9UK05	Growth/differentiation factor 2	GDF2
Q9UK55	Protein Z-dependent protease inhibitor	SERPINA10
Q9UK85	Dickkopf-like protein 1	DKKL1
Q9UKJ1	Paired immunoglobulin-like type 2 receptor alpha	PILRA
Q9UKP4	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 7	ADAMTS7
Q9UKP5	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 6	ADAMTS6
Q9UKQ2	Disintegrin and metalloproteinase domain-containing protein 28	ADAM28
Q9UKQ9	Kallikrein-9	KLK9
Q9UKR0	Kallikrein-12	KLK12
Q9UKR3	Kallikrein-13	KLK13

Q9UKU9	Angiopoietin-related protein 2	ANGPTL2
Q9UKZ9	Procollagen C-endopeptidase enhancer 2	PCOLCE2
Q9UL52	Transmembrane protease serine 11E non-catalytic chain	TMPRSS11E
Q9ULC0	Endomucin	EMCN
Q9ULI3	Protein HEG homolog 1	HEG1
Q9ULZ1	Apelin-13	APLN
Q9ULZ9	Matrix metalloproteinase-17	MMP17
Q9UM21	Alpha-1,3-mannosyl-glycoprotein 4-beta-N-acetylglucosaminyltransferase A soluble form	MGAT4A
Q9UM22	Mammalian ependymin-related protein 1	EPDR1
Q9UM73	ALK tyrosine kinase receptor	ALK
Q9UMD9	97 kDa linear IgA disease antigen	COL17A1
Q9UMX5	Neudesin	NENF
Q9UN73	Protocadherin alpha-6	PCDHA6
Q9UNA0	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 5	ADAMTS5
Q9UNI1	Chymotrypsin-like elastase family member 1	CELA1
Q9UNK4	Group IID secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G2D
Q9UP79	A disintegrin and metalloproteinase with thrombospondin motifs 8	ADAMTS8
Q9UPZ6	Thrombospondin type-1 domain-containing protein 7A	THSD7A
Q9UQ72	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 11	PSG11
Q9UQ74	Pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 8	PSG8
Q9UQC9	Calcium-activated chloride channel regulator 2	CLCA2
Q9UQE7	Structural maintenance of chromosomes protein 3	SMC3
Q9UQP3	Tenascin-N	TNN
Q9Y223	UDP-N-acetylglucosamine 2-epimerase	GNE
Q9Y240	C-type lectin domain family 11 member A	CLEC11A
Q9Y251	Heparanase 8 kDa subunit	HPSE
Q9Y258	C-C motif chemokine 26	CCL26
Q9Y264	Angiopoietin-4	ANGPT4
Q9Y275	Tumor necrosis factor ligand superfamily member 13b, membrane form	TNFSF13B
Q9Y287	BRI2 intracellular domain	ITM2B
Q9Y2E5	Epididymis-specific alpha-mannosidase	MAN2B2
Q9Y334	von Willebrand factor A domain-containing protein 7	VWA7
Q9Y337	Kallikrein-5	KLK5
Q9Y3B3	Transmembrane emp24 domain-containing protein 7	TMED7
Q9Y3E2	BolA-like protein 1	BOLA1

Q9Y426	C2 domain-containing protein 2	C2CD2
Q9Y4K0	Lysyl oxidase homolog 2	LOXL2
Q9Y4X3	C-C motif chemokine 27	CCL27
Q9Y5C1	Angiopoietin-related protein 3	ANGPTL3
Q9Y5I2	Protocadherin alpha-10	PCDHA10
Q9Y5I3	Protocadherin alpha-1	PCDHA1
Q9Y5K2	Kallikrein-4	KLK4
Q9Y5L2	Hypoxia-inducible lipid droplet-associated protein	HILPDA
Q9Y5Q5	Atrial natriuretic peptide-converting enzyme	CORIN
Q9Y5R2	Matrix metalloproteinase-24	MMP24
Q9Y5U5	Tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 18	TNFRSF18
Q9Y5W5	Wnt inhibitory factor 1	WIF1
Q9Y5X9	Endothelial lipase	LIPG
Q9Y625	Secreted glypican-6	GPC6
Q9Y646	Carboxypeptidase Q	CPQ
Q9Y6C2	EMILIN-1	EMILIN1
Q9Y6F9	Protein Wnt-6	WNT6
Q9Y6I9	Testis-expressed sequence 264 protein	TEX264
Q9Y6L7	Tolloid-like protein 2	TLL2
Q9Y6N3	Calcium-activated chloride channel regulator family member 3	CLCA3P
Q9Y6N6	Laminin subunit gamma-3	LAMC3
Q9Y6R7	IgGfc-binding protein	FCGBP
Q9Y6Y9	Lymphocyte antigen 96	LY96
Q9Y6Z7	Collectin-10	COLEC10

[0378] In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for the delivery of one or more mRNAs encoding one or more additional exemplary proteins listed in Table 2; thus, compositions of the invention may comprise an mRNA encoding a protein listed in Table 2 (or a homolog thereof) along with other components set out herein, and methods of the invention may comprise preparing and/or administering a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a protein chosen from the proteins listed in Table 2 (or a homolog thereof) along with other components set out herein.

Table 2. Additional Exemplary Proteins

Uniprot ID	Protein Name	Gene Name
------------	--------------	-----------

A6NGW2	Putative stereocilin-like protein	STRCP1
A6NIE9	Putative serine protease 29	PRSS29P
A6NJ16	Putative V-set and immunoglobulin domain-containing-like protein IGHV4OR15-8	IGHV4OR15-8
A6NJS3	Putative V-set and immunoglobulin domain-containing-like protein IGHV1OR21-1	IGHV1OR21-1
A6NMY6	Putative annexin A2-like protein	ANXA2P2
A8MT79	Putative zinc-alpha-2-glycoprotein-like 1	
A8MWS1	Putative killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor like protein KIR3DP1	KIR3DP1
A8MXU0	Putative beta-defensin 108A	DEFB108P1
C9JUS6	Putative adrenomedullin-5-like protein	ADM5
P0C7V7	Putative signal peptidase complex catalytic subunit SEC11B	SEC11B
P0C854	Putative cat eye syndrome critical region protein 9	CECR9
Q13046	Putative pregnancy-specific beta-1-glycoprotein 7	PSG7
Q16609	Putative apolipoprotein(a)-like protein 2	LPAL2
Q2TV78	Putative macrophage-stimulating protein MSTP9	MST1P9
Q5JQD4	Putative peptide YY-3	PYY3
Q5R387	Putative inactive group IIC secretory phospholipase A2	PLA2G2C
Q5VSP4	Putative lipocalin 1-like protein 1	LCN1P1
Q5W188	Putative cystatin-9-like protein CST9LP1	CST9LP1
Q6UXR4	Putative serpin A13	SERPINA13P
Q86SH4	Putative testis-specific prion protein	PRNT
Q86YQ2	Putative latherin	LATH
Q8IVG9	Putative humanin peptide	MT-RNR2
Q8NHM4	Putative trypsin-6	TRY6
Q8NHW4	C-C motif chemokine 4-like	CCL4L2
Q9H7L2	Putative killer cell immunoglobulin-like receptor-like protein KIR3DX1	KIR3DX1
Q9NRI6	Putative peptide YY-2	PYY2
Q9UF72	Putative TP73 antisense gene protein 1	TP73-AS1
Q9UKY3	Putative inactive carboxylesterase 4	CES1P1

[0379] The Uniprot IDs set forth in Table 1 and Table 2 refer to the human versions the listed proteins and the sequences of each are available from the Uniprot database. Sequences of the listed proteins are also generally available for various animals, including various mammals and animals of veterinary or industrial interest. Accordingly, in some embodiments, compositions and methods of the invention provide for the delivery of one or more mRNAs

encoding one or more proteins chosen from mammalian homologs or homologs from an animal of veterinary or industrial interest of the secreted proteins listed in Table 1 or Table 2; thus, compositions of the invention may comprise an mRNA encoding a protein chosen from mammalian homologs or homologs from an animal of veterinary or industrial interest of a protein listed in Table 1 or Table 2 along with other components set out herein, and methods of the invention may comprise preparing and/or administering a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a protein chosen from mammalian homologs or homologs from an animal of veterinary or industrial interest of a protein listed in Table 1 or Table 2 along with other components set out herein. In some embodiments, mammalian homologs are chosen from mouse, rat, hamster, gerbil, horse, pig, cow, llama, alpaca, mink, dog, cat, ferret, sheep, goat, or camel homologs. In some embodiments, the animal of veterinary or industrial interest is chosen from the mammals listed above and/or chicken, duck, turkey, salmon, catfish, or tilapia.

[0380] In embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for the delivery of mRNA encoding a lysosomal protein chosen from Table 3. In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for the delivery of one or more mRNAs encoding one or more lysosomal and/or related proteins listed in Table 3; thus, compositions of the invention may comprise an mRNA encoding a protein listed in Table 3 (or a homolog thereof) along with other components set out herein, and methods of the invention may comprise preparing and/or administering a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a protein chosen from the proteins listed in Table 3 (or a homolog thereof) along with other components set out herein.

Table 3. Lysosomal and Related Proteins

α -fucosidase
α -galactosidase
α -glucosidase
α -Iduronidase
α -mannosidase
α -N-acetylgalactosaminidase (α -galactosidase B)
β -galactosidase
β -glucuronidase
β -hexosaminidase
β -mannosidase
3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA (HMG-CoA) lyase
3-methylcrotonyl-CoA carboxylase
3-O-sulfogalactosyl cerebroside sulfatase (arylsulfatase A)
acetyl-CoA transferase
acid alpha-glucosidase
acid ceramidase
acid lipase
acid phosphatase
acid sphingomyelinase
alpha-galactosidase A
arylsulfatase A
beta-galactosidase
beta-glucocerebrosidase
beta-hexosaminidase
biotinidase
cathepsin A
cathepsin K
CLN3
CLN5
CLN6
CLN8
CLN9
cystine transporter (cystinosin)
cytosolic protein beta3A subunit of the adaptor protein-3 complex, AP3
formyl-Glycine generating enzyme (FGE)
galactocerebrosidase
galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase (GALT)

galactose 6-sulfate sulfatase (also known as N-acetylgalactosamine-6-sulfatase)
glucocerebrosidase
glucuronate sulfatase
glucuronidase
glycoprotein cleaving enzymes
glycosaminoglycan cleaving enzymes
glycosylasparaginase (aspartylglucosaminidase)
GM2-AP
Heparan-alpha-glucosaminide N-acetyltransferase (HGSNAT, TMEM76)
Heparan sulfatase
hexosaminidase A lysosomal proteases methylmalonyl-CoA mutase
hyaluronidase
Iduronate sulfatase
LAMP-2
lysosomal α -mannosidase
Lysosomal p40 (C2orf18)
Major facilitator superfamily domain containing 8 protein (MFSD8 or CLN7)
N-acetylgalactosamine 4-sulfatase
N-acetyl glucosamine 6-sulfatase
N-acetyl glucosaminidase
N-acetylglucosamine-1-phosphate transferase
NPC1
NPC2
palmitoyl-protein thioesterase
palmitoyl-protein thioesterase (CLN1)
Saposin A (Sphingolipid activator protein A)
Saposin B (Sphingolipid activator protein B)
Saposin C (Sphingolipid activator protein C)
Saposin D (Sphingolipid activator protein D)
sialic acid transporter (sialin)
sialidase
Sialin
sulfatase
Transmembrane protein 74 (TMEM74)
tripeptidyl-peptidase
tripeptidyl-peptidase I (CLN2)
UDP-N-acetylglucosamine- phosphotransferase

[0381] Information regarding lysosomal proteins is available from Lubke et al., “Proteomics of the Lysosome,” *Biochim Biophys Acta*. (2009) 1793: 625–635. In some embodiments, the protein listed in Table 3 and encoded by mRNA in the compositions and methods of the invention is a human protein. Sequences of the listed proteins are also available for various animals, including various mammals and animals of veterinary or industrial interest as described above.

[0382] In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for the delivery of mRNA encoding a therapeutic protein (*e.g.*, cytosolic, transmembrane or secreted) such as those listed in Table 4. In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention provide for the delivery of an mRNA encoding a therapeutic protein useful in treating a disease or disorder (*i.e.*, indication) listed in Table 4; thus, compositions of the invention may comprise an mRNA encoding a therapeutic protein listed or not listed in Table 4 (or a homolog thereof, as discussed below) along with other components set out herein for treating a disease or disorder (*i.e.*, indication) listed in Table 4, and methods of the invention may comprise preparing and/or administering a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a such a protein (or a homolog thereof, as discussed below) along with other components set out herein for treatment of a disease or disorder listed in Table 4.

Table 4. Exemplary Indications and Related Proteins

Indication	Therapeutic Protein
3-Methylcrotonyl-CoA carboxylase deficiency	Methylcrotonoyl-CoA carboxylase
3-Methylglutaconic aciduria	Methylglutaconyl-CoA hydratase
Actinic keratosis	
Acute intermittent porphyria	Porphobilinogen deaminase
Acute lymphocytic leukemia	
Acute myeloid leukemia	
Addison's disease	
Adenosine deaminase deficiency	Adenosine deaminase
Adrenoleukodystrophy	ABCD1
Adrenomyeloneuropathy	
AIDS / HIV	
Alcohol use disorders	
Alkaptonuria	Homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase
Allergic asthma	Anti-IgE mAb
Allergies (dermatitis, rhinitis)	

Alopecia areata	
Alpers' disease	POLG
Alpers-Huttenlocher syndrome	
Alpha 1-antitrypsin deficiency	Alpha 1 protease inhibitor
Alpha-mannosidosis	Alpha-D-mannosidase
Alport syndrome	
Alzheimer's disease	
Amyloid light-chain amyloidosis	
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS)	
Anemia	Erythropoietin
Aortic valve stenosis	
Argininemia	Arginase
Argininosuccinic acidemia	Argininosuccinate lyase
Arrhythmogenic right ventricular dysplasia	
Autism	
Autosomal dominant and recessive progressive external ophthalmoplegia with mitochondrial DNA deletions	
Autosomal recessive polycystic kidney disease	ARPKD
Bacterial infections	
Basal cell carcinoma	
Batten disease	Battenin + others
B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia	
Becker muscular dystrophy	Dystrophin
Beta-thalassemia	Beta globin
Binge eating disorder	
Bipolar disorder	
Bladder cancer	
Blepharospasm, Cervical dystonia, Chronic migraine, more	Botulinum toxin
Bronchiolitis obliterans	
Brugada syndrome	
Buerger's disease	
CACNA1A	
CACNB4-related Episodic Ataxia Type 2	
Cancer and depression	
Cancer and sexual dysfunction	
Cancer in pregnancy	
Carbamylphosphate synthetase deficiency	Carbamylphosphate synthetase
Carcinoma of the gallbladder	
Cardiomyopathy (diabetic)	
Cardiomyopathy (hypertrophic)	
Carnitine uptake defect	SLC22A5
Catecholaminergic polymorphic ventricular tachycardia	
CDKL5-related Atypical Rett Syndrome	
Celiac disease	
Cellulitis	

Cerebrovascular disease	
Cervix uteri cancer	
Chronic fatigue syndrome	
Chronic graft versus host disease	
Chronic idiopathic urticaria	
Chronic immune thrombocytopenia	Thrombopoietin
Chronic kidney disease	
Chronic liver disease	
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia	
Chronic myeloid leukemia	
Chronic pancreatitis	
Cirrhosis of the liver	
Citrullinemia, type I	Argininosuccinate synthase
Classic Rett Syndrome	
Classical galactosemia	Galactose-1-phosphate uridylyltransferase
Clostridium difficile associated diarrhea	
Clotting disorders	
COAD/COPD	
Cocaine addiction	
COL4A5-related disorders	
Cold contact urticaria	
Contraception, female	
Coronary artery diseases	
Corpus uteri cancer	
Corticobasal degeneration	
Crigler-Najjar syndrome	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
Critical limb ischemia	
CTNS-related cystinosis	
Cutaneous lupus erythematosus	
Cutaneous neuroendocrine carcinoma (Merkel Cell)	
Cystic fibrosis	CFTR
Cystic fibrosis	Deoxyribonuclease I
Cystinosis	Cystinosin
Cystinuria	SLC7A9
Dementia (Lewy body)	
Depression	
Diabetic foot infections	
Diabetic foot ulcer	
Diabetic peripheral neuropathy	
Diabetic ulcers	
Diarrhoeal diseases	
Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma	
DiGeorge syndrome	
Diverticulitis	
Drug use disorders	
Duchenne muscular dystrophy	Dystrophin
Dysarthria	
Dyskinesia (levodopa-induced)	

Early-onset autosomal dominant Alzheimer's disease	
Eczema	
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, type 1	
EIF2B1	
EIF2B2	
EIF2B3	
EIF2B4	
EIF2B5-related childhood ataxia with central nervous system hypomyelination/vanishing white matter	
Eosinophilic esophagitis	
Epilepsy	
Erectile dysfunction	
Erythropoietic protoporphyria	Ferrochelatase
Esophageal carcinoma	
Essential tremor	
Fabry disease	Alpha galactosidase
Familial adenomatous polyposis	APC
Familial chylomicronemia	Lipoprotein lipase
Familial dysbetalipoproteinemia	Apolipoprotein E
Familial isolated dilated cardiomyopathy	
Familial mediterranean fever	Pyrin (MEFV)
Familial melanoma	
Female infertility	Follicle stimulating hormone
Female sexual dysfunction	
Fibromyalgia	
FMR1-related disorders	
Fracture healing	
Fragile X Premature Ovarian Failure Syndrome	
Fragile X syndrome	FMRP
Fragile X-Associated Tremor/Ataxia Syndrome	
Friedreich's ataxia	
Frontotemporal dementia	
Fryns syndrome	
Galactocerebrosidase deficiencies	
GALE deficiency	Galactose epimerase
GALK deficiency	Galactokinase
GALT-related galactosemia	
Gastric cancer	
Gastroesophageal reflux disease	
Gaucher disease	Glucocerebrosidase
Gilbert syndrome	UDP-glucuronosyltransferase
Glioblastoma multiforme	
Glomerulonephritis	
Glutaric acidemia, type I	Glutaryl-CoA dehydrogenase
GM2 gangliosidosis	HEXA, HEXB
Gout	Urate oxidase
Graft versus host disease	
Growth hormone deficiency	Growth hormone 1 / Growth hormone 2

Head and neck cancer, Metastatic colorectal cancer	Anti-EGFr mAb
Hearing loss, adult onset	
Heart failure	
Hemachromatosis	HFE protein
Hemifacial spasm	
Hemolytic uremic syndrome	Anti-complement factor C5 mAb
Hemophilia A	Factor VIII
Hemophilia A, Hemophilia B	Factor VII
Hemophilia B	Factor IX
Hepatitis B, Hepatitis C	Interferon alpha
HER2+ breast cancer, gastric cancer	Anti-HER2 mAb
Hereditary angioedema	C1 esterase inhibitor
Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia	
Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (AT)	
Hereditary spherocytosis	
Hidradenitis suppurativa	
Homocystinuria	Cystathionine beta-synthase
Homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia	LDL receptor
Hunter syndrome (MPS II)	Iduronate-2-sulfatase
Huntington disease	Huntingtin
Hurler syndrome (MPS I)	Alpha-L iduronidase
Hydroletharus	
Hyperalgesia	
Hyperbilirubinemia	
Hyperhidrosis	
Hyperlipidemia	
Hypermethioninemia	Methionine adenosyltransferase
Hyperoxaluria, type I	Serine-pyruvate aminotransferase
Hypertension	
Hyperuricemia	
Hyponatremia	
Hypoparathyroidism	Parathyroid hormone
Hypophosphatasia	TNSALP
Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis	
Iminoglycinuria	
Immunoglobulin deficiency	Immunoglobulin
Infection (adenovirus)	
Infection (anthrax prophylaxis)	
Infection (BK virus)	
Infection (Clostridium difficile prophylaxis)	
Infection (Dengue fever prophylaxis)	
Infection (Epstein-Barr virus)	
Infection (Hepatitis-D)	
Infection (Lyme disease prophylaxis)	
Infection (Smallpox virus)	
Infectious diseases vaccines	Infectious antigen
Inflammatory heart diseases	
Insomnia	

Interstitial cystitis	
Iron-deficiency anaemia	
Irritable bowel disease	
Ischaemic heart disease	
Isovaleric aciduria	Isovaleric acid CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
Jansky-Bielschowsky disease	
Juvenile Batten disease	
Juvenile Neuronal Ceroid Lipofuscinosis (JNCL)	
Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis	TNF-alpha inhibitors
Kennedy's disease (SBMA)	
Keratoconus	
Krabbe disease	Galactocerebrosidase
Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy	NADH dehydrogenase
Leiomyosarcoma	
Lennox-Gastaut syndrome	
Lesch-Nyhan syndrome	Hypoxanthine phosphoribosyltransferase 1
Leukaemia	
Li-Fraumeni syndrome	TP53
Lipoma	
Liposarcoma	
Liver cancer	
Long-chain 3-OH acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency	Long-chain-3-hydroxyacyl-CoA dehydrogenase
Lower respiratory infections	
Lysosomal acid lipase deficiency	Lysosomal acid lipase
Macular degeneration	
Major depressive disorder	
Malignant fibrous histiocytoma	
Mantle cell lymphoma	
Maple syrup urine disease	3-methyl-2-oxobutanoate dehydrogenase
Marfan syndrome	FBN1
Maroteaux-Lamy syndrome (MPS VI)	N-acetylgalactosamine 4-sulfatase
Mastocytosis	
McArdle disease	Muscle glycogen phosphorylase
MECP2-related disorders	
MECP2-related Severe Neonatal Encephalopathy	
Medium-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency	Acyl-CoA dehydrogenase
Melanoma	Anti-CTLA4 mAb
Metachromatic leukodystrophy	Arylsulfatase A
Metastatic colorectal cancer, NSCLC, others	Anti-VEGF mAb
Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase deficiency	Methylmalonyl-CoA mutase
Migraine	
Mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation disorders	
Morquio syndrome, type A (MPS IVA)	Galactose 6-sulfate sulfatase
Morquio syndrome, type B (MPS IVB)	Beta-galactosidase
Mouth and oropharynx cancers	
Multiple carboxylase deficiency	Biotin-methylcrotonoyl-CoA-carboxylase ligase
Multiple myeloma	
Multiple sclerosis	Anti-VLA-4 mAb

Multiple sclerosis	Interferon beta
Multiple system atrophy	
Myasthenia gravis	
Myelofibrosis	
Narcolepsy	
Neonatal bronchopulmonary dysplasia	
Neonatal infections	
Nephritis and nephrosis	
Neurofibromatosis, type 1	NF-1
Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinoses-related diseases	
Neutropenia	G-CSF
Niemann Pick disease, type A / B	SMPD1
Niemann Pick disease, type C	NPC1
Niemann-Pick disease Type C1	
Nocturia	
Non-alcoholic fatty liver disease	
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma	Anti-CD20 mAb
Non-small cell lung cancer	
Notch-3 related cerebral autosomal dominant arteriopathy with subcortical infarcts and leukoencephalopathy (CADASIL)	
Obesity	
Ophthalmoparesis	
Opioid induced constipation	
Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency	Ornithine transcarbamylase
Osteoarthritis	
Osteopetrosis	
Osteoporosis	Anti-RANKL mAb
Ovarian cancer	
Paget disease of bone	Sequestosome 1
Pain	
Pancreatic carcinoma	
Panic disorder	
Parkinson disease	
Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria	Anti-complement factor C5 Mab
Pediculosis capitis (head lice)	
Pelizaeus-Merzbacher disease	
Pemphigus vulgaris	
Peptic ulcer disease	
Peripheral neuropathy	
Peyronie's disease	
Phenylketonuria	Phenylalanine hydroxylase
Pneumococcal infection prophylaxis	
POLG-related sensory ataxic neuropathy	
Polycystic kidney disease	
Polycystic ovary syndrome	
Polycythaemia vera	
Polymerase G-related disorders	

Polymorphous light eruption	
Pompe disease	Alpha glucosidase
Porphyria cutanea tarda	Uroporphyrinogen decarboxylase
Post herpetic neuralgia	
Post-organ transplant	
Pouchitis	
PPM-X Syndrome	
Prader-Willi syndrome	
Preeclampsia	
Premature ejaculation	
Prematurity and low birth weight	
Primary ciliary dyskinesia	
Primary glomerular diseases	
Primary humoral immune deficiencies (e.g., CVID)	Immunoglobulin
Proctitis	
Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy	
Progressive supranuclear palsy	
Propionic acidemia	Propionyl-CoA carboxylase
Prostate cancer	
Psoriasis	Anti-IL-12 & IL-23 mAb
Psoriatic arthritis	TNF-alpha inhibitors
PTT-1	
Pulmonary arterial hypertension	
Pulmonary arterial hypertension	
Raynaud's phenomenon	
Refractive errors	
Renal cell carcinoma	
Restless leg syndrome	
Retinitis pigmentosa	
Rheumatic heart disease	
Rheumatoid arthritis	Anti-interleukin-6 (IL-6) mAb
Rheumatoid arthritis	T-cell costimulation blocker
Rheumatoid arthritis	TNF-alpha inhibitor
Romano-Ward syndrome	
Rosacea	
Sanfilippo syndrome, type A (MPS IIIA)	Heparan N-sulfatase
Sanfilippo syndrome, type B (MPS IIIB)	N-acetyl-alpha-D-glucosaminidase
Santavuori-Haltia disease	
Schizophrenia	
Schnitzler syndrome	
Scleroderma	
SCN1A	
SCN1B-related seizure disorders	
Short-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency	Butyryl-CoA dehydrogenase
Sickle cell disease	Hemoglobin
SLC3A1-related disorders	
Small cell lung cancer	
SMN-1-related spinal muscular atrophy (SMA)	

Spinal muscular atrophy	Survival motor neuron protein
Squamous cell carcinoma of head and neck	
Stickler syndrome	
Stomach cancer	
Stroke prophylaxis	
Synovial sarcoma	
Systemic lupus erythematosus	Anti-BAFF
Systemic sclerosis	
Tetrahydrobiopterin-deficient hyperphenylalaninemia	Tetrahydrobiopterin
Thromboangiitis obliterans	
Thrombotic disorders	
Thyroid cancer	
TPP1 deficiencies	
Trachea, bronchus, lung cancers	
Tricuspid atresia	
TSC1	
TSC2-related tuberous sclerosis	
Type 2 diabetes mellitus	Glucagon-like peptide 1 (GLP-1) agonist
Type 2 diabetes mellitus	Insulin
Tyrosinemia, type I	Fumarylacetoacetase
Ulcerative colitis	
Uterine fibroids	
Varicose veins	
Venous thromboembolism	
Very long-chain acyl-CoA dehydrogenase deficiency	Long-chain-acyl-CoA dehydrogenase
von Gierke's disease	Glucose-6-phosphatase
Von Hippel-Lindau disease	pVHL
Wegener granulomatosis	
Wilson disease	Wilson disease protein
X-Linked adrenal hypoplasia	
X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy	
X-linked agammaglobulinemia	Bruton's tyrosine kinase

[0383] In some embodiments, the present invention is used to prevent, treat and/or cure a subject affected with a disease or disorder listed or associated with the proteins listed in Tables 1, 2, 3 or 4. In some embodiments, an mRNA encodes one or more of argininosuccinate synthetase (ASS1), Factor IX, survival motor neuron 1 (SMN1), or phenylalanine hydroxylase

Synthesis of mRNA

[0384] mRNAs according to the present invention may be synthesized according to any of a variety of known methods. For example, mRNAs according to the present invention may be synthesized via *in vitro* transcription (IVT). Briefly, IVT is typically performed with a linear or

circular DNA template containing a promoter, a pool of ribonucleotide triphosphates, a buffer system that may include DTT and magnesium ions, and an appropriate RNA polymerase (e.g., T3, T7 or SP6 RNA polymerase), DNase I, pyrophosphatase, and/or RNase inhibitor. The exact conditions will vary according to the specific application.

[0385] In some embodiments, for the preparation of mRNA according to the invention, a DNA template is transcribed *in vitro*. A suitable DNA template typically has a promoter, for example a T3, T7 or SP6 promoter, for *in vitro* transcription, followed by desired nucleotide sequence for desired mRNA and a termination signal.

[0386] Desired mRNA sequence(s) according to the invention may be determined and incorporated into a DNA template using standard methods. For example, starting from a desired amino acid sequence (e.g., an enzyme sequence), a virtual reverse translation is carried out based on the degenerated genetic code. Optimization algorithms may then be used for selection of suitable codons. Typically, the G/C content can be optimized to achieve the highest possible G/C content on one hand, taking into the best possible account the frequency of the tRNAs according to codon usage on the other hand. The optimized RNA sequence can be established and displayed, for example, with the aid of an appropriate display device and compared with the original (wild-type) sequence. A secondary structure can also be analyzed to calculate stabilizing and destabilizing properties or, respectively, regions of the RNA.

Modified mRNA

[0387] In some embodiments, mRNA according to the present invention may be synthesized as unmodified or modified mRNA. Typically, mRNAs are modified to enhance stability. Modifications of mRNA can include, for example, modifications of the nucleotides of the RNA. An modified mRNA according to the invention can thus include, for example, backbone modifications, sugar modifications or base modifications. In some embodiments, mRNAs may be synthesized from naturally occurring nucleotides and/or nucleotide analogues (modified nucleotides) including, but not limited to, purines (adenine (A), guanine (G)) or pyrimidines (thymine (T), cytosine (C), uracil (U)), and as modified nucleotides analogues or derivatives of purines and pyrimidines, such as e.g. 1-methyl-adenine, 2-methyl-adenine, 2-methylthio-N-6-isopentenyl-adenine, N6-methyl-adenine, N6-isopentenyl-adenine, 2-thio-

cytosine, 3-methyl-cytosine, 4-acetyl-cytosine, 5-methyl-cytosine, 2,6-diaminopurine, 1-methyl-guanine, 2-methyl-guanine, 2,2-dimethyl-guanine, 7-methyl-guanine, inosine, 1-methyl-inosine, pseudouracil (5-uracil), dihydro-uracil, 2-thio-uracil, 4-thio-uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thio-uracil, 5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl)-uracil, 5-fluoro-uracil, 5-bromo-uracil, 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-uracil, 5-methyl-2-thio-uracil, 5-methyl-uracil, N-uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methyl ester, 5-methylaminomethyl-uracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thio-uracil, 5'-methoxycarbonylmethyl-uracil, 5-methoxy-uracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methyl ester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 1-methyl-pseudouracil, queosine, .beta.-D-mannosyl-queosine, wybutoxosine, and phosphoramidates, phosphorothioates, peptide nucleotides, methylphosphonates, 7-deazaguanosine, 5-methylcytosine and inosine. The preparation of such analogues is known to a person skilled in the art e.g. from the U.S. Pat. No. 4,373,071, U.S. Pat. No. 4,401,796, U.S. Pat. No. 4,415,732, U.S. Pat. No. 4,458,066, U.S. Pat. No. 4,500,707, U.S. Pat. No. 4,668,777, U.S. Pat. No. 4,973,679, U.S. Pat. No. 5,047,524, U.S. Pat. No. 5,132,418, U.S. Pat. No. 5,153,319, U.S. Pat. Nos. 5,262,530 and 5,700,642, the disclosures of which are incorporated by reference in their entirety.

[0388] In some embodiments, mRNAs (e.g., enzyme encoding mRNAs) may contain RNA backbone modifications. Typically, a backbone modification is a modification in which the phosphates of the backbone of the nucleotides contained in the RNA are modified chemically. Exemplary backbone modifications typically include, but are not limited to, modifications from the group consisting of methylphosphonates, methylphosphoramidates, phosphoramidates, phosphorothioates (e.g. cytidine 5'-O-(1-thiophosphate)), boranophosphates, positively charged guanidinium groups etc., which means by replacing the phosphodiester linkage by other anionic, cationic or neutral groups.

[0389] In some embodiments, mRNAs (e.g., enzyme encoding mRNAs) may contain sugar modifications. A typical sugar modification is a chemical modification of the sugar of the nucleotides it contains including, but not limited to, sugar modifications chosen from the group consisting of 2'-deoxy-2'-fluoro-oligoribonucleotide (2'-fluoro-2'-deoxycytidine 5'-triphosphate, 2'-fluoro-2'-deoxyuridine 5'-triphosphate), 2'-deoxy-2'-deamine-oligoribonucleotide (2'-amino-2'-deoxycytidine 5'-triphosphate, 2'-amino-2'-deoxyuridine 5'-triphosphate), 2'-O-alkyloligoribonucleotide, 2'-deoxy-2'-C-alkyloligoribonucleotide (2'-O-methylcytidine 5'-

triphosphate, 2'-methyluridine 5'-triphosphate), 2'-C-alkyloligoribonucleotide, and isomers thereof (2'-aracytidine 5'-triphosphate, 2'-arauridine 5'-triphosphate), or azidotriphosphates (2'-azido-2'-deoxycytidine 5'-triphosphate, 2'-azido-2'-deoxyuridine 5'-triphosphate).

[0390] In some embodiments, mRNAs (e.g., enzyme encoding mRNAs) may contain modifications of the bases of the nucleotides (base modifications). A modified nucleotide which contains a base modification is also called a base-modified nucleotide. Examples of such base-modified nucleotides include, but are not limited to, 2-amino-6-chloropurine riboside 5'-triphosphate, 2-aminoadenosine 5'-triphosphate, 2-thiocytidine 5'-triphosphate, 2-thiouridine 5'-triphosphate, 4-thiouridine 5'-triphosphate, 5-aminoallylcytidine 5'-triphosphate, 5-aminoallyluridine 5'-triphosphate, 5-bromocytidine 5'-triphosphate, 5-bromouridine 5'-triphosphate, 5-iodocytidine 5'-triphosphate, 5-iodouridine 5'-triphosphate, 5-methylcytidine 5'-triphosphate, 5-methyluridine 5'-triphosphate, 6-azacytidine 5'-triphosphate, 6-azauridine 5'-triphosphate, 6-chloropurine riboside 5'-triphosphate, 7-deazaadenosine 5'-triphosphate, 7-deazaguanosine 5'-triphosphate, 8-azaadenosine 5'-triphosphate, 8-azidoadenosine 5'-triphosphate, benzimidazole riboside 5'-triphosphate, N1-methyladenosine 5'-triphosphate, N1-methylguanosine 5'-triphosphate, N6-methyladenosine 5'-triphosphate, O6-methylguanosine 5'-triphosphate, pseudouridine 5'-triphosphate, puromycin 5'-triphosphate or xanthosine 5'-triphosphate.

Cap Structure

[0391] Typically, mRNA synthesis includes the addition of a “cap” on the N-terminal (5') end, and a “tail” on the C-terminal (3') end. The presence of the cap is important in providing resistance to nucleases found in most eukaryotic cells. The presence of a “tail” serves to protect the mRNA from exonuclease degradation.

[0392] Thus, in some embodiments, mRNAs (e.g., enzyme encoding mRNAs) include a 5' cap structure. A 5' cap is typically added as follows: first, an RNA terminal phosphatase removes one of the terminal phosphate groups from the 5' nucleotide, leaving two terminal phosphates; guanosine triphosphate (GTP) is then added to the terminal phosphates via a guanylyl transferase, producing a 5'5'5 triphosphate linkage; and the 7-nitrogen of guanine is

then methylated by a methyltransferase. Examples of cap structures include, but are not limited to, m⁷G(5')ppp(5')(A,G(5')ppp(5'))A and G(5')ppp(5')G.

[0393] In some embodiments, naturally occurring cap structures comprise a 7-methyl guanosine that is linked via a triphosphate bridge to the 5'-end of the first transcribed nucleotide, resulting in a dinucleotide cap of m⁷G(5')ppp(5')N, where N is any nucleoside. *In vivo*, the cap is added enzymatically. The cap is added in the nucleus and is catalyzed by the enzyme guanylyl transferase. The addition of the cap to the 5' terminal end of RNA occurs immediately after initiation of transcription. The terminal nucleoside is typically a guanosine, and is in the reverse orientation to all the other nucleotides, i.e., G(5')ppp(5')GpNpNp.

[0394] A common cap for mRNA produced by *in vitro* transcription is m⁷G(5')ppp(5')G, which has been used as the dinucleotide cap in transcription with T7 or SP6 RNA polymerase *in vitro* to obtain RNAs having a cap structure in their 5'-termini. The prevailing method for the *in vitro* synthesis of capped mRNA employs a pre-formed dinucleotide of the form m⁷G(5')ppp(5')G (“m⁷GpppG”) as an initiator of transcription.

[0395] To date, a usual form of a synthetic dinucleotide cap used in *in vitro* translation experiments is the Anti-Reverse Cap Analog (“ARCA”) or modified ARCA, which is generally a modified cap analog in which the 2' or 3' OH group is replaced with -OCH₃.

[0396] Additional cap analogs include, but are not limited to, chemical structures selected from the group consisting of m⁷GpppG, m⁷GpppA, m⁷GpppC; unmethylated cap analogs (e.g., GpppG); dimethylated cap analog (e.g., m^{2,7}GpppG), trimethylated cap analog (e.g., m^{2,2,7}GpppG), dimethylated symmetrical cap analogs (e.g., m⁷Gpppm⁷G), or anti reverse cap analogs (e.g., ARCA; m^{7, 2'Ome}GpppG, m^{7,2'd}GpppG, m^{7,3'Ome}GpppG, m^{7,3'd}GpppG and their tetraphosphate derivatives) (see, e.g., Jemielity, J. et al., “Novel ‘anti-reverse’ cap analogs with superior translational properties”, RNA, 9: 1108-1122 (2003)).

[0397] In some embodiments, a suitable cap is a 7-methyl guanylate (“m⁷G”) linked via a triphosphate bridge to the 5'-end of the first transcribed nucleotide, resulting in m⁷G(5')ppp(5')N, where N is any nucleoside. A preferred embodiment of a m⁷G cap utilized in embodiments of the invention is m⁷G(5')ppp(5')G.

[0398] In some embodiments, the cap is a Cap0 structure. Cap0 structures lack a 2'-O-methyl residue of the ribose attached to bases 1 and 2. In some embodiments, the cap is a Cap1 structure. Cap1 structures have a 2'-O-methyl residue at base 2. In some embodiments, the cap is a Cap2 structure. Cap2 structures have a 2'-O-methyl residue attached to both bases 2 and 3.

[0399] A variety of m⁷G cap analogs are known in the art, many of which are commercially available. These include the m⁷GpppG described above, as well as the ARCA 3'-OCH₃ and 2'-OCH₃ cap analogs (Jemielity, J. et al., RNA, 9: 1108-1122 (2003)). Additional cap analogs for use in embodiments of the invention include N7-benzylated dinucleoside tetraphosphate analogs (described in Grudzien, E. et al., RNA, 10: 1479-1487 (2004)), phosphorothioate cap analogs (described in Grudzien-Nogalska, E., et al., RNA, 13: 1745-1755 (2007)), and cap analogs (including biotinylated cap analogs) described in U.S. Patent Nos. 8,093,367 and 8,304,529, incorporated by reference herein.

Tail Structure

[0400] Typically, the presence of a "tail" serves to protect the mRNA from exonuclease degradation. The poly A tail is thought to stabilize natural messengers and synthetic sense RNA. Therefore, in certain embodiments a long poly A tail can be added to an mRNA molecule thus rendering the RNA more stable. Poly A tails can be added using a variety of art-recognized techniques. For example, long poly A tails can be added to synthetic or *in vitro* transcribed RNA using poly A polymerase (Yokoe, *et al.* Nature Biotechnology. 1996; 14: 1252-1256). A transcription vector can also encode long poly A tails. In addition, poly A tails can be added by transcription directly from PCR products. Poly A may also be ligated to the 3' end of a sense RNA with RNA ligase (see, e.g., Molecular Cloning A Laboratory Manual, 2nd Ed., ed. by Sambrook, Fritsch and Maniatis (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: 1991 edition)).

[0401] In some embodiments, mRNAs (e.g., enzyme encoding mRNAs) include a 3' poly(A) tail structure. Typically, the length of the poly A tail can be at least about 10, 50, 100, 200, 300, 400 at least 500 nucleotides (SEQ ID NO: 12). In some embodiments, a poly-A tail on the 3' terminus of mRNA typically includes about 10 to 300 adenosine nucleotides (SEQ ID NO: 13) (e.g., about 10 to 200 adenosine nucleotides, about 10 to 150 adenosine nucleotides, about 10 to 100 adenosine nucleotides, about 20 to 70 adenosine nucleotides, or about 20 to 60 adenosine

nucleotides). In some embodiments, mRNAs include a 3' poly(C) tail structure. A suitable poly-C tail on the 3' terminus of mRNA typically include about 10 to 200 cytosine nucleotides (SEQ ID NO: 14) (e.g., about 10 to 150 cytosine nucleotides, about 10 to 100 cytosine nucleotides, about 20 to 70 cytosine nucleotides, about 20 to 60 cytosine nucleotides, or about 10 to 40 cytosine nucleotides). The poly-C tail may be added to the poly-A tail or may substitute the poly-A tail.

[0402] In some embodiments, the length of the poly A or poly C tail is adjusted to control the stability of a modified sense mRNA molecule of the invention and, thus, the transcription of protein. For example, since the length of the poly A tail can influence the half-life of a sense mRNA molecule, the length of the poly A tail can be adjusted to modify the level of resistance of the mRNA to nucleases and thereby control the time course of polynucleotide expression and/or polypeptide production in a target cell.

5' and 3' Untranslated Region

[0403] In some embodiments, mRNAs include a 5' and/or 3' untranslated region. In some embodiments, a 5' untranslated region includes one or more elements that affect an mRNA's stability or translation, for example, an iron responsive element. In some embodiments, a 5' untranslated region may be between about 50 and 500 nucleotides in length.

[0404] In some embodiments, a 3' untranslated region includes one or more of a polyadenylation signal, a binding site for proteins that affect an mRNA's stability of location in a cell, or one or more binding sites for miRNAs. In some embodiments, a 3' untranslated region may be between 50 and 500 nucleotides in length or longer.

[0405] Exemplary 3' and/or 5' UTR sequences can be derived from mRNA molecules which are stable (e.g., globin, actin, GAPDH, tubulin, histone, or citric acid cycle enzymes) to increase the stability of the sense mRNA molecule. For example, a 5' UTR sequence may include a partial sequence of a CMV immediate-early 1 (IE1) gene, or a fragment thereof to improve the nuclease resistance and/or improve the half-life of the polynucleotide. Also contemplated is the inclusion of a sequence encoding human growth hormone (hGH), or a fragment thereof to the 3' end or untranslated region of the polynucleotide (e.g., mRNA) to further stabilize the polynucleotide. Generally, these modifications improve the stability and/or

pharmacokinetic properties (e.g., half-life) of the polynucleotide relative to their unmodified counterparts, and include, for example modifications made to improve such polynucleotides' resistance to *in vivo* nuclease digestion.

[0406] According to various embodiments, any size mRNA may be encapsulated by provided liposomes. In some embodiments, the provided liposomes may encapsulate mRNA of greater than about 0.5 kb, 1 kb, 1.5 kb, 2 kb, 2.5 kb, 3 kb, 3.5 kb, 4 kb, 4.5 kb, or 5 kb in length.

Formation of Liposomes

[0407] The liposomes for use in provided compositions can be prepared by various techniques which are presently known in the art. For example, multilamellar vesicles (MLV) may be prepared according to conventional techniques, such as by depositing a selected lipid on the inside wall of a suitable container or vessel by dissolving the lipid in an appropriate solvent, and then evaporating the solvent to leave a thin film on the inside of the vessel or by spray drying. An aqueous phase may then added to the vessel with a vortexing motion which results in the formation of MLVs. Uni-lamellar vesicles (ULV) can then be formed by homogenization, sonication or extrusion of the multi-lamellar vesicles. In addition, unilamellar vesicles can be formed by detergent removal techniques.

[0408] In certain embodiments, provided compositions comprise a liposome wherein the mRNA is associated on both the surface of the liposome and encapsulated within the same liposome. For example, during preparation of the compositions of the present invention, cationic liposomes may associate with the mRNA through electrostatic interactions. For example, during preparation of the compositions of the present invention, cationic liposomes may associate with the mRNA through electrostatic interactions.

[0409] In some embodiments, the compositions and methods of the invention comprise mRNA encapsulated in a liposome. In some embodiments, the one or more mRNA species may be encapsulated in the same liposome. In some embodiments, the one or more mRNA species may be encapsulated in different liposomes. In some embodiments, the mRNA is encapsulated in one or more liposomes, which differ in their lipid composition, molar ratio of lipid components, size, charge (Zeta potential), targeting ligands and/or combinations thereof. In

some embodiments, the one or more liposome may have a different composition of cationic lipids, neutral lipid, PEG-modified lipid and/or combinations thereof. In some embodiments the one or more liposomes may have a different molar ratio of cationic lipid, neutral lipid, cholesterol and PEG-modified lipid used to create the liposome.

[0410] The process of incorporation of a desired mRNA into a liposome is often referred to as “loading”. Exemplary methods are described in Lasic, et al., FEBS Lett., 312: 255-258, 1992, which is incorporated herein by reference. The liposome-incorporated nucleic acids may be completely or partially located in the interior space of the liposome, within the bilayer membrane of the liposome, or associated with the exterior surface of the liposome membrane. The incorporation of a nucleic acid into liposomes is also referred to herein as “encapsulation” wherein the nucleic acid is entirely contained within the interior space of the liposome. The purpose of incorporating a mRNA into a transfer vehicle, such as a liposome, is often to protect the nucleic acid from an environment which may contain enzymes or chemicals that degrade nucleic acids and/or systems or receptors that cause the rapid excretion of the nucleic acids. Accordingly, in some embodiments, a suitable delivery vehicle is capable of enhancing the stability of the mRNA contained therein and/or facilitate the delivery of mRNA to the target cell or tissue.

Liposome Size

[0411] Suitable liposomes in accordance with the present invention may be made in various sizes. In some embodiments, provided liposomes may be made smaller than previously known mRNA encapsulating liposomes. In some embodiments, decreased size of liposomes is associated with more efficient delivery of mRNA. Selection of an appropriate liposome size may take into consideration the site of the target cell or tissue and to some extent the application for which the liposome is being made.

[0412] In some embodiments, an appropriate size of liposome is selected to facilitate systemic distribution of antibody encoded by the mRNA. In some embodiments, it may be desirable to limit transfection of the mRNA to certain cells or tissues. For example, to target hepatocytes a liposome may be sized such that its dimensions are smaller than the fenestrations

of the endothelial layer lining hepatic sinusoids in the liver; in such cases the liposome could readily penetrate such endothelial fenestrations to reach the target hepatocytes.

[0413] Alternatively or additionally, a liposome may be sized such that the dimensions of the liposome are of a sufficient diameter to limit or expressly avoid distribution into certain cells or tissues. For example, a liposome may be sized such that its dimensions are larger than the fenestrations of the endothelial layer lining hepatic sinusoids to thereby limit distribution of the liposomes to hepatocytes.

[0414] In some embodiments, the size of a liposome is determined by the length of the largest diameter of the liposome particle. In some embodiments, a suitable liposome has a size of or less than about 500nm, 450 nm, 400nm, 350 nm, 300nm, 250 nm, 200 nm, 150 nm, 125 nm, 110 nm, 100 nm, 95 nm, 90 nm, 85 nm, 80 nm, 75 nm, 70 nm, 65 nm, 60 nm, 55 nm, or 50 nm. In some embodiments, a suitable liposome has a size no greater than about 250 nm (e.g., no greater than about 225 nm, 200 nm, 175 nm, 150 nm, 125 nm, 100 nm, 75 nm, or 50 nm). In some embodiments, a suitable liposome has a size ranging from about 10 - 250 nm (e.g., ranging from about 10 - 225 nm, 10 - 200 nm, 10 - 175 nm, 10 - 150 nm, 10 - 125 nm, 10 - 100 nm, 10 - 75 nm, or 10 - 50 nm). In some embodiments, a suitable liposome has a size ranging from about 100 - 250 nm (e.g., ranging from about 100 - 225 nm, 100 - 200 nm, 100 - 175 nm, 100 - 150 nm). In some embodiments, a suitable liposome has a size ranging from about 10 - 100 nm (e.g., ranging from about 10 - 90 nm, 10 - 80 nm, 10 - 70 nm, 10 - 60 nm, or 10 - 50 nm).

[0415] A variety of alternative methods known in the art are available for sizing of a population of liposomes. One such sizing method is described in U.S. Pat. No. 4,737,323, incorporated herein by reference. Sonicating a liposome suspension either by bath or probe sonication produces a progressive size reduction down to small ULV less than about 0.05 microns in diameter. Homogenization is another method that relies on shearing energy to fragment large liposomes into smaller ones. In a typical homogenization procedure, MLV are recirculated through a standard emulsion homogenizer until selected liposome sizes, typically between about 0.1 and 0.5 microns, are observed. The size of the liposomes may be determined by quasi-electric light scattering (QELS) as described in Bloomfield, Ann. Rev. Biophys. Bioeng., 10:421-150 (1981), incorporated herein by reference. Average liposome diameter may

be reduced by sonication of formed liposomes. Intermittent sonication cycles may be alternated with QELS assessment to guide efficient liposome synthesis.

Pharmaceutical Compositions

[0416] To facilitate expression of mRNA *in vivo*, delivery vehicles such as liposomes can be formulated in combination with one or more additional nucleic acids, carriers, targeting ligands or stabilizing reagents, or in pharmacological compositions where it is mixed with suitable excipients. Techniques for formulation and administration of drugs may be found in "Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences," Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pa., latest edition.

[0417] Provided liposomally-encapsulated or associated mRNAs, and compositions containing the same, may be administered and dosed in accordance with current medical practice, taking into account the clinical condition of the subject, the site and method of administration, the scheduling of administration, the subject's age, sex, body weight and other factors relevant to clinicians of ordinary skill in the art. The "effective amount" for the purposes herein may be determined by such relevant considerations as are known to those of ordinary skill in experimental clinical research, pharmacological, clinical and medical arts. In some embodiments, the amount administered is effective to achieve at least some stabilization, improvement or elimination of symptoms and other indicators as are selected as appropriate measures of disease progress, regression or improvement by those of skill in the art. For example, a suitable amount and dosing regimen is one that causes at least transient protein (*e.g.*, enzyme) production.

[0418] Suitable routes of administration include, for example, oral, rectal, vaginal, transmucosal, pulmonary including intratracheal or inhaled, or intestinal administration; parenteral delivery, including intradermal, transdermal (topical), intramuscular, subcutaneous, intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intravenous, intraperitoneal, and/or intranasal administration.

[0419] Alternately or additionally, liposomally encapsulated mRNAs and compositions of the invention may be administered in a local rather than systemic manner, for example, via injection of the pharmaceutical composition directly into a targeted tissue, preferably in a

sustained release formulation. Local delivery can be affected in various ways, depending on the tissue to be targeted. For example, aerosols containing compositions of the present invention can be inhaled (for nasal, tracheal, or bronchial delivery); compositions of the present invention can be injected into the site of injury, disease manifestation, or pain, for example; compositions can be provided in lozenges for oral, tracheal, or esophageal application; can be supplied in liquid, tablet or capsule form for administration to the stomach or intestines, can be supplied in suppository form for rectal or vaginal application; or can even be delivered to the eye by use of creams, drops, or even injection. Formulations containing provided compositions complexed with therapeutic molecules or ligands can even be surgically administered, for example in association with a polymer or other structure or substance that can allow the compositions to diffuse from the site of implantation to surrounding cells. Alternatively, they can be applied surgically without the use of polymers or supports.

[0420] In some embodiments, provided liposomes and/or compositions are formulated such that they are suitable for extended-release of the mRNA contained therein. Such extended-release compositions may be conveniently administered to a subject at extended dosing intervals. For example, in one embodiment, the compositions of the present invention are administered to a subject twice day, daily or every other day. In a preferred embodiment, the compositions of the present invention are administered to a subject twice a week, once a week, every ten days, every two weeks, every three weeks, or more preferably every four weeks, once a month, every six weeks, every eight weeks, every other month, every three months, every four months, every six months, every eight months, every nine months or annually. Also contemplated are compositions and liposomes which are formulated for depot administration (e.g., intramuscularly, subcutaneously, intravitreally) to either deliver or release a mRNA over extended periods of time. Preferably, the extended-release means employed are combined with modifications made to the mRNA to enhance stability.

[0421] Also contemplated herein are lyophilized pharmaceutical compositions comprising one or more of the liposomes disclosed herein and related methods for the use of such compositions as disclosed for example, in United States Provisional Application No. 61/494,882, filed June 8, 2011, the teachings of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety. For example, lyophilized pharmaceutical compositions according to the invention

may be reconstituted prior to administration or can be reconstituted *in vivo*. For example, a lyophilized pharmaceutical composition can be formulated in an appropriate dosage form (e.g., an intradermal dosage form such as a disk, rod or membrane) and administered such that the dosage form is rehydrated over time *in vivo* by the individual's bodily fluids.

[0422] Provided liposomes and compositions may be administered to any desired tissue. In some embodiments, the mRNA delivered by provided liposomes or compositions is expressed in the tissue in which the liposomes and/or compositions were administered. In some embodiments, the mRNA delivered is expressed in a tissue different from the tissue in which the liposomes and/or compositions were administered. Exemplary tissues in which delivered mRNA may be delivered and/or expressed include, but are not limited to the liver, kidney, heart, spleen, serum, brain, skeletal muscle, lymph nodes, skin, and/or cerebrospinal fluid.

[0423] According to various embodiments, the timing of expression of delivered mRNAs can be tuned to suit a particular medical need. In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by delivered mRNA is detectable 1, 2, 3, 6, 12, 18, 24, 30, 36, 42, 48, 54, 60, 66, and/or 72 hours in serum or target tissues after a single administration of provided liposomes or compositions. In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 1 day, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, and/or 7 days in serum or target tissues after a single administration of provided liposomes or compositions. In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 1 week, 2 weeks, 3 weeks, and/or 4 weeks in serum or target tissues after a single administration of provided liposomes or compositions. In some embodiments, the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable after a month or longer after a single administration of provided liposomes or compositions.

[0424] The present invention can be used to deliver mRNA at various doses. In some embodiments, an mRNA is administered at a dose ranging from about 0.1 – 5.0 mg /kg body weight, for example about 0.1 – 4.5, 0.1 – 4.0, 0.1 – 3.5, 0.1 – 3.0, 0.1 – 2.5, 0.1 – 2.0, 0.1 – 1.5, 0.1 – 1.0, 0.1 – 0.5, 0.1 – 0.3, 0.3 – 5.0, 0.3 – 4.5, 0.3 – 4.0, 0.3 – 3.5, 0.3 – 3.0, 0.3 – 2.5, 0.3 – 2.0, 0.3 – 1.5, 0.3 – 1.0, 0.3 – 0.5, 0.5 – 5.0, 0.5 – 4.5, 0.5 – 4.0, 0.5 – 3.5, 0.5 – 3.0, 0.5 – 2.5, 0.5 – 2.0, 0.5 – 1.5, or 0.5 – 1.0 mg/kg body weight. In some embodiments, an mRNA is administered

at a dose of or less than about 5.0, 4.5, 4.0, 3.5, 3.0, 2.5, 2.0, 1.5, 1.0, 0.8, 0.6, 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, or 0.1 mg/kg body weight.

EXAMPLES

[0425] While certain compounds, compositions and methods of the present invention have been described with specificity in accordance with certain embodiments, the following examples serve only to illustrate the compounds of the invention and are not intended to limit the same.

Example 1. Exemplary Liposome Formulations for mRNA Delivery and Expression

[0426] This example provides exemplary liposome formulations incorporating the cationic lipids described in this application, for example, cKK-E12, for effective delivery and expression of mRNA encoding therapeutic proteins *in vivo*.

Lipid Materials

[0427] In general, the formulations described herein are based on a multi-component lipid mixture of varying ratios employing one or more cationic lipids, one or more helper lipids (e.g., non-cationic lipids and/or cholesterol-based lipids), and one or more PEGylated lipids designed to encapsulate various nucleic acid-based materials. As a non-limiting example, cKK-E12 (3,6-bis(4-(bis(2-hydroxydodecyl)amino)butyl)piperazine-2,5-dione) is used in various formulations described herein. Exemplary helper lipids include one or more of DSPC (1,2-distearoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine), DPPC (1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine), DOPE (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DOPC (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphotidylcholine) DPPE (1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DMPE (1,2-dimyristoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DOPG (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phospho-(1'-rac-glycerol)), cholesterol, etc. Exemplary PEGylated lipids include a poly(ethylene) glycol chain of up to 5 kDa in length covalently attached to a lipid with alkyl chain(s) of C₆-C₂₀ length, for example, PEG-2K. As non-limiting examples, liposome formulations used in various examples described herein include cKK-E12, DOPE, cholesterol and DMG-PEG2K at various

ratios. For example, in some cases, the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:20:10 by weight. In other cases, the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:32:25:3 by weight. Unless otherwise specified, the below Examples include a mixture in the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K of approximately 40:30:25:5 by weight.

Messenger RNA Material

[0428] The formulations described herein may be used to deliver any mRNA, in particular, therapeutic mRNA. As used herein, a therapeutic mRNA refers to an mRNA that encodes a therapeutic protein. The formulations described herein can also be used to deliver any modified or unmodified mRNA, or mRNA with naturally occurring sequences or codon-optimized.

[0429] As non-limiting examples, human Factor IX (FIX), codon-optimized Firefly Luciferase (FFL), codon-optimized human argininosuccinate synthetase (ASS1) messenger RNA, codon-optimized human Survival of Motor Neuron 1 (SMN) mRNA were synthesized by *in vitro* transcription from a plasmid DNA template encoding the gene, which was followed by the addition of a 5' cap structure (Cap 1) (Fechter, P.; Brownlee, G.G. "Recognition of mRNA cap structures by viral and cellular proteins" *J. Gen. Virology* 2005, 86, 1239-1249) and a 3' poly(A) tail of, e.g., approximately 250 nucleotides in length (SEQ ID NO: 15) as determined by gel electrophoresis. Typically, 5' and 3' untranslated regions (UTR) are present in each mRNA product and are represented as X and Y, respectively. Example 5' and 3' UTR sequences are described below. The exemplary sequences of FIX, ASS1, and FFL mRNA used in the examples herein are listed below. Also shown are the 5' and 3' UTR sequences.

Human Factor IX (FIX) mRNA:

XAUGCAGCGCGUGAACAUGAUGGAGCAGAAUCACCAGGCCUCAUCACCAUCUGC
CUUUUAGGAUAUCUACUCAGUGCUGAAUGUACAGUUUUUCUUGAUGAUGAAAAC
GCCAACAAAAUUCUGAGGCGGAGAAGGAGGUAAUUAUCAGGUAAAUUGGAAGAG
UUUGUUAAGGGAACCUUGAGAGAGAAUGUAUGGAAGAAAAGUGUAGUUUUGAA
GAAGCACGAGAAGUUUUUGAAAACACUGAAAGAACAACUGAAUUUUGGAAGCAG
UAUGUUGAUGGAGAUCAUGUGAGUCCAAUCCAUGUUUAAAUGGCGGCAGUUGC
AAGGAUGACAUAUAAUCCUAUGAAUGUUGGUGUCCCUUUGGAUUUGAAGGAAAG
AACUGUGAAUUAGAUGUAACAUGUAACAUAAGAUAUGGCAGAUUGCGAGCAGUUU

UGUAAAAAUAGUGCUGAUAAACAAGGUGGUUUGCUCCUGUACUGAGGGGAUAUCGA
CUUGCAGAAAACCAGAAGUCCUGUGAACCAGCAGUGCCAUUUCCAUGUGGAAGA
GUUUCUGUUUCACAAACUUCUAAGCUCACCCGUGCUGAGGCUGUUUUUCCUGAUG
UGGACUAUGUAAAUUCUACUGAAGCUGAAACCAUUUUGGAUAAACAUCACUCAA
GCACCCAAUCAUUUAAUGACUUCACUCGGGUUGUUGGUGGAGAAGAUGCCAAAC
CAGGUCAAUUCCCUUGGCAGGUUGUUUUGAAUGGUAAAGUUGAUGCAUUCUGUG
GAGGCUCUAUCGUUAAUGAAAAAUGGAUUGUAACUGCUGCCCACUGUGUUGAAA
CUGGUGUUAAAAUACAGUUGUCGCAGGUGAACAUAUAUUGAGGAGACAGAAC
AUACAGAGCAAAAAGCGAAAUGUGAUUCGAAUUAUCCUCACCACAACUACAAUG
CAGCUAUUAAUAAGUACAACCAUGACAUUGCCCUUCUGGAACUGGACGAACCCU
AGUGCUAAACAGCUACGUUACACCUAUUUGCAUUGCUGACAAGGAUACACGAA
CAUCUCCUCAAAUUUGGAUCUGGCUAUGUAAGUGGCUGGGGAAGAGUCUCCA
CAAAGGGAGAUCAGCUUUAGUUCUUCAGUACCUUAGAGUUCCACUUGUUGACCG
AGCCACAUGUCUUCGAUCUACAAAGUUCACCAUCUAUAACAACAUGUUCUGUGCU
GGCUUCCAUGAAGGAGGUAGAGAUUCAUGUCAAGGAGAUAGUGGGGGACCCCAU
GUUACUGAAGUGGAAGGGACCAGUUUCUUAACUGGAAUUAUAGCUGGGGUGAA
GAGUGUGCAAUGAAAGGCAAAUAUGGAUUAUAUACCAAGGUAUCCCGGUAUGUC
AACUGGAUUAAGGAAAAAACAAAGCUCACUUAAY (SEQ ID NO.: 1)

Codon-Optimized Human Argininosuccinate Synthetase (ASS1) mRNA:

XAUGAGCAGCAAGGGGCAGCGUGGUGCUGGCCUACAGCGGCGGCCUGGACACCAGC
UGCAUCCUGGUGUGGCUGAAGGAGCAGGGCUACGACGUGAUCGCCUACCUGGCCA
ACAUCGGCCAGAAGGAGGACUUCGAGGAGGCCCCGCAAGAAGGCCUGAAGCUGGG
CGCCAAGAAGGUGUUCAUCGAGGACGUGAGCCGCGAGUUCGUGGAGGAGUUCAU
CUGGCCCCGCCAUCCAGAGCAGCGCCCUGUACGAGGACCGCUACCUGCUGGGCACC
AGCCUGGCCCCGCCCUUGCAUCGCCCCGCAAGCAGGUGGAGAUCGCCAGCGCGAGG
GCGCCAAGUACGUGAGCCACGGCGCCACCGGCAAGGGCAACGACCAGGUGCGCUU
CGAGCUGAGCUGCUACAGCCUGGCCCCCCAGAUAAGGUGAUCGCCCCCUGGCGC
AUGCCCGAGUUCUACAACCGCUUCAAGGGCCGCAACGACCUGAUGGAGUACGCCA
AGCAGCACGGCAUCCCCAUCCCCGUGACCCCCAAGAACCCUGGAGCAUGGACGA
GAACCUGAUGCACAUCAGCUACGAGGCCGGCAUCCUGGAGAACCCCAAGAACCAG
GCCCCCCCCGGCCUGUACACCAAGACCCAGGACCCCGCCAAGGCCCCCAACACCCC
CGACAUCCUGGAGAUCGAGUUAAGAAGGGCGUGCCCGUGAAGGUGACCAACGU
GAAGGACGGCACCAACCCACCAGACCAGCCUGGAGCUGUUAUGUACCUGAACGAG
GUGGCCGGCAAGCACGGCGUGGGCCGCAUCGACAUCGUGGAGAACCGCUUCAUCG
GCAUGAAGAGCCGCGGCAUCUACGAGACCCCCGCGGCACCAUCCUGUACCACGC
CCACCUGGACAUCGAGGCCUUCACCAUGGACCGCGAGGUGCGCAAGAUAAGCAG
GGCCUGGGCCUGAAGUUCGCCGAGCUGGUGUACACCGGCUUCUGGCACAGCCCCG
AGUGCGAGUUCGUGCGCCACUGCAUCGCCAAGAGCCAGGAGCGCGUGGAGGGCAA
GGUGCAGGUGAGCGUGCUGAAGGGCCAGGUGUACAUCUGGGCCGCGAGAGCCCC
CUGAGCCUGUACAACGAGGAGCUGGUGAGCAUGAACGUGCAGGGCGACUACGAG
CCCACCGACGCCACCGGCUUCAUCAACAUAACAGCCUGCGCCUGAAGGAGUACC
ACCGCCUGCAGAGCAAGGUGACCGCCAAGUGAY (SEQ ID NO.: 2)

Codon-Optimized Firefly Luciferase (FFL) mRNA:

XAUGGAAGAUGCCAAAAACAUAAGAAGGGCCCAGCGCCAUUCUACCCACUCGAA
GACGGGACCGCCGGCGAGCAGCUGCACAAAGCCAUGAAGCGCUACGCCCUUGGUGC
CCGGCACCACUAGCCUUUACCGACGCACAUUUCGAGGUGGACAUUACCUACGCCGA
GUACUUCGAGAUGAGCGUUCGGCUGGCAGAAAGCUAUGAAGCGCUAUGGGCUGAA
UACAAACCAUCGGAUCGUGGUGUGCAGCGAGAAUAGCUUGCAGUUCUUAUGCCC
GUGUUGGGUGCCCUGUUAUCGGUGUGGCUGUGGCCCCAGCUAACGACAUCUACA
ACGAGCGCGAGCUGCUGAACAGCAUGGGCAUCAGCCAGCCCACCGUCGUUUUCGU
GAGCAAGAAAGGGCUGCAAAAGAUAUCCUAACGUGCAAAAGAAGCUACCGAUCAU
ACAAAAGAUCAUCAUCAUGGAUAGCAAGACCGACUACCAGGGGCUUCCAAAGCAUG
UACACCUUCGUGACUUCCCAUUUGCCACCCGGCUUCAACGAGUACGACUUCGUGC
CCGAGAGCUUCGACCGGGACAAAACCAUCGCCCUGAUAUGAACAGUAGUGGCAG
UACCGGAUUGCCCAAGGGCGUAGCCCUACCGCACCGCACCGCUUGUGUCCGAUUC
AGUCAUGCCCGCGACCCCAUCUUCGGCAACCAGAUCAUCCCCGACACCGCUAUCC
UCAGCGUGGUGCCAUUUCACCACGGCUUCGGCAUGUUCACCACGCUGGGCUACUU
GAUCUGCGGCUUUCGGGUCGUGCUCAUGUACCGCUUCGAGGAGGAGCUAUUCUU
GCGCAGCUUGCAAGACUAUAAGAUUCAAUCUGCCCUGCUGGUGCCCACACUAUUU
AGCUUCUUCGCUAAGAGCACUCUCAUCGACAAGUACGACCUAAGCAACUUGCACG
AGAUCGCCAGCGGGCGGGCGCCGCUCAGCAAGGAGGUAGGUGAGGCGGUGGCCAA
ACGCUUCCACCUACCAGGCAUCCGCCAGGGCUACGGCCUGACAGAAACAACCAGC
GCCAUUCUGAUCACCCCCGAAGGGGACGACAAGCCUGGCGCAGUAGGCAAGGUGG
UGCCCUUCUUCGAGGCUAAGGUGGUGGACUUGGACACCGGUAAGACACUGGGUG
UGAACACGCGCGGCGAGCUGUGCGUCCGUGGGCCCCAUGAUAUGAGCGGCUACGU
UAACAACCCCGAGGCUACAAACGCUCUCAUCGACAAGGACGGCUGGCUGCACAGC
GGCGACAUCGCCUACUGGGACGAGGACGAGCACUUCUUAUCGUGGACCGGCUGA
AGAGCCUGAUCAAAUAACAAGGGCUACCAGGUAGCCCCAGCCGAACUGGAGAGCAU
CCUGCUGCAACACCCCAACAUCUUCGACGCCGGGGUGCGCCGGCCUGCCCCGACGAC
GAUGCCGGCGAGCUGCCCGCCGCAGUCGUCGUGCUGGAACACGGUAAAACCAUGA
CCGAGAAGGAGAUUCGUGGACUAUGUGGCCAGCCAGGUUACAACCGCCAAGAAGCU
GCGCGGUGGUGUUGUGUUCGUGGACGAGGUGCCUAAAGGACUGACCGGCAAGUU
GGACGCCCCGAAGAUCGCGAGAUUCUCAUUAAGGCCAAGAAGGGCGGCAAGAUC
GCCGUGUAAY (SEQ ID NO.: 3)

Codon-Optimized Human Survival of Motor Neuron 1 (SMN) mRNA:

XAUGGCCAUGAGCAGCGGAGGCAGCGGCGGAGGAGUGCCCGAGCAGGAGGACAG
CGUGCUGUUCAGGAGAGGCACCGGCCAGAGCGAUGACAGCGAUUUCUGGGACGA
UACCGCUCUGAUAAGGCCUACGACAAGGCCGUGGCCAGCUUCAAGCACGCCCUUG
AAAAACGGCGACAUCUGCGAGACCAGCGGCAAGCCCAAGACAACCCCCAAGAGAA
AGCCCGCCAAGAAGAAUAAGAGCCAGAAAAAGAACACCGCCGCCAGCCUGCAGCA
GUGGAAGGUGGGCGACAAGUGCAGCGCCAUCUGGAGCGAGGACGGCUGCAUCUA
CCCCGCCACCAUCGCCAGCAUCGACUUAAGAGAGAGACCUGCGUGGUGCUGUAC
ACCGGCUACGGCAACAGAGAGGAGCAGAACCUGAGCGACCUGCUGAGCCCCAUUU
GUGAGGUGGCCAAUAACAUCGAACAGAACGCCAGGAGAACGAGAAUGAAAGCC
AGGUGAGCACCGACGAGAGCGAGAACAGCAGAUUCUCCUGGCAACAAGAGCGACAA
CAUCAAGCCUAAGUCUGCCCCUUGGAACAGCUUCCUGCCCCCUCCUCCACCCAUG

CCCGGACCCAGACUGGGACCCGGAAAACCUGGCCUGAAGUUCAACGGACCACCUC
 CCCCUCCACCUCUCCCCACCUCUAUCUCCUGAGCUGCUGGCUGCCACCCUUCCCC
 AGCGGACCCCCUAUCAUCCACCACCCCUCCCAUCUGCCCCGACAGCCUGGACGA
 CGCCGAUGCCCUGGGCAGCAUGCUGAUCAGCUGGUACAUGAGCGGCUACCACACA
 GGAUACUACAUGGGCUUCAGACAGAACCAGAAGGAGGGCAGAUGCUCUCCACUCCC
 UGAACUGAY (SEQ ID NO: 4)

5' and 3' UTR Sequences

X (5' UTR Sequence) =

GGACAGAUCGCCUGGAGACGCCAUCCACGCUGUUUUGACCUCCAUAGAAGACACC
 GGGACCGAUCCAGCCUCCGCGGCCGGGAACGGUGCAUUGGAACGCGGAUUCCTCG
 UGCCAAGAGUGACUCACCGUCCUUGACACG (SEQ ID NO.: 5)

Y (3' UTR Sequence) =

CGGGUGGCAUCCCUGUGACCCCUCCCCAGUGCCUCUCCUGGCCCUGGAAGUUGCC
 ACUCCAGUGCCCACCAGCCUUGUCCUAAUAAAAUUAAGUUGCAUCAAGCU (SEQ
 ID NO.: 6)

or

GGGUGGCAUCCCUGUGACCCCUCCCCAGUGCCUCUCCUGGCCCUGGAAGUUGCCA
 CUCCAGUGCCCACCAGCCUUGUCCUAAUAAAAUUAAGUUGCAUCAAGCU (SEQ
 ID NO.: 7)

C-terminal His₁₀ Codon-Optimized Human CFTR mRNA ("His₁₀" disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 11):

XAUGCAGCGGUCCCCGCUCGAAAAGGCCAGUGUCGUGUCCAAACUCUUCUUCUCA
 UGGACUCGGCCUAUCCUUAAGAAAGGGGUUAUCGGCAGAGGCUUGAGUUGUCUGAC
 AUCUACCAGAUCCCCUCGGUAGAUUCGGCGGAUAACCUCUCGGAGAAGCUCGAAC
 GGGAAUGGGACCGCGAACUCGCGUCUAAGAAAAACCCGAAGCUCAUCAACGCACU
 GAGAAGGUGCUUCUUCUGGCGGUUCAUGUUCUACGGUAUCUUCUUGUAUCUCGG
 GGAGGUCACAAAAGCAGUCCAACCCCUUGUUGUUGGGUCGCAUUAUCGCCUCGUAC
 GACCCCGAUAAACAAAGAAGAACGGAGCAUCGCGAUUCUACCUCGGGAUCGGACUGU
 GUUUGCUUUUCAUCGUCAGAACACUUUUGUUGCAUCCAGCAAUCUUCGGCCUCCA
 UCACAUCCGUUAUGCAGAUUCGAAUCGCUAUGUUUAGCUUGAUCUACAAAAAGAC
 ACUGAAACUCUCGUCGCGGGUGUUGGAUAAGAUUCCAUCGGUCAGUUGGUGUC
 CCUGCUUAGUAAUAACCUCACAAAUUCGAUGAGGGACUGGCGCUGGCACAUUUC
 GUGUGGAUUGCCCCGUUGCAAGUCGCCCCUUUGAUGGGCCUUAUUUGGGAGCUG
 UUGCAGGCAUCUGCCUUUUGUGGCCUGGGAUUUCUGAUUGUGUUGGCAUUGUUU
 CAGGCUGGGCUUGGGCGGAUGAUGAUGAAGUAUCGCGACCAGAGAGCGGGUAAA
 AUCUCGGAAAGACUCGUCAUCACUUCGGAAAUGAUCGAAAACAUCCAGUCGGUCA
 AAGCCUAUUGCUGGGAAGAAGCUAUGGAGAAGAUGAUUGAAAACCUCCGCCAAA
 CUGAGCUGAAACUGACCCGCAAGGCGGCGUAUGUCCGGUAUUUCAAUUCGUCAGC
 GUUCUUCUUUUCGGGUUCUUCGUUGUCUUUCUCUCGGUUUUGCCUUAUGCCUUG
 AUUAAGGGGAUUAUCCUCCGCAAGAUUUUACACGAUUUCGUUCUGCAUUGUA
 UUGCGCAUGGCAGUGACACGGCAAUUUCCGUGGGCCGUGCAGACAUGGUAUGAC

UCGCUUGGAGCGAUCAACAAAAUCCAAGACUUCUUGCAAAAAGCAAGAGUACAAG
ACCCUGGAGUACAAUCUUACUACUACGGAGGUAGUAAUGGAGAAUGUGACGGCU
UUUUGGGAAGAGGGUUUUGGAGAACUGUUUGAGAAAGCAAAGCAGAAUAACAAC
AACCGCAAGACCUCAAAUGGGGACGAUUCCCUGUUUUUCUGAACUUCUCCCUGC
UCGGAACACCCGUGUUGAAGGACAUCAAUUUCAAGAUUGAGAGGGGACAGCUUC
UCGCGGUAGCGGGAAGCACUGGUGCGGGAAAAACUAGCCUCUUGAUGGUGAUUA
UGGGGGAGCUUGAGCCCAGCGAGGGGGAAGAUUAAACACUCCGGGCGUAUCUCAU
UCUGUAGCCAGUUUUAUGGAUCAUGCCCCGGAACCAUUAAGAGAACAUCAUUU
UCGGAGUAUCCUAUGAUGAGUACCGAUACAGAUCCGGUCAUUAAGGCGUGCCAGU
UGGAAGAGGACAUUUCUAAGUUCGCCGAGAAGGAUAACAUCGUCUUGGGAGAAG
GGGUUAUUACAUUGUCGGGAGGGCAGCGAGCGCGGAUCAGCCUCGCGAGAGCGG
UAUACAAAGAUGCAGAUUUGUAUCUGCUUGAUUCACCGUUUGGAUACCUCGACG
UAUUGACAGAAAAAGAAAUCUUCGAGUCGUGCGUGUGUAAACUUAUGGCUAAUA
AGACGAGAAUCCUGGUGACAUCAAAAAUGGAACACCUUAAGAAGGCGGACAAGA
UCCUGAUCCUCCACGAAGGAUCGUCCUACUUUUACGGCACUUUCUCAGAGUUGCA
AAACUUGCAGCCGGACUUCUCAAGCAAACUCAUGGGGUGUGACUCAUUCGACCAG
UUCAGCGCGGAACGGCGGAACUCGAUCUUGACGGAAACGCUGCACCGAUUCUCGC
UUGAGGGUGAUGCCCCGGUAUCGUGGACCGAGACAAAGAAGCAGUCGUUUAAGC
AGACAGGAGAAUUUGGUGAGAAAAGAAAGAACAGUAUCUUGAAUCCUAUUAACU
CAAUUCGCAAGUUCUCAAUUCGUCCAGAAAACUCCACUGCAGAUGAAUGGAAUUG
AAGAGGAUUCGGACGAACCCCUGGAGCGCAGGCUUAGCCUCGUGCCGGAUUCAGA
GCAAGGGGAGGCCAUUCUUCCCCCGGAUUUCGGUGAUUUCAACCGGACCUACACU
CAGGCGAGGCGAAGGCAAUCCGUGCUCAACCUCAUGACGCAUUCGGUAAACCAGG
GGCAAAACAUUCACCGCAAAACGACGGCCUCAACGAGAAAAGUGUCACUUGCACC
CCAGGCGAAUUUGACUGAACUCGACAUCUACAGCCGUAGGCUUUCGCAAGAAACC
GGACUUGAGAUACGCGAAGAAAUCAUUGAAGAAGAUUUUGAAAGAGUGUUUCUUU
GAUGACAUGGAAUCAAUCCCAGCGGUGACAACGUGGAACACAUAUCUUGCGUAC
AUCACGGUGCACAAGUCCUUGAUUUUCGUCCUCAUCUGGUGUCUCGUGAUUCUUC
UCGCUGAGGUCGCAGCGUCACUUGUGGUCCUCUGGCUGCUUGGUAAUACGCCC
GCAAGACAAAGGCAAUUCUACACACUCAAGAAACAAUCCUAUGCCGUGAUUAUC
ACUUCUACAAGCUCGUUUUACGUGUUUACAUCUACGUAGGAGUGGCCGACACUC
UGCUCGCGAUGGGUUUCUUCGAGGACUCCCACUCGUUCACACGCUUAUCACUGU
CUCCAAGAUUCUCCACCAUAAGAUGCUUCAUAGCGUACUGCAGGCUCCCAUGUCC
ACCUUGAAUACGCUCAAGGCGGGAGGUUUUUGAAUCGCUUCUCAAAGAUUU
GCAAUUUUGGAUGACCUUCUGCCCCUGACGAUCUUCGACUUCAUCCAGUUGUUGC
UGAUCGUGAUUGGGGCUAUUGCAGUAGUCGUGUCCUCCAGCCUUAUUAUUUG
UCGCGACCGUUCGCGUGAUCGUGGCGUUUAUCAUGCUGCGGGCCUUAUUUCUUGCA
GACGUCACAGCAGCUUAAGCAACUGGAGUCUGAAGGGAGGUCGCCUUAUCUUUAC
GCAUCUUGUGACCAGUUUGAAGGGAUUGUGGACGUUGCGCGCCUUAUUGGCAGGCA
GCCCUACUUUGAAACACUGUUCACAAAGCGCUGAAUCUCCAUAACGGCAAAUUGG
UUUUUGUAUUUGAGUACCCUCCGAUGGUUUUCAGAUUGCGCAUUGAGAUGAUUUU
GUGAUCUUCUUUAUCGCGGUGACUUUUUAUCUCCAUCUUGACCACGGGAGAGGGC
GAGGGACGGGUCGGUAUUUAUCCUGACACUCGCCAUGAACAUUAUGAGCACUUUG
CAGUGGGCAGUGAACAGCUCGAUUGAUGUGGAUAGCCUGAUGAGGUCCGUUUCG
AGGGUCUUUAAGUUCAUCGACAUGCCGACGGAGGGAAAGCCCACAAAAAGUACG
AAACCCUAUAAGAAUGGGCAAUUGAGUAAGGUAAUGAUCAUCGAGAACAGUCAC

GUGAAGAAGGAUGACAUCUGGCCUAGCGGGGGUCAGAUGACCGUGAAGGACCUG
 ACGGCAAAAUACACCGAGGGAGGGAACGCAAUCCUUGAAAACAUCUCGUUCAGCA
 UUAGCCCCGGUCAGCGUGUGGGGUUGCUCGGGAGGACCGGGUCAGGAAAAUCGA
 CGUUGCUGUCGGCCUUCUUGAGACUUCUGAAUACAGAGGGUGAGAUAUCCAGAUUCG
 ACGGCGUUUCGUGGGGAUAGCAUACCUUUGCAGCAGUGGCGGAAAGCGUUUUGGAG
 UAAUCCCCCAAAGGUCUUUAUCUUUAGCGGAACCUUCCGAAAGAAUCUCGAUCC
 UUAUGAACAGUGGUCAGAUAAGAGAUUUGGAAAGUCGCGGACGAGGUUGGCCU
 UCGGAGUGUAAUCGAGCAGUUUCCGGGAAAACUCGACUUUGUCCUUGUAGAUGG
 GGAUGCGUCCUGUCGCAUGGGCACAAGCAGCUCAUGUGCCUGGCGCGAUCCGUC
 CUCUCUAAAGCGAAAAUUCUUCUCUUGGAUGAACCUUCGGCCCAUCUGGACCCGG
 UAACGUUAUCAGAUCAUCAGAAGGACACUUAAGCAGGCGUUUGCCGACUGCACGG
 UGAUUCUCUGUGAGCAUCGUAUCGAGGCCAUGCUCGAAUGCCAGCAAUUUCUUG
 UCAUCGAAGAGAAUAAGGUCCGCCAGUACGACUCCAUCAGAAAGCUGCUUAAUGA
 GAGAUCAUUGUUCGCGCAGGCGAUUUCACCAUCCGAUAGGGUGAAACUUUUUCC
 ACACAGAAAUUCGUCGAAGUGCAAGUCCAAACCGCAGAUUCGCGGCCUUGAAAGAA
 GAGACUGAAGAAGAAGUUAAGACACGCGUCUUCACCAUCACCAUCACCAUACCC
 AUCACCAUUAAY (SEQ ID NO.: 8)

Codon-Optimized Human CFTR mRNA:

XAUGCAGCGGUCCCCGCUCGAAAAGGCCAGUGUCGUGUCCAAACUCUUCUUCUCA
 UGGACUCGGCCUAUCCUUAGAAAGGGGUUAUCGGCAGAGGCUUGAGUUGUCUGAC
 AUCUACCAGAUCCCCUCGGUAGAUUCGGCGGAUAACCUCUCGGAGAAGCUCGAAC
 GGGAAUGGGACCGCGAACUCGCGUCUAAGAAAAACCCGAAGCUCAUCAACGCACU
 GAGAAGGUGCUUCUUCUGGCGGUUCAUGUUCUACGGUAUCUUCUUGUAUCUCGG
 GGAGGUCACAAAAGCAGUCCAACCCUGUUGUUGGGUCGCAUUAUCGCCUCGUAC
 GACCCCGAUAACAAAGAAGAACGGAGCAUCGCGAUCUACCUCGGGAUCGGACUGU
 GUUUGCUUUUCAUCGUCAGAACACUUUUGUUGCAUCCAGCAAUCUUCGGCCUCCA
 UCACAUCCGUUAUGCAGAUUGCGAUUCGCUAUGUUUAGCUUGAUCUACAAAAAGAC
 ACUGAAACUCUCGUCGCGGGUGUUGGAUAAGAUUCCAUCGGUCAGUUGGUGUC
 CCUGCUUAGUAAUAACCUCACAAAUUCGAUGAGGGACUGGCGCUGGCACAUUUC
 GUGUGGAUUGCCCCGUUGCAAGUCGCCCUUUUGAUGGGCCUUAUUUGGGAGCUG
 UUGCAGGCAUCUGCCUUUUGUGGGCCUGGGAUUUCUGAUUGUGUUGGCAUUGUUU
 CAGGCUGGGCUUGGGCGGAUGAUGAUGAAGUAUCGCGACCAGAGAGCGGGUAAA
 AUCUCGGAAGACUCGUCAUCACUUCGGAAAUGAUCGAAAACAUCAGUCGGUCA
 AAGCCUAUUGCUGGGAAGAAGCUAUGGAGAAGAUGAUUGAAAACCUCCGCCAAA
 CUGAGCUGAAACUGACCCGCAAGGCGGCGUAUGUCCGGUAUUUCAAUUCGUCAGC
 GUUCUUCUUUCCGGGUUCUUCGUUGUCUUUCUCUCGGUUUUGCCUUAUGCCUUG
 AUUAAGGGGAUUAUCCUCCGCAAGAUUUUCACCACGAUUUCGUUCUGCAUUGUA
 UUGCAGAUUGGCAGUGACACGGCAAUUUCCGUGGGCCGUGCAGACAUGGUUAUGAC
 UCGCUUGGAGCGAUCAACAAAUAUCCAAGACUUCUUGCAAAAGCAAGAGUACAAG
 ACCCUGGAGUACAAUCUUAUCUACUACGAGGAGUAGUAAUGGAGAAUGUGACGGCU
 UUUUGGGAAGAGGGUUUUGGAGAACUGUUUGAGAAAGCAAAGCAGAAUAACAAC
 AACCGCAAGACCUCAAUUGGGGACGAUUCUCCUGUUUUUCUCGAACUUCUCCUGC
 UCGGAACACCCGUGUUGAAGGACAUCAAUUUCAAGAUUGAGAGGGGACAGCUUC
 UCGCGGUAGCGGGAAGCACUGGUGCGGGAAAAACUAGCCUCUUGAUGGUGAUUA
 UGGGGGAGCUUGAGCCCAGCGAGGGGAAGAUUAAACACUCCGGGCGUAUCUCAU

UCUGUAGCCAGUUUUC AUGGAUCAUGCCCCGGAACCAUUAAGAGAGAACAUCAUUU
UCGGAGUAUCCUAUGAUGAGUACCGAUACAGAUCCGGUCAUUAAGGCGUGCCAGU
UGGAAGAGGACAUUUCUAAGUUCGCCGAGAAGGAUAACAUCGUCUUGGGAGAAG
GGGGUAUUACA UUGUCGGGAGGGCAGCGAGCGCGGAUCAGCCUCGCGAGAGCGG
UAUACAAAGAUGCAGAUUUGUAUCUGCUUGAUUCACCGUUUGGAUACCUCGACG
UAUUGACAGAAAAAGAAAUCUUCGAGUCGUGCGUGUGUAAAACUUAUGGCUAAUA
AGACGAGAAUCCUGGUGACAUCAAAAAUGGAACACCUUAAGAAGGCGGACAAGA
UCCUGAUCCUCCACGAAGGAUCGUCCUACUUUUACGGCACUUUCUCAGAGUUGCA
AAACUUGCAGCCGGACUUCUCAAGCAAACUCAUGGGGUGUGACUCAUUCGACCAG
UUCAGCGCGGAACGGCGGAACUCGAUCUUGACGGAAACGCUGCACCGAUUCUCGC
UUGAGGGGUGAUGCCCCGGUAUCGUGGACCGAGACAAAGAAGCAGUCGUUUAAGC
AGACAGGAGAAUUUGGUGAGAAAAGAAAGAACAGUAUCUUGAAUCCUAUUAACU
CAAUUCGCAAGUUCUCAAUUCGUCCAGAAAACUCCACUGCAGAUGA AUGGAAUUG
AAGAGGAUUCGGACGAACCCCUUGGAGCGCAGGCUUAGCCUCGUGCCGGAUUCAGA
GCAAGGGGAGGCCAUUCUUCGCCGGAUUUCGGUGAUUUAACCGGACCUACACUU
CAGGCGAGGCGAAGGCAAUCCGUGCUCAACCUCAUGACGCAUUCGGUAAACCAGG
GGCAAAACA UUCACCGCAAAACGACGGCCUCAACGAGAAAAGUGUCACUUGCACC
CCAGGCGAAUUUGACUGAACUCGACAUCUACAGCCGUAGGCUUUCGCAAGAAACC
GGACUUGAGAU CAGCGAAGAAAUCA AUGAAGAAGAUUUGAAAGAGUGUUUCUUU
GAUGACAUGGAAUCAAUCC CAGCGGUGACAACGUGGAACACAUAUCUUGCGUAC
AUCACGGUGCACAAGUCCUUGAUUUUCGUCCUCAUCUGGUGUCUCGUGAUUCUUUC
UCGCUGAGGUCGCAGCGUCACUUGUGGUCCUCUGGCUGCUUGGUAAUACGCCCUU
GCAAGACAAAGGCAAUUCUACACACUCAAGAAACA AUUCCUAUGCCGUGAUUAUC
ACUUCUACAAGCUCGUAUUACGUGUUUUA CAUCUACGUAGGAGUGGCCGACACUC
UGCUCGCGAUUGGGUUUCUUC CGAGGACUCCACUCGUUCACACGCUUAUCACUGU
CUCCAAGAUUCUCCACCAUAAGAUGCUUCAUAGCGUACUGCAGGCUCCCAUGUCC
ACCUUGAAUACGCUCAAGGCGGGAGGU AUUUUGAAUCGCUUCUCAAAAGAU AUU
GCAAUUUUGGAUGACCUUCUGCCCCUGACGAUCUUCGACUUCAUCCAGUUGUUGC
UGAUCGUGAUUUGGGGCUAUUGCAGUAGUCGCUGUCCUCCAGCCUUA CAUUUUUG
UCGCGACCGUUC CGGUGAUUCGUGGCGUUUAUCAUGCUGCGGGGCCUAUUUCUUGCA
GACGUCACAGCAGCUUAAGCAACUGGAGUCUGAAGGGAGGUCGCCUAUCUUUAC
GCAUCUUGUGACCAGUUUGAAGGGAUUGUGGACGUUGCGCGCCUUUGGCAGGCA
GCCCUACUUUGAAACACUGUUC CACAAAGCGCUGAAUCUCCAUAACGGCAAAUUGG
UUUUUGUAUUUGAGUACCCUCCGAUGGUUUCAGAU GCGCAUUGAGAUGAUUUU
GUGAUCUUCUUUAUCGCGGUGACUUUUAUUCUCAUCUUGACCACGGGAGAGGGC
GAGGGACGGGUCGGUAUUAUCCUGACACUCGCCAUGAACAUUAUGAGCACUUUG
CAGUGGGCAGUGAACAGCUCGAUUGAUGUGGAUAGCCUGAU GAGGUCCGUUUCG
AGGGUCUUUAAGUUCAUCGACAUGCCGACGGAGGGAAAGCCCACAAAAAGUACG
AAACCCUAUAAGAAUGGGCAAUUGAGUAAGGUAAUGAUCAUCGAGAACAGUCAC
GUGAAGAAGGAUGACAUCUGGCCUAGCGGGGGUCAGAU GACCGUGAAGGACCUG
ACGGCAAAAUACACCGAGGGAGGGAAACGCAAUCCUUGAAAACAUCUCGUUCAGCA
UUAGCCCCGGUCAGCGUGUGGGGUUGCUCGGGAGGACCGGGUCAGGAAAAUCGA
CGUUGCUGUCGGCCUUCUUGAGACUUCUGAAUACAGAGGGUGAGAUCCAGAU CG
ACGGCGUUUCGUGGGAUAGCAUACCUUGCAGCAGUGGCGGAAAGCGUUUGGAG
UAAUCCCCCAAAGGUCUUUAUCUUUAGCGGAACCUUCCGAAAGAAUCUCGAUCC
UUAUGAACAGUGGUCAGAUCAAGAGAUUUGGAAAGUCGCGGACGAGGUUGGCCU

UCGGAGUGUAAUCGAGCAGUUUCCGGGAAAACUCGACUUUGUCCUUGUAGAUGG
 GGAUGCGUCCUGUCGCAUGGGGCACAAGCAGCUCAUGUGCCUGGCGCGAUCCGUC
 CUCUCUAAAGCGAAAAUUCUUCUCUUGGAUGAACCUUCGGCCCAUCUGGACCCGG
 UAACGUUAUCAGAUCAUCAGAAGGACACUUAAGCAGGCGUUUGCCGACUGCACGG
 UGAUUCUCUGUGAGCAUCGUUAUCGAGGCCAUGCUCGAAUGCCAGCAAUUUCUUG
 UCAUCGAAGAGAAUAAGGUCCGCCAGUACGACUCCAUCAGAAAGCUGCUUAAUGA
 GAGAUCAUUGUUCGGCAGGCGAUUUCACCAUCCGAUAGGGUGAAACUUUUUCC
 ACACAGAAAUUCGUCGAAGUGCAAGUCCAAACCGCAGAU CGCGGCCUUGAAAGAA
 GAGACUGAAGAAGAAGUUCAAGACACGCGUCUUUAAAY (SEQ ID NO.: 9)

*Codon Optimized Human CFTR mRNA coding sequence with a Growth Hormone Leader
 Sequence (italisized and underlined):*

AUGGCCACUGGAUCAAGAACCUCACUGCUGCUCGCUUUUGGACUGCUUUGCCUGCC
CUGGUUGCAAGAAGGAUCGGCUUUCGACCAUCCACUCUCCAUGCAGCGGUCCC
 CGCUCGAAAAGGCCAGUGUCGUGUCCAAACUCUUCUUCUCAUGGACUCGGCCUAU
 CCUUAAGAAAGGGGUUAUCGGCAGAGGCUUGAGUUGUCUGACAUCUACCAGAUCCCC
 UCGGUAGAUUCGGCGGAUAACCUCUCGGAGAAGCUCGAACGGGAAUGGGACCGC
 GAACUCGCGUCUAAGAAAAACCCGAAGCUCAUCAACGCACUGAGAAGGUGCUUCU
 UCUGGCGGUUCAUGUUCUACGGUAUCUUCUUGUAUCUCGGGGAGGUCACAAAAG
 CAGUCCAACCCCUUGUUGUUGGGUCGCAUUAUCGCCUCGUACGACCCCGAUAACAA
 AGAAGAACGGAGCAUCGCGAUCUACCUCGGGAUCGGACUGUGUUUGCUUUUCAU
 CGUCAGAACACUUUUGUUGCAUCCAGCAAUCUUCGGCCUCCAUCACAUCGGUAUG
 CAGAU GCGAAUCGCUAUGUUUAGCUUGAUCAAAAAAGACACUGAAACUCUCG
 UCGCGGGUGUUGGAUAAGAUUCCAUCGGUCAGUUGGUGUCCCUGCUUAGUAAU
 AACCUCACAAAUUCGAUGAGGGACUGGCGCUGGCACAUUUCGUGUGGAUUGCCC
 CGUUGCAAGUCGCCCUUUUGAUGGGCCUUAUUUGGGAGCUGUUGCAGGCAUCUG
 CCUUUUGUGGGCCUGGGAUUUCUGAUUGUGUUGGCAUUGUUUCAGGCUGGGCUUG
 GGCGGAUGAUGAUGAAGUAUCGCGACCAGAGAGCGGGUAAAUCUCGGAAAGAC
 UCGUCAUCACUUCGGAAAUUGAUCGAAAACAUCAGUCGGUCAAGCCUAUUGCUG
 GGAAGAAGCUAUGGAGAAGAUGAUUGAAAACCUCCGCCAACUGAGCUGAAACU
 GACCCGCAAGGCGGCGUAUGUCCGGUAUUUCAAUUCGUCAGCGUUCUUCUUUCC
 GGGUUCUUCGUUGUCUUUCUCUCGGUUUUGCCUUAUGCCUUGAUUAAGGGGAUU
 AUCCUCCGCAAGAUUUUCACCACGAUUUCGUUCUGCAUUGUAUUGCGCAUGGCAG
 UGACACGGCAAUUUCCGUGGGCCGUGCAGACAUGGUAUGACUCGCUUGGAGCGA
 UCAACAAAAUCCAAGACUUCUUGCAAAAGCAAGAGUACAAGACCCUGGAGUACA
 AUCUUACUACUACGGAGGUAGUAAUGGAGAAUGUGACGGCUUUUUGGGAAGAGG
 GUUUUGGAGAACUGUUUGAGAAAGCAAAGCAGAAUAACAACAACCGCAAGACCU
 CAAAUGGGGACGAUUCUCCUGUUUUUCUGAACUUCUCCUUGCUCGGAACACCCGU
 GUUGAAGGACAUCAAUUUCAAGAUUGAGAGGGGACAGCUUCUCGCGGUAGCGGG
 AAGCACUGGUGCGGGAAAAACUAGCCUCUUGAUGGUGAUUAUGGGGGAGCUUGA
 GCCCAGCGAGGGGAAGAUUAAACACUCCGGGCGUAUCUCAUUCUGUAGCCAGUUU
 UCAUGGAUCAUGCCCGGAACCAUUAAGAGAAUCAUUUUCGGAGUAUCCUAU
 GAUGAGUACCGAUACAGAUCCGUCAUUAAGGCGUGCCAGUUGGAAGAGGACAUU
 UCUAAGUUCGCCGAGAAGGAUAACAUCGUCUUGGGAGAAGGGGGUAUUACAUUG
 UCGGGAGGGCAGCGAGCGCGGAUCAGCCUCGCGAGAGCGGUUAUACAAAGAUGCA

GAUUUGUAUCUGCUUGAUUCACCGUUUGGAUACCUCGACGUAUUGACAGAAAAA
GAAAUCUUCGAGUCGUGCGUGUGUAAACUUAUGGCUAAUAAGACGAGAAUCCUG
GUGACAUCAAAAAUGGAACACCUUAAGAAGGCGGACAAGAUCCUGAUCCUCCACG
AAGGAUCGUCCUACUUUUACGGCACUUUCUCAGAGUUGCAAAACUUGCAGCCGGA
CUUCUCAAGCAAACUCAUGGGGUGUGACUCAUUCGACCAGUUCAGCGCGGAACGG
CGGAACUCGAUCUUGACGGAAACGCUGCACC GAUUCUCGCUUGAGGGUGAUGCCC
CGGUAUCGUGGACCGAGACAAAGAAGCAGUCGUUUAAGCAGACAGGAGAAUUUG
GUGAGAAAAGAAAGAACAGUAUCUUGAAUCCUAUUAACUCAAUUCGCAAGUUCU
CAAUCGUCCAGAAAACUCCACUGCAGAUGAAUGGAAUUGAAGAGGAUUCGGACG
AACCCUGGAGCGCAGGCUUAGCCUCGUGCCGGAUUCAGAGCAAGGGGAGGCCAU
UCUUCGCCGGAUUCGGUGAUUUAACCGGACCUACACUUCAGGCGAGGGCGAAGG
CAAUCCGUGCUCACCCUCAUGACGCAUUCGGUAAACCAGGGGGCAAAACAUUCACC
GCAAAACGACGGCCUCAACGAGAAAAAGUGUCACUUGCAGCCCAGGCGAAUUUGAC
UGAACUCGACAUUCACAGCCGUAGGCUUUCGCAAGAAACCGGACUUGAGAUACAGC
GAAGAAAUCAAUGAAGAAGAUUUGAAAGAGUGUUUCUUGAUGACAUGGAAUCA
AUCCCAGCGGUGACAACGUGGAACACAUAUCUUGCGUUAUCAUCACGGUGCACAAGU
CCUUGAUUUUCGUCCUCAUCUGGUGUCUCGUGAUCUUUCUCGUGAGGUCGCAGC
GUCACUUGUGGUCCUCUGGCUGCUUGGUAAUACGCCCUUGCAAGACAAAGGCAAU
UCUACACACUCAAGAAACAAUUCCUAUGCCGUGAUUAUCACUUCUACAAGCUCGU
AUUACGUGUUUUACAUCUACGUAGGAGUGGCCGACACUCUGCUCGCGAUGGGU
UCUUCGAGGACUCCACUCGUUCACACGCUUAUCACUGUCUCCAAGAUUCUCCA
CCAUAAGAUGCUUCAUAGCGUACUGCAGGCUCCCAUGUCCACCUUGAAUACGCUC
AAGGCGGGAGGUAAUUUGAAUCGCUUCUCAAAGAUUAUGCAAUUUUGGAUGAC
CUUCUGCCCCUGACGAUCUUCGACUUAUCCAGUUGUUGCUGAUCGUGAUUGGGG
CUAUUGCAGUAGUCGUGUCCUCCAGCCUUAUUAUUUUGUCGCGACCGUUCGGU
GAUCGUGGCGUUUAUCAUGCUGCGGGCCUAUUUCUUGCAGACGUCACAGCAGCUU
AAGCAACUGGAGUCUGAAGGGAGGUCGCCUAUCUUUACGCAUCUUGUGACCAGU
UUGAAGGGAUUGUGGACGUUGCGCGCCUUGGGCAGGCAGCCCUACUUUGAAACA
CUGUCCACAAAGCGCUGAAUCUCCAUAACGGCAAAUUGGUUUUUGUAUUUGAGU
ACCCUCCGAUGGUUUCAGAUGCGCAUUGAGAUGAUUUUUGUGAUCUUCUUUAUC
GCGGUGACUUUUAUCUCCAUCUUGACCACGGGAGAGGGCGAGGGACGGGUCGGU
AUUAUCCUGACACUCGCCAUGAACAUUAUGAGCACUUCGAGUGGGCAGUGAAC
AGCUCGAUUGAUGUGGAUAGCCUGAUGAGGUCCGUUCGAGGGGUCUUUAAGUUC
AUCGACAUGCCGACGGAGGGAAAGCCCAAAAAAGUACGAAACCCUAUAAGAAU
GGGCAAUUGAGUAAGGUAAUGAUCAUUCGAGAACAGUCACGUGAAGAAGGAUGAC
AUCUGGCCUAGCGGGGGUCAGAUGACCGUGAAGGACCUGACGGCAAAAUACACCG
AGGGAGGGAAACGCAAUCCUUGAAAACAUCUCGUUCAGCAUAGCCCCGGUCAGCG
UGUGGGGUUGCUCGGGAGGACCGGGUCAGGAAAAUCGACGUUGCUGUCGGCCU
CUUGAGACUUCUGAAUACAGAGGGUGAGAUCAGAUCCAGAUCCGACGGCGUUCGUGGGA
UAGCAUACCUUGCAGCAGUGGCGGAAAGCGUUUGGAGUAAUCCCCCAAAGGUC
UUUAUCUUUAGCGGAACCUUCCGAAAGAAUCUCGAUCCUUAUGAACAGUGGUCA
GAUCAAGAGAUUUGGAAAGUCGCGGACGAGGUUGGCCUUCGGAGUGUAAUCGAG
CAGUUUCCGGGAAAACUCGACUUGUCCUUGUAGAUGGGGGGAUGCGUCCUGUCG
CAUGGGCACAAGCAGCUCAUGUGCCUGGCGCGAUCCGUCCUCUCUAAAGCGAAAA
UUCUUCUCUUGGAUGAACCUUCGGCCCAUCUGGACCCGGUAACGUUAUCAGAUCAU
CAGAAGGACACUUAAGCAGGCGUUUGCCGACUGCACGGUGAUUCUCUGUGAGCA

UCGUAUCGAGGCCAUGCUCGAAUGCCAGCAAUUUCUUGUCAUCGAAGAGAAUAA
 GGUCCGCCAGUACGACUCCAUCCAGAAGCUGCUUAAUGAGAGAUCAUUGUUCGCG
 CAGGCGAUUUCACCAUCCGAUAGGGUGAAACUUUUUCCACACAGAAAUUCGUCGA
 AGUGCAAGUCCAAACCGCAGAU CGCGGCCUUGAAAGAAGAGACUGAAGAAGAAG
 UUCAAGACACGCGUCUUUAA (SEQ ID NO: 10)

[0430] Aliquots of 50 mg/mL ethanolic solutions of cKK-E12, DOPE, Chol and DMG-PEG2K were mixed in a molar ratio of 40:30:25:5 and diluted with ethanol to 3 mL final volume. Separately, an aqueous buffered solution (10 mM citrate/150 mM NaCl, pH 4.5) of FIX, ASS1, or FFL mRNA was prepared from a 1 mg/mL stock. The lipid solution was injected rapidly into the aqueous mRNA solution and shaken to yield a final suspension in 20% ethanol. The resulting nanoparticle suspension was filtered, diafiltrated with 1x PBS (pH 7.4), concentrated and stored at 2-8°C. The final concentration of FIX mRNA was approximately 0.77 mg/mL FIX mRNA (encapsulated), $Z_{ave} = 76$ nm, PDI = 0.08. The final concentration of ASS1 mRNA was approximately 0.64 mg/mL ASS1 mRNA (encapsulated), $Z_{ave} = 78$ nm (Dv(50) = 46 nm; Dv(90) = 96 nm). The final concentration of FFL mRNA was approximately 1.31 mg/mL FFL mRNA (encapsulated), $Z_{ave} = 75$ nm, PDI = 0.11. The final concentration of SMN mRNA was approximately 1.85 mg/mL SMN mRNA (encapsulated). Average particle size (Z_{ave}) = 71 nm, (particle size for 50% of particles was 44nm or less (Dv(50)) = 44 nm; and the particle size for 90% of the particles was 93n or less (Dv(90) = 93 nm)).

Example 2. Administration of mRNA-loaded Liposome Nanoparticles

[0431] This example illustrates exemplary methods of administering mRNA-loaded liposome nanoparticles and methods for analyzing delivered mRNA and subsequently expressed protein in various target tissues *in vivo*.

[0432] All studies were performed using male CD-1 mice of approximately 6-8 weeks of age at the beginning of each experiment. Samples were introduced by a single bolus tail-vein injection of an equivalent total dose of 1.0 mg/kg (or otherwise specified) of encapsulated FIX, FFL or ASS1 mRNA. Mice were sacrificed and perfused with saline at the designated time points.

[0433] Various organ tissues such as the liver, spleen, kidney and heart of each mouse was harvested, apportioned into separate parts, and stored in either 10% neutral buffered formalin or snap-frozen and stored at -80°C for analysis.

[0434] All animals were euthanized by CO₂ asphyxiation at designated time points post dose administration ($\pm$ 5%) followed by thoracotomy and terminal cardiac blood collection. Whole blood (maximal obtainable volume) was collected via cardiac puncture on euthanized animals into serum separator tubes, allowed to clot at room temperature for at least 30 minutes, centrifuged at 22°C $\pm$ 5°C at 9300 g for 10 minutes, and the serum extracted. For interim blood collections, approximately 40-50 μ L of whole blood was collected via facial vein puncture or tail snip. Samples collected from non-treatment animals were used as a baseline ASS1 levels for comparison to study animals.

Enzyme-Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA) Analysis

A. Human FIX ELISA

[0435] Quantification of FIX protein was performed following procedures reported for human FIX ELISA kit (AssayMax, Assay Pro, Catalog # EF1009-1).

B. Human ASS1 ELISA

[0436] Standard ELISA procedures were followed employing mouse anti-ASS1 2D1-2E12 IgG as the capture antibody with rabbit anti-ASS1 #3285 IgG as the secondary (detection) antibody (Shire Human Genetic Therapies). Horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated goat anti-rabbit IgG was used for activation of the 3,3',5,5'-tetramethylbenzidine (TMB) substrate solution. The reaction was quenched using 2N H₂SO₄ after 20 minutes. Detection was monitored via absorption (450 nm) on a Molecular Device SpectraMax instrument. Untreated mouse serum and organs and human ASS1 protein were used as negative and positive controls, respectively.

IVIS Bioluminometer Measurements

[0437] To visual luminescence in treated mice, several steps were followed. Anesthesia using isoflurane vaporizer at 1 - 3 % (usually @2.5%) was initially employed. Using a microsyringe, 50 μ L/animal of luciferin in PBS was administered at 60 mg/mL via intratracheal/intranasal. Luciferin was allowed to distribute for 5-10 minutes. Animals were placed in an isoflurane chamber until anesthetized. Anesthetized animals were placed into the IVIS imaging chamber at dorsal recumbency and positioned into the manifold. Pictures of mice were taken. In these Examples, the acquisition settings providing highest sensitivity were: camera height at D level, F/Stop at f1, binning at high resolution, and exposure time at 5 minutes. Exposures were repeated up to 3 times (5, 10 and 15 minutes post Luciferin Injection).

In Situ Hybridization (ISH) Analysis

[0438] In situ hybridization was performed using “ZZ” probe technology. Probes were generated based on codon-optimized sequence of human messenger RNA. Tissues were fixed for 24-48 hours in 10% neutral buffered formalin and embedded in paraffin. Positive detection of desired mRNA was achieved through 6 consecutive amplification steps followed by chromagenic visualization using 3,3'-diaminobenzidine (DAB). Positive signal was compared to that of untreated mouse.

Example 3. Highly Effective in vivo Production of Therapeutic Proteins

[0439] This example demonstrates highly efficient and sustained production of proteins encoded by mRNA delivered by liposomes incorporating the cationic lipids described herein (e.g., cKK-E12) in serum and various organ tissues.

In Vivo Human FIX Protein Production Results

[0440] The production of human FIX protein via hFIX mRNA-loaded cKK-E12-based lipid nanoparticles was tested in CD-1 mice as a single, bolus intravenous injection. Figure 1 represents the amount of human FIX protein detected via ELISA when treating mice with human FIX mRNA-loaded cKK-E12-based lipid nanoparticles as compared to a C12-200-based lipid nanoparticle encapsulating hFIX mRNA. The mice were sacrificed twenty-four hours post-injection and organs were harvested (as described above).

[0441] C12-200-based lipid nanoparticles have been shown to be an effective vehicle to deliver and express mRNA *in vivo* (see, PCT Application Publication NO. WO2012170930, the disclosure of which is hereby incorporated by reference). Surprisingly, as represented in **Figure 1**, cKK-E12 based lipid nanoparticles are even more effective in delivering human FIX mRNA *in vivo*, resulting in close to 50% higher protein expression detected in the plasma of the treated mice, as compared to C12-200-based lipid nanoparticles.

[0442] **Figure 2** shows the results of a dose-response experiment as represented by the amount of human FIX protein detected via ELISA when treating mice with human FIX mRNA-loaded cKK-E12-based lipid nanoparticles at various doses. The mice were bled at 6 hours and sacrificed twenty-four hours post-injection and organs were harvested (as described above).

[0443] A clear dose response was achieved when measuring liver levels of human FIX protein. The dosing range was from 0.10 – 3.0 mg/kg of encapsulated human FIX mRNA. These data demonstrate the ability of the lipid nanoparticles to efficiently deliver messenger RNA, release the payload and process this exogenous mRNA via translation to produce human FIX protein, which is then subsequently secreted into the bloodstream. Levels of human FIX protein are well above therapeutic levels (>100 ng/mL plasma) and surpass normal physiological levels (~5 ug/mL plasma) when dosing at 1.0 mg/kg or greater. Further, the plasma residence time of this human protein is sustained through at least 24 hours post administration.

In Vivo Human ASS1 Protein Production Results

[0444] The production of human ASS1 protein via codon-optimized hASS1 mRNA-loaded cKK-E12-based lipid nanoparticles was tested in CD-1 mice as a single, bolus intravenous injection. **Figure 3** represents the amount of human ASS1 protein detected via ELISA when treating mice with human ASS1 mRNA-loaded cKK-E12-based lipid nanoparticles at various doses. The mice were sacrificed twenty-four hours post-injection and organs were harvested (as described above).

[0445] A clear dose response was achieved when measuring liver levels of human ASS1 protein. As shown in Table 5, the dosing range was from 0.10 – 2.0 mg/kg of encapsulated human ASS1 mRNA in cKK-E12 lipid nanoparticles. These data demonstrate the ability of the

lipid nanoparticles to accumulate in the liver and release the mRNA payload and the liver to process this exogenous mRNA via translation to produce human ASS1 protein.

Dose Encapsulated ASS1 mRNA (mg/kg)	Human ASS1 Protein (ng/mg total protein)
0.10	BLD
0.30	BLD
0.60	546
1.0	1388
2.0	3371

Table 5. Raw values of human ASS1 protein as measured via ELISA analysis (as depicted in Figure 1). Codon-optimized human ASS1 mRNA was delivered via cKK-E12-based lipid nanoparticles. Doses are based on encapsulated ASS1 mRNA. Values are depicted as nanogram of human ASS1 protein per milligram total protein in liver. BLD = Below Limit of Detection for ELISA.

[0446] While the sensitivity of the ELISA has limitations at lower values, western blot analysis allows for clear visualization of the human ASS1 protein at lower doses (0.3 – 3.0 mg/kg) (see **Figure 4**). **Figure 4** depicts a comparison of human ASS1 protein levels in liver as a function of dose via western blot analysis upon a single intravenous dose of human ASS1 mRNA-encapsulated cKK-E12 lipid nanoparticles. CD1 mice were sacrificed at 24 hours post-administration and livers were harvested and analyzed as described above.

[0447] To further understand the ability of ASS1 mRNA-encapsulated lipid nanoparticles to facilitate the delivery of mRNA to selected organs (liver), a pharmacokinetic analysis was performed, monitoring human ASS1 protein levels in the liver over a one week time period. **Figure 5** depicts the quantity of human ASS1 protein detected in the liver at various time points up to 7 days after administration of human ASS1-loaded lipid nanoparticles (cKK-E12). This was accomplished as a single dose (1.0 mg/kg encapsulated mRNA) given intravenously.

[0448] In this case, we observed a maximum serum level of human ASS1 protein at approximately 24-48 hours post-administration. Measurable levels of protein were still observed 1 week post-administration as determined by both ELISA and western blot (**Figures 5 and 6**, respectively). **Figure 6** depicts a comparison of human ASS1 protein levels in liver over time

via western blot analysis upon a single intravenous dose of human ASS1 mRNA-encapsulated lipid nanoparticles (1.0 mg/kg dose).

[0449] Direct detection of the active pharmaceutical ingredient (ASS1 mRNA) in the livers of the treated mice was achieved using *in situ* hybridization (ISH) based methods. As demonstrated in **Figures 7 & 8**, the exogenous human ASS1 messenger RNA could be detected in high levels at the earliest time point tested (30 minutes) and the signal remained strong for 48 hours after dosing. Further, human ASS1 mRNA was still detectable 72 hours post-administration.

[0450] In addition to ISH, detection of the resulting human ASS1 protein was achieved using immunohistochemical (IHC) means. Using a mouse monoclonal antibody (02D2-2E12) for specific binding, the presence of target human ASS1 protein in the cytoplasm of hepatocytes of treated livers can be readily observed. **Figure 9** shows the immunohistochemical staining of human ASS1 protein in treated mouse livers 24 hours after administration.

In vivo delivery of FFL mRNA via nebulization

[0451] To assess whether additional routes of delivery were feasible, FFL mRNA was encapsulated in cKK-E12 liposomes and those liposomes were nebulized. As shown in **Figure 10**, it is possible to efficiently nebulize cKK-E12 based lipid nanoparticles encapsulating mRNA. **Figure 10** represents mice treated with luciferin 24 hours after exposure to nebulized FFL mRNA loaded cKK-E12 lipid nanoparticles.

Example 4. CNS Delivery of hSMN-1 mRNA

[0452] This example provides an exemplary cKK-E12 liposome formulations for effective delivery and expression of mRNA in the CNS. Specifically, the example demonstrates that delivery of human survival of motor neuron-1 (hSMN-1) mRNA into various tissues of the brain and spinal cord.

Messenger RNA Material

[0453] Codon-optimized human Survival of Motor Neuron-1(hSMN-1) messenger RNA (see SEQ ID NO: 4) was synthesized by in vitro transcription from a plasmid DNA template encoding the gene, which was followed by the addition of a 5' cap structure (Cap 1) (Fechter, P.; Brownlee, G.G. "Recognition of mRNA cap structures by viral and cellular proteins" J. Gen. Virology 2005, 86, 1239-1249) and a 3' poly(A) tail of approximately 250 nucleotides in length (SEQ ID NO: 15) as determined by gel electrophoresis. The 5' and 3' untranslated regions present in each mRNA product are represented as X and Y, respectively and defined as stated in Example 1.

Formulation Protocol

[0454] Lipid nanoparticles (LNP) were formed via standard ethanol injection methods (Ponsa, M.; Foradada, M.; Estelrich, J. "Liposomes obtained by the ethanol injection method" Int. J. Pharm. 1993, 95, 51-56). For the various lipid components, a 50mg/ml ethanolic stock solutions was prepared and stored at -20°C. In preparation of the cKK-E12 lipid nanoparticle formulation listed in Table 6, each indicated lipid component was added to an ethanol solution to achieve a predetermined final concentration and molar ratio, and scaled to a 3 ml final volume of ethanol. Separately, an aqueous buffered solution (10mM citrate/150 mM NaCl, pH 4.5) of hSMN-1 mRNA was prepared from a 1 mg/ml stock. The lipid solution was injected rapidly into the aqueous mRNA solution and shaken to yield a final suspension in 20% ethanol. The resulting nanoparticle suspension was filtered and dialysed against 1xPBS (pH 7.4), concentrated and stored between 2-8°C. SMN-1 mRNA concentration was determined via the Ribogreen assay (Invitrogen). Encapsulation of mRNA was calculated by performing the Ribogreen assay with and without the presence of 0.1% Triton-X 100. Particle sizes (dynamic light scattering (DLS)) and zeta potentials were determined using a Malvern Zetasizer instrument in 1x PBS and 1mM KCl solutions, respectively.

Table 6. Exemplary cKK-E12 Lipid Nanoparticle formulation

Formulations	Components	Molar Ratio of lipids	Final mRNA Concentration	Zeta Parameters
--------------	------------	-----------------------	--------------------------	-----------------

1	cKK-E12	40:30:25:5	1.8 mg/ml	$Z_{ave} = 72 \text{ nm};$ $Dv_{(50)} = 49 \text{ nm};$ $Dv_{(90)} = 90 \text{ nm}$
	DOPE			
	Cholesterol			
	DMG-PEG-2K			
	hSMN-1 mRNA			

Intrathecal administration of mRNA loaded liposome nanoparticles

[0455] All in vivo studies were performed using either rats or mice of approximately 6-8 weeks of age at the beginning of each experiment. At the start of the experiment, each animal was anesthetized with isoflurane (1-3%, to effect) by inhalation. Once anesthetized, each animal was shaved at the exact injection site (L4-L5 or L5-L6). Following insertion of the needle, reflexive flick of the tail was used to indicate puncture of the dura and confirm intrathecal placement. Each animal received a single bolus intrathecal injection of the test formulation listed in Table 6. All animals were sacrificed 24 hours post injection and perfused with saline.

Isolation of organ tissues for analysis

[0456] All animals had the whole brain and spinal cord harvested. The brain was cut longitudinally and placed in one histology cassette per animal. The whole spinal cord was stored ambient in a 15 ml tube containing 10% neutral buffered formalin (NBF) for at least 24 hours and no more than 72 hours before transfer into 70% histology grade alcohol solution. Each spinal cord sample was cut into cervical, thoracic and lumbar sections. Each spinal cord section cut in half and both halves were placed in individual cassettes per section (cervical, thoracic and lumbar) for processing. All three cassettes were embedded into one paraffin block per animal. When applicable, portions of brain and spinal cord were snap frozen and stored at -80°C.

hSMN-1 Western Blot Analysis

[0457] Standard western blot procedures were followed employing various antibodies that recognizes hSMN protein, such as: (A) anti-SMN 4F11 antibody at 1:1,000 dilution; (B)

Pierce PA5-27309 a-SMN antibody at 1:1,000 dilution; and (C) LSBio C138149 a-SMN antibody at 1:1,000 dilution. For each experiment one microgram of hSMN mRNA was transfected into $\sim 1 \times 10^6$ BHK-21 cells using Lipofectamine 2000. Cells were treated with OptiMem and harvested 16-18 hours post-transfection. Cell lysates were harvested, processed and loaded on to an 8-16% Tris Glycine gel. The gel was transferred using a PVDF membrane and treated with the respective primary antibody. Goat anti-mouse HRP antibody was used as the secondary antibody at 1:10,000 dilution for 45 minutes at room temperature followed by washing and development. The data demonstrates that each antibody tested showed a strong signal for hSMN-1 and was specific for human SMN, as indicated by an absence in a cross-reactive signal for untreated BHK cells (Figure 11).

In Situ Hybridization (ISH) Analysis

[0458] Tissue from each representative sample, was assayed for hSMN-1 mRNA using a manual in situ hybridization analysis, performed using RNAscope® (Advanced Cell Diagnostic) “ZZ” probe technology. Probes were generated based on the codon-optimized sequence of human SMN messenger RNA (SEQ ID NO: 4). Briefly, the RNAscope® assay is an in situ hybridization assay designed to visualize single RNA molecules per cell in formalin-fixed, paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tissue mounted on slides. Each embedded tissue sample was pretreated according to the manufacturers protocol and incubated with a target specific hSMN-1 RNA probe. The hSMN-1 probe was shown to be specific for human SMN-1 and had little to no cross reactivity with mouse or rat SMN-1. Once bound, the hSMN-1 probe is hybridized to a cascade of signal amplification molecules, through a series of 6 consecutive rounds of amplification. The sample was then treated with an HRP-labeled probe specific to the signal amplification cassette and assayed by chromatic visualization using 3,3'-diaminobenzidine (DAB). A probe specific for Ubiquitin C was used as the positive control. Positive SMN signal was compared to that of untreated and vehicle control treated rat or mouse tissue. Stained samples were visualized under a standard bright field microscope.

Immunohistochemical Analysis

[0459] Human SMN-1 mRNA-loaded lipid nanoparticles were administered to rats via intrathecal injection, and tissue samples collected and processed 24 hours post administration in accordance with the methods described above. Rat spinal tissue samples were then assayed for hSMN-1 protein expression. Briefly, fixed tissue embedded in paraffin was processed and placed on slides. The slides were dewaxed, rehydrated and antigen retrieval was performed using a pressure cooker with citrate buffer. Several blocking buffers were employed followed by primary antibody incubation overnight at 4°C, using the 4F11 antibody at a 1:2500 dilution. The resulting slides were washed and incubated at ambient temperature with the secondary antibody polymer followed by washing and subsequent chromagen development. The data demonstrates that in as little as 24 hours post intrathecal administration of hSMN-1 mRNA, staining is observed for human SMN-1 protein when compared to no-treatment control (Figure 13). This supports the previous findings which demonstrate delivery of hSMN-1 mRNA to the spinal tissue. Furthermore, the data demonstrates that once delivered to the cell hSMN-1 mRNA is effectively expressed to generate hSMN-1 protein.

Results

[0460] The data presented in this example demonstrates that intrathecal administration of hSMN-1 mRNA loaded liposomes (e.g., lipid or polymer-based nanoparticles) results in successful intracellular delivery of mRNA in neurons in the brain and spinal cord, including those difficult to treat cells, such as anterior horn cells and dorsal root ganglia.

[0461] The results have shown that mRNA encapsulated within a lipid nanoparticle (e.g., lipid nanoparticle comprising cKK-E12) can be effectively delivered to various tissues of the CNS following intrathecal administrations. Using the exemplary formulation disclosed in Table 6, mRNA was effectively delivered and internalized within various neurons of the spinal cord (Figures 12A-12C), as verified by in situ hybridization assay. Surprisingly, intracellular mRNA delivery was demonstrated in the difficult to reach neuronal cells of the anterior horn, located deep within the tissues of the spinal column (Figures 12A-12C). Little to no background was observed with mouse or rat SMN-1, indicating specificity for the human SMN-1 probe. Positive

SMN signal was compared to that of untreated and vehicle control treated rat or mouse tissue. Stained samples were visualized under a standard bright field microscope.

[0462] These data demonstrates that the lipid or polymer nanoparticle based mRNA delivery approach described herein was able to successfully permeate the complex and dense cell membrane of the spinal cord neurons and deliver the mRNA payload for the production of encoded proteins inside neurons. It was particularly surprising that the mRNA delivery approach described herein was equally successful in permeating difficult to treat neurons such as anterior horn cell and dorsal root ganglia. Thus, the data presented herein demonstrates that lipid or polymer nanoparticles, such as those comprising cKK-E12, may serve as a promising option for delivering mRNA to neuronal cells in the treatment of a CNS disease. In particular, the present example demonstrates that hSMN mRNA loaded nanoparticles can be effectively delivered to neurons, including those difficult to treat motor neurons in the spinal cord, and can be used for the production of SMN protein and treatment of spinal muscular atrophy.

Example 5. In Vivo CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA Delivery to CFTR Knockout Mice

[0463] *Messenger RNA Synthesis.* For the experiment, C-terminal His₁₀ tagged codon-optimized human cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀) (SEQ ID NO:8) ("His₁₀" disclosed as SEQ ID NO: 11) and non-tagged codon-optimized human CFTR (CO-CFTR) (SEQ ID NO:9) mRNA were synthesized by *in vitro* transcription from a plasmid DNA template using standard method. mRNAs used in this example and Example 6 were produced by IVT in which 25% of U residues were 2-thio-uridine and 25% of C residues were 5-methylcytidine.

[0464] *Analysis of human CFTR protein produced via intratracheal administered mRNA-loaded nanoparticles.* For the study, CFTR knockout mice were used. CFTR mRNA formulation or vehicle control was introduced using a PARI Boy jet nebulizer. Mice were sacrificed and perfused with saline, after a predetermined period of time, to allow for protein expression from the mRNA.

[0465] *PEI Formulation.* PEI formulation has been used to deliver CFTR mRNA to the lung and was used as a control in this experiment. Polymeric nanoparticle formulations with 25

kDa branched PEI were prepared as follows. The required amount of mRNA was diluted just before application in water for injection (Braun, Melsungen) to a total volume of 4 ml and added quickly to 4 ml of an aqueous solution of branched PEI 25 kDa using a pipette at an N/P ratio of 10. The solution was mixed by pipetting up and down ten times and nebulized as two separate 4.0 ml fractions one after another to the mouse lungs using the indicated nebulizer.

[0466] *cKK-E12 Formulation.* For the lipid-based nanoparticle experiment, a lipid formulation was created using CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ RNA in a formulation of cKK-E12:DOPE:Chol:PEGDMG2K (relative amounts 50:25:20:5 (mg:mg:mg:mg)). The solution was nebulized to the mouse lungs using the indicated nebulizer.

[0467] *Nebulization (Aerosol) Administration of Human CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA.* CFTR test materials were administered by a single aerosol inhalation via PARI Boy jet nebulizer (nominal dose volume of up to 8 mL/group). The test material was delivered to a box containing the whole group of animals (n=4) and connected to oxygen flow and scavenger system.

[0468] *Administration of Human CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA.* CFTR mRNA was prepared in the manner described above. Four CFTR knockout mice were placed in an aerosol chamber box and exposed to 2 mg total codon optimized unmodified human CFTR mRNA (comprising the coding sequence of SEQ ID NO: 8) via nebulization (Pari Boy jet nebulizer) over the course of approximately one hour. Mice were sacrificed 24 hours post-exposure.

[0469] *Euthanasia.* Animals were euthanized by CO₂ asphyxiation at representative times post-dose administration ($\pm$ 5%) followed by thoracotomy and exsanguinations. Whole blood (maximal obtainable volume) was collected via cardiac puncture and discarded.

[0470] *Perfusion.* Following exsanguination, all animals underwent cardiac perfusion with saline. In brief, whole body intracardiac perfusion was performed by inserting 23/21 gauge needle attached to 10 mL syringe containing saline set into the lumen of the left ventricle for perfusion. The right atrium was incised to provide a drainage outlet for perfusate. Gentle and steady pressure was applied to the plunger to perfuse the animal after the needle had been positioned in the heart. Adequate flow of the flushing solution was ensured when the exiting perfusate flows clear (free of visible blood) indicating that the flushing solution has saturated the body and the procedure was complete.

[0471] *Tissue Collection.* Following perfusion, all animals had their lungs (right and left) harvested. Both (right and left) lungs were snap frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored separately at nominally -70°C.

[0472] *Expression of human CFTR in CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ in CFTR knockout mice.* CFTR expression was detected by Western blot analysis of tissue lysate collected from CFTR mRNA-treated mouse lungs. Mature “C” band was detected in left and right lungs of all treated mice, for both the cKK-E12-based and PEI-based formulations (Figure 14). Expression of the mature “C” band was verified by comparison with lysate collected from HEK 293T human CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ positive cells. In contrast, no detectable signal was observed in lysate collected from wild type untreated control mice (Figure 14). Taken together, these data suggest that cKK-E12 may be used to deliver mRNA (e.g., CFTR mRNA) to the lung via, e.g., inhalation, as effectively as or even better than PEI based formulations.

Example 6: *In Vivo* Expression in the Lung

[0473] This example further demonstrates successful *in vivo* expression in the lung following aerosol delivery of mRNA-loaded ckk-E12 based nanoparticles. All studies were performed using pigs of the German Landrace, obtained from Technical University Munich, Weihenstephan, Germany. The pigs had a body weight ranging from 35-90 kg. FFL/CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA formulation or vehicle control was introduced using a Pari jet nebulizer. Pigs were sacrificed and perfused with saline, after a predetermined period of time, to allow for protein expression from the mRNA.

[0474] *Messenger RNA Synthesis.* In the example, codon optimized fire fly luciferase (CO-FFL) mRNA was synthesized by *in vitro* transcription from plasmid DNA templates.

[0475] *cKK-E12 Formulation.* For the lipid-based nanoparticle experiment, a lipid formulation was created using 1 mg FFL + 9 mg of CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA encapsulated in a formulation of cKK-E12:DOPE:Chol:PEGDMG2K (relative amounts 40:30:25:5 (mol ratio)). The solution was nebulized to the Pig lungs using the indicated nebulizer.

[0476] *Aerosol Application.* The aerosol (Saline or CO-FFL cKK-E12 formulation) was nebulized and inhaled into the anaesthetized pig. Sedation in pigs was initiated by premedication with azaperone 2 mg/kg body weight, ketamine 15 mg/kg body weight, atropine 0.1 mg/kg body weight and followed by insertion of an intravenous line to the lateral auricular vein. Pigs were anesthetized by intravenous injection of propofol 3-5 mg/kg body weight as required. Anesthesia was maintained by isoflurane (2-3%) with 1% propofol bolus injection at 4 to 8 mg/kg body weight to enhance anesthesia as required. Duration of the anesthesia was approximately 1-3 hrs. Pigs were killed with bolus injection of pentobarbital (100 mg/kg body weight) and potassium chloride via the lateral ear vein. Lungs were excised and tissue specimens were collected from various lung regions followed by incubation in cell culture medium overnight. The stored samples were subjected to bioluminescence detection.

[0477] *Bioluminescence Analysis.* For measurement of luciferase activity, tissue specimens were either homogenized and analyzed in a tube luminometer or incubated in a medium bath comprising D-Luciferin substrate and subjected to ex vivo luciferase BLI. The data illustrate that a strong bioluminescence signal was observed for each of the (A) CO-FFL/CO-CFTR-C-His₁₀ mRNA treated pigs, when compared to (B) control lung tissue samples from control pigs (Saline vehicle control) (Figure 15 A&B).

[0478] These data illustrate that FFL/CFTR mRNA were successfully delivered to and expressed in the lung by aerosol administration of a cKK-E12 based lipid formulation.

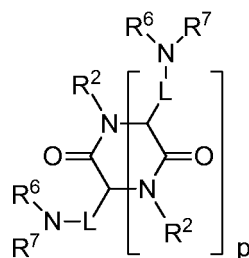
EQUIVALENTS

[0479] Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. The scope of the present invention is not intended to be limited to the above Description, but rather is as set forth in the following claims:

CLAIMS

We claim:

1. A method of delivery of messenger RNA (mRNA) *in vivo*, comprising administering to a subject in need of delivery a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a protein, encapsulated within a liposome such that the administering of the composition results in the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA *in vivo*;
wherein the liposome comprises a cationic lipid of formula I-c:



I-c

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

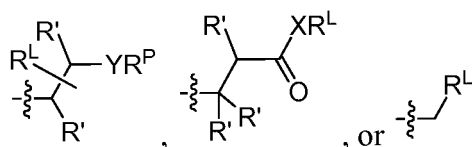
wherein:

p is an integer of between 1 and 9, inclusive;

each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl;

each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii);

Formulae (i), (ii), and (iii) are:



(i) (ii) (iii)

wherein:

each instance of R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl;

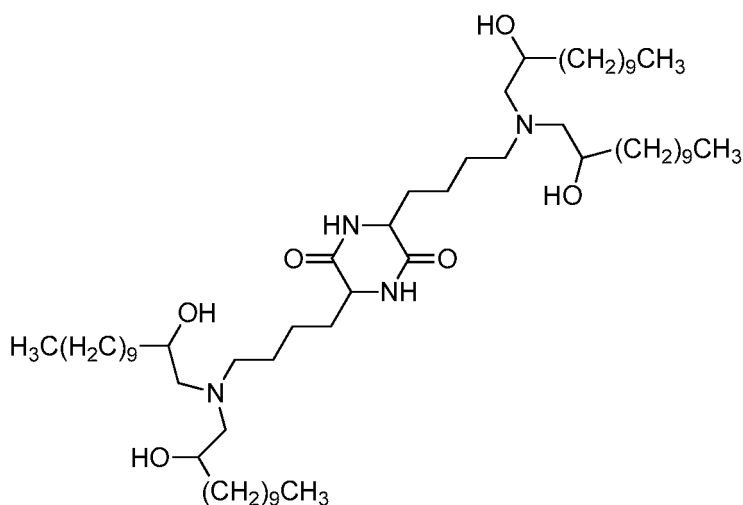
X is O, S, or NR^X, wherein R^X is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

Y is O, S, or NR^Y, wherein R^Y is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

R^P is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, or a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom; and

R^L is optionally substituted C₁₋₅₀ alkyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀ alkenyl, optionally substituted C₂₋₅₀ alkynyl, optionally substituted heteroC₁₋₅₀ alkyl, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀ alkenyl, optionally substituted heteroC₂₋₅₀ alkynyl, or a polymer.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein the cationic lipid is cKK-E12:

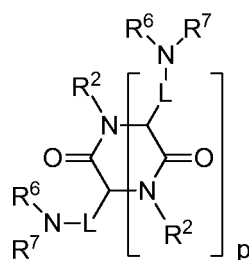


3. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the liposome further comprises one or more non-cationic lipids, one or more cholesterol-based lipids and/or one or more PEG-modified lipids.
4. The method of claim 3, wherein the one or more non-cationic lipids are selected from DSPC (1,2-distearoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine), DPPC (1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine), DOPE (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DOPC (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphatidylcholine) DPPE (1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DMPE (1,2-dimyristoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DOPG (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phospho-(1'-*rac*-glycerol)).
5. The method of claim 3 or 4, wherein the one or more cholesterol-based lipids are cholesterol and/or PEGylated cholesterol.
6. The method of any one of claims 3-5, wherein the one or more PEG-modified lipids comprise a poly(ethylene) glycol chain of up to 5 kDa in length covalently attached to a lipid with alkyl chain(s) of C₆-C₂₀ length.
7. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the liposome comprises cKK-E12, DOPE, cholesterol and DMG-PEG2K.

8. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the cationic lipid constitutes about 30-50 % of the liposome by molar ratio.
9. The method of claim 8, wherein the cationic lipid constitutes about 40 % of the liposome by molar ratio.
10. The method of any one of claims 7-9, wherein the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:20:10 by molar ratio.
11. The method of any one of claims 7-9, wherein the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:25:5 by molar ratio.
12. The method of any one of claims 7-9, wherein the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:32:25:3 by molar ratio.
13. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the liposome has a size less than about 250 nm, 200 nm, 150 nm, 100 nm, 75 nm, or 50 nm.
14. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the composition is administered intravenously.
15. The method of any one of claims 1-13, wherein the composition is administered via pulmonary delivery.
16. The method of claim 15, wherein the pulmonary delivery is by aerosolization, inhalation, nebulization or instillation.
17. The method of any one of claims 1-13, wherein the composition is administered intrathecally.
18. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable in liver, kidney, heart, spleen, serum, brain, skeletal muscle, lymph nodes, skin, and cerebrospinal fluid.

19. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 3 hours after the administration.
20. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 6 hours after the administration.
21. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 12 hours after the administration.
22. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 24 hours after the administration.
23. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA is detectable 1 week after the administration.
24. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the mRNA has a length of or greater than about 0.5kb, 1 kb, 1.5 kb, 2 kb, 2.5 kb, 3 kb, 3.5 kb, 4 kb, 4.5 kb, or 5 kb.
25. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the protein encoded by the mRNA is a cytosolic protein.
26. The method of any one of claims 1-24, wherein the protein encoded by the mRNA is a secreted protein.
27. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the protein encoded by the mRNA is an enzyme.
28. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the protein encoded by the mRNA is Argininosuccinate Synthetase (ASS1), Factor IX, survival of motor neuron 1, or phenylalanine hydroxylase.
29. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the mRNA is administered at a dose ranging from about 0.1 – 2.0 mg /kg body weight.

30. The method of any one of claims 1-28, wherein the mRNA is administered at a dose of or less than about 1.0 mg /kg body weight.
31. The method of any one of claims 1-28, wherein the mRNA is administered at a dose of or less than about 0.5 mg /kg body weight.
32. The method of any one of claims 1-28, wherein the mRNA is administered at a dose of or less than about 0.3 mg/kg body weight.
33. The method of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the mRNA comprises one or more modified nucleotides.
34. The method of claim 33, wherein the one or more modified nucleotides comprise pseudouridine, N-1-methyl-pseudouridine, 2-aminoadenosine, 2-thiothymidine, inosine, pyrrolo-pyrimidine, 3-methyl adenosine, 5-methylcytidine, C-5 propynyl-cytidine, C-5 propynyl-uridine, 2-aminoadenosine, C5-bromouridine, C5-fluorouridine, C5-iodouridine, C5-propynyl-uridine, C5-propynyl-cytidine, C5-methylcytidine, 2-aminoadenosine, 7-deazaadenosine, 7-deazaguanosine, 8-oxoadenosine, 8-oxoguanosine, O(6)-methylguanine, and/or 2-thiocytidine.
35. The method of any one of claims 1-32, wherein the mRNA is unmodified.
36. A method of treating a disease or disorder comprising
- administering to subject in need of treatment a composition comprising an mRNA encoding a therapeutic protein encapsulated within a liposome such that the administering of the composition results in the expression of the protein encoded by the mRNA in one or more tissues affected by the disease or disorder;
- wherein the liposome comprises a cationic lipid of formula I-c:

**I-c**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

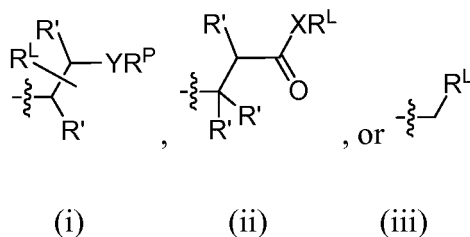
wherein:

p is an integer of between 1 and 9, inclusive;

each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl;

each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii);

Formulae (i), (ii), and (iii) are:



wherein:

each instance of R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl;

X is O, S, or NR^X , wherein R^X is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

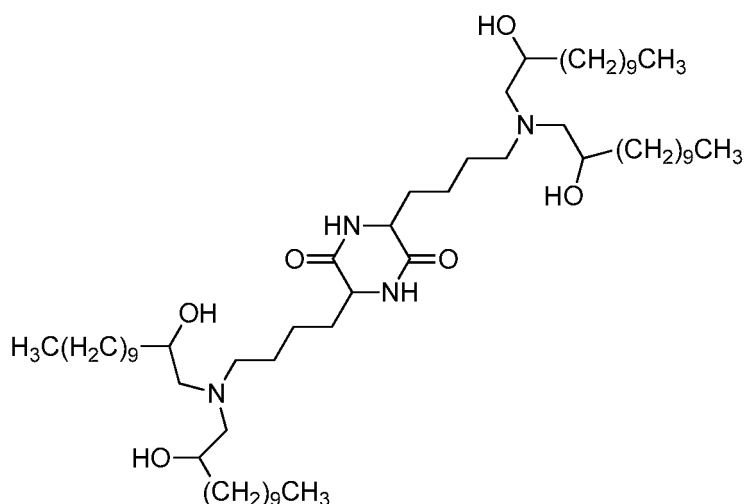
Y is O, S, or NR^Y , wherein R^Y is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl,

optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

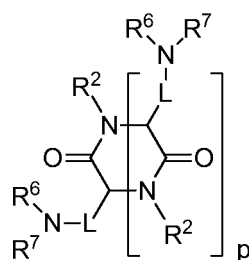
R^P is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, or a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom; and

R^L is optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkynyl, or a polymer.

37. The method of claim 36, wherein the cationic lipid is cKK-E12:



38. A composition for delivery of messenger RNA (mRNA) comprising an mRNA encoding a protein encapsulated within a liposome, wherein the liposome comprises a cationic lipid of formula I-c:

**I-c**

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof,

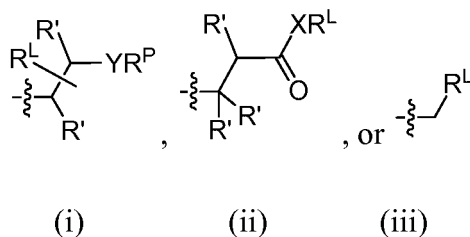
wherein:

p is an integer of between 1 and 9, inclusive;

each instance of R^2 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted C_{1-6} alkyl;

each instance of R^6 and R^7 is independently a group of the formula (i), (ii), or (iii);

Formulae (i), (ii), and (iii) are:



wherein:

each instance of R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl;

X is O, S, or NR^X , wherein R^X is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

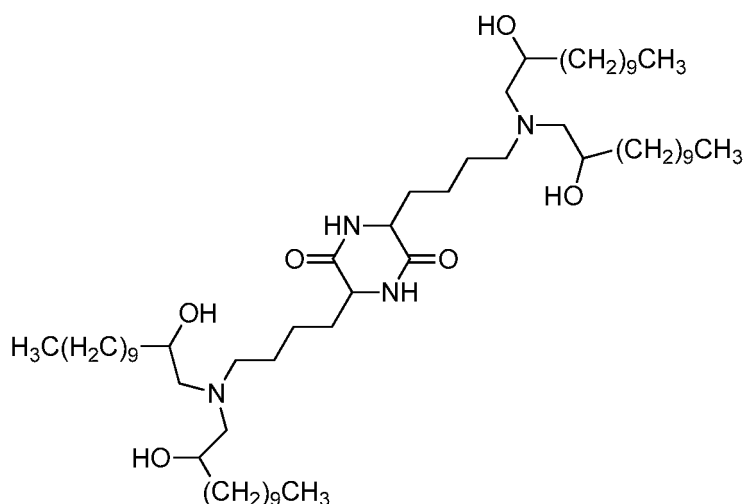
Y is O, S, or NR^Y , wherein R^Y is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl,

optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, or a nitrogen protecting group;

R^P is hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted alkenyl, optionally substituted alkynyl, optionally substituted carbocyclyl, optionally substituted heterocyclyl, optionally substituted aryl, optionally substituted heteroaryl, an oxygen protecting group when attached to an oxygen atom, a sulfur protecting group when attached to a sulfur atom, or a nitrogen protecting group when attached to a nitrogen atom; and

R^L is optionally substituted C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted C_{2-50} alkynyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{1-50} alkyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkenyl, optionally substituted hetero C_{2-50} alkynyl, or a polymer.

39. The composition of claim 38, wherein the cationic lipid is cKK-E12:



40. The composition of claim 38 or 39, wherein the liposome further comprises one or more non-cationic lipids, one or more cholesterol-based lipids and/or one or more PEG-modified lipids.

41. The composition of any one of claims 38-40, wherein the one or more non-cationic lipids are selected from DSPC (1,2-distearoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine), DPPC (1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphocholine), DOPE (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DOPC (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphatidylcholine) DPPE (1,2-dipalmitoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DMPE (1,2-dimyristoyl-sn-glycero-3-phosphoethanolamine), DOPG (1,2-dioleoyl-sn-glycero-3-phospho-(1'-*rac*-glycerol)).
42. The composition of claim 40 or 41, wherein the liposome further comprises one or more non-cationic lipids, one or more cholesterol-based lipids and/or one or more PEG-modified lipids.
43. The composition of any one of claims 40-42, wherein the one or more PEG-modified lipids comprise a poly(ethylene) glycol chain of up to 5 kDa in length covalently attached to a lipid with alkyl chain(s) of C₆-C₂₀ length.
44. The composition of any one of claims 40-43, wherein the liposome comprises cKK-E12, DOPE, cholesterol and DMG-PEG2K.
45. The composition of any one of claims 40-44, wherein the cationic lipid constitutes about 30-50 % of the liposome by molar ratio.
46. The composition of claim 45, wherein the cationic lipid constitutes about 40 % of the liposome by molar ratio.
47. The composition of any one of claims 40-46, wherein the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:20:10 by molar ratio.
48. The composition of any one of claims 40-46, wherein the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:30:25:5 by molar ratio.
49. The composition of any one of claims 40-46, wherein the ratio of cKK-E12:DOPE:cholesterol:DMG-PEG2K is approximately 40:32:25:3 by molar ratio.

50. The composition of any one of claims 38-50, wherein the liposome has a size less than about 250 nm, 200 nm, 150 nm, 100 nm, 75 nm, or 50 nm.
51. The composition of any one of claims 38-50, wherein the composition is formulated for intravenous administration.
52. The composition of any one of claims 38-50, wherein the composition is formulated for pulmonary delivery.
53. The composition of claim 52, wherein the composition is formulated as respirable particles, nebulizable lipid, or inhalable dry powder.
54. The composition of any one of claims 38-50, wherein the composition is formulated for intrathecal administration.
55. The composition of any one of claims 38-54, wherein the mRNA has a length of or greater than about 0.5kb, 1 kb, 1.5 kb, 2 kb, 2.5 kb, 3 kb, 3.5 kb, 4 kb, 4.5 kb, or 5 kb.
56. The composition of any one of claims 38-55, wherein the protein encoded by the mRNA is Argininosuccinate Synthetase (ASS1), Factor IX, survival of motor neuron 1, or phenylalanine hydroxylase.